February 1989 £1.25

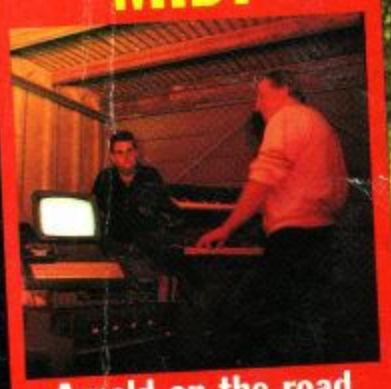
AMSTRAD Computer User

WITH CPC COMPUTING

GAMES

Thunder Blade is here

MIDI



Arnold on the road

HARDWARE

Siren's 3.5in drive

TITAN

Not just a pretty face

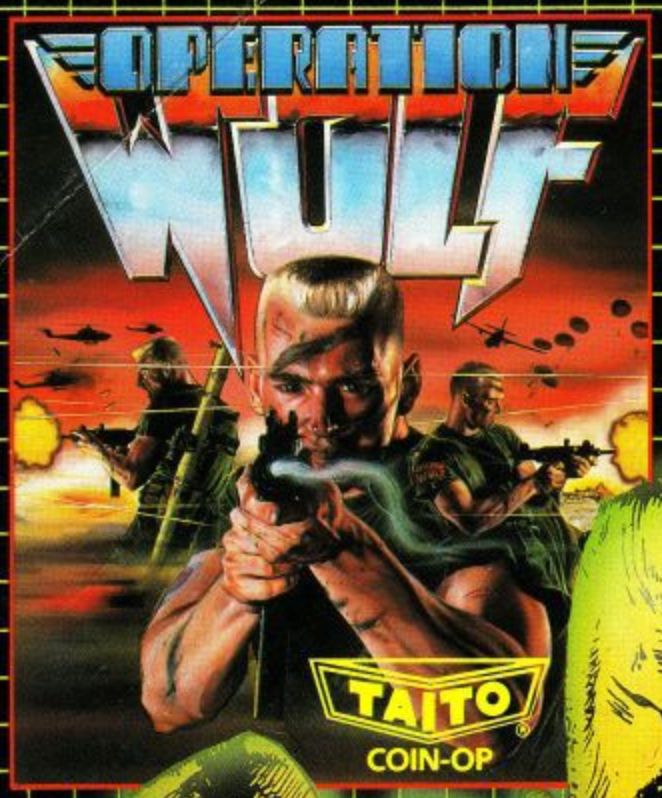
BUSINESS
Simple Accounts on Protext

PLUS
Programming advice and much more...

The official magazine for all users of the Amstrad CPC series

Norway NOK 20.00 Denmark Kr. 33.50 New Zealand NZS4.95 Rec.

THE OCEA



THE WORLD'S NO. 1 ARCADE GAME NOW THE COMPUTER SENSATION OF THE YEAR.

"It's undoubtedly a fantastic conversion of a marvellous arcade game. Virtually flawless. Addictive . . . One for everyone's Christmas list." SINCLAIR USER

"Not only has all the action and gameplay been captured, but so has the excitement, making it one of the most satisfying and compulsive shoot-em-ups to have appeared in a long time" ACE

Your Opponents in your battle for supremacy are four types of Evil Ninja star-throwing Assasins whose skills are manifold and dangerous. Also out to spoil your day are Acrobatic Women Warriors and vicious Guard Dogs.

At the end of each level you must overcome the Ninja Master in order to progress – some examples of these superhuman villains are: A fire-breathing Fat Man, an Armour Clad Giant and the Green and Gruesome Giant Ninja – who has a disconcerting habit of suddenly multiplying into an army!

DATA EAST

SPECTRUM	AMSTRAD	COMMODORE	ATARI ST	AMIGA
£8.95	£9.95	£9.95	£19.95	£24.95

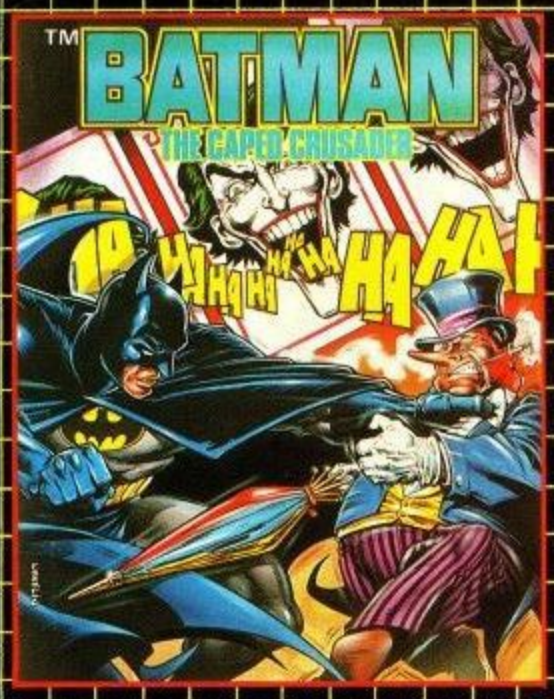
Also available on disk

OCE

Ocean Software Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2

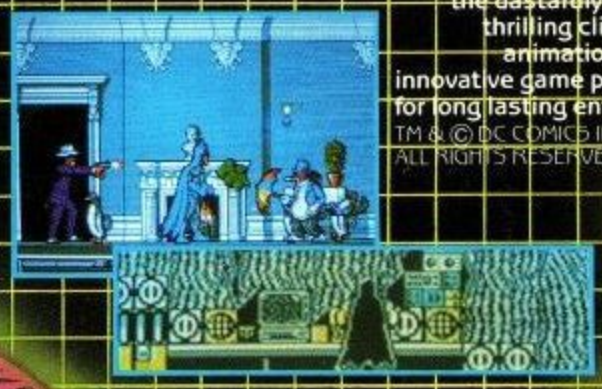
AN FORCE

RAGONNINJA T.M.



D.C. Comics' famous super hero Batman breaks onto the micro screen in a Wham! POW! Arcade adventure as you engage the forces of evil in Gotham City. Start in the Batcave and move on through the world of fun and excitement as you face the trickiest customer of all . . . the Penguin. Save some strength for battles ahead with the dastardly Joker however, or you'll miss the thrilling climax! Cartoon style graphics and animation make for stunning realism with innovative game play for long lasting entertainment.

TM & © DC COMICS INC 1988
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



ean®

5NS · Telephone 061 832 6633 · Telex 669977 OCEANS G

Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into the services provided by Telecom Gold – and many, many more.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.

One number to dial . . . one security password . . . one simple log-on . . . and you're only a keystroke away from the best information and entertainment services now available!

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT MicroLink

Please send me more facts about **MicroLink**

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Send to: ***MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*** ACU2

Use TELECOM GOLD FREE* for a month!

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE* connect-time to your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

* This exclusive offer relates to connect time only and does not include telephone, any possible PSS charges or surcharged services.

AMSTRAD Computer User

The official magazine for Amstrad CPC users

CONTENTS

February 1989

REGULARS

7 News
Amstrad employees named as the hardest working in the industry.

21 Letters
If you've got something to say, Lance Davis is the man to say it to.

26 Hairy Hackers
Game pokes and a review of Galeper Soft's Poke Easy Plus+.

55 Applications Advice
David Foster brings you more words of wisdom.

Editorial and Advertising offices:
169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Tel: 0277-234459 (Editorial);
0277 234434 (Advertising)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG021

ABC 63,599 Jan-June 1987

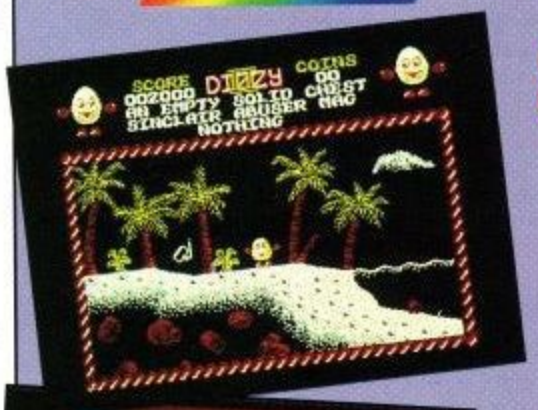
Published by Avralite Ltd, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

News trade distribution: Diamond-Europress Sales & Distribution Ltd, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Editor: Simon Rockman
Assistant Editor: Jeff Walker
Editorial Assistants: Elaine Rawlins, Vicky Spooner
Advertisement Manager: Jane Wadham
Advertising Sales: Sharon Green
Clare Baxter
Production: Tanya Al-Rais

Amstrad is a registered trade mark, and with the title Amstrad Computer User, is used with the permission of Amstrad plc. No part of this publication may be produced without permission. While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings we cannot accept any liability for any mistakes or misprints. The views and opinions expressed are not necessarily those of Amstrad or Amsoft but represent the views of our many readers, users, and contributors. Material for publication is only accepted on an all-rights basis. We regret that Amstrad Computer User cannot enter into personal correspondence.
© Avralite Ltd 1989
AVRALITE LTD is a division of The Europress Group

WHICH GAME?



8 Here we go again with your favourite CPC games section. We review US Gold's Thunder Blade, Hewson's Cybernoid II, Guerrilla War from Imagine, Terrorpods from Melbourne House, the latest simulator from Code Masters, and a whole lot more.

PLUS Making his debut in *ACU*, Gandalf speaks up with reviews of Level 9's Lancelot and Lost Legacy of Xim from Skyslip.

STAR ACU GAME

COVER STORY

32 Titan
Great graphics, smooth scrolling, tricky puzzles – there's not another bat and ball game like it.

PROGRAMMING

29 Programmers' Surgery
Ian Sharpe provides help with your programming problems.

35 Auntie John's Machine Code
AJ describes how the CPC screen memory is laid out.

45 Stingy's Castle
Type in this listing and help return Frostee to his friends.

63 Filer Facts
Cassette recorders and disc drives can do more than save and load programs.

FEATURES

41 Running with the Pack
Alastair Scott looks at Zenith Software's monitor-disassembler.

43 Eating Bread and Honey
Steve Williams finds something to help with the burden of working out his profits.

50 Quick as a Flash
Bonzo's Big Batch, the latest puppy to arrive in the Nemesis kennel.

53 Inch High Technology
Phil Craven evaluates Siren's new 3.5in drive.

58 Morecambe Rock
One CPC, two mods and a Midi add up to a rocking good time.

67 Painting People
Portraying the human figure on the computer screen.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
from M.J.C. SUPPLIES

DISC GAMES:

Autura	11.95
Brian Clough Football	14.95
Bubble Ghost	11.95
By Fair Means or Foul	11.95
Colossus 4 Chess	11.95
Colossus Mah-Jong	11.95
Conflicts	14.95
Cybernoid II	11.95
Driller	14.95
Empire Strikes Back	11.95
Fire & Forget	11.95
Football Director II	15.95
Football Manager II	11.95
F15 Strike Eagle	11.95
Game Over II	11.95
Game, Set and Match II	13.95
Gold, Silver, Bronze	21.95
Guerilla Warfare	11.95
Konami Arcade Collection	14.95
Lancelot	14.95
Mickey Mouse	12.95
Operation Wolf	11.95
Pirates	16.95
Prof. Adventure Writer	22.95
Return of the Jedi	11.95
Roadblasters	11.95
Scrabble Deluxe	12.95
Silent Service	11.95
Sorceror Lord	13.95
Street Fighter	11.95
Supreme Challenge	12.95
Target Renegade	11.95
Time and Magik	11.95
T.P. A New Beginning	15.95
Total Eclipse	11.95
Thunderblade	Call
Vindicator	11.95
We are the Champions	14.95

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

FLIGHTACE
Tomahawk, ATF, Ace, Spitfire 40, Heathrow ATC, Strike Force Harrier

R.R.P. £17.95
Ours £12.95

Offer open until 31/1/89

EDUCATIONAL:

Fun School 2-5 years	7.95
Fun School 5-8 years	7.95
Fun School 8-12 years	7.95
World Wise	11.95
Animal Veg. Mineral	11.95
Answer Back Jnr Quiz	11.95
Fact File Spelling	7.95
Fact File Arithmetic	7.95
Fact File Sports	7.95

Note: FACTFILES ARE EXTRA QUESTION PACKS FOR THE ANSWER BACK JNR. QUIZ

DISC SERIOUS:

Spanish Tutor	16.95
French Mistress	16.95
German Master	16.95
Italian Tutor	16.95
Maxam ass/diss	19.95
Protext	19.95
Prospell	18.95
Promerge	18.95
Stop Press	38.00
Qualitas Plus	12.95
Tasword 6128	19.50
Taspell	12.95
Tasprint	10.95
Tascopy	10.95
Tasdiary	10.95
Tassign 6128	23.95
Matrix Spreadsheet	29.95
Mastercalc 128	25.95
Masterfile III	29.95
Mini Office II	15.95
Advanced Music System	25.95
Advanced Art Studio	19.95
Arnor Filer	18.95
Arnor Office Suite	26.95

CPM BASED:

Supercalc 2	39.95
Dr Graph	39.95
Dr Draw	39.95
Dr CBasic	35.95
Dr Pascal MT+	35.95
Arnor C Compiler	38.95
Maxam II	38.95
Nevada Fortran	39.95
Nevada Cobol	39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	39.95
Hisoft C Compiler	39.95
Iankey 2 Finger Typing	19.95
Iankey Crash Course	19.95

MJC SPECIAL
PROTEXT CPM: including Spellchecker & Mailmerge
RRP £59.95 Ours £39.95

CASSETTE BASED:

Maxam 464	15.95
Protext 464	15.95
Tasword 464	15.95
German Master 464	14.95
French Mistress 464	14.95
Answer Back Jnr Quiz	8.95
Mini Office II 464	11.95

ACCESSORIES:

Printer Lead 1M	8.95
Printer Lead 1.5M	9.95
Printer Lead 2.0M	10.95
RS232 Leads (various)	11.95
Mono Screen Filter	12.95
Colour Screen Filter	14.95
Comp Pro 5000 Joystick	13.95
Cruiser Joystick	9.95
6128 Light Pen	26.95
6128 Mon Ext Leads	7.95
1000 Fanfold Labels	5.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner	6.95
Second Drive Lead	7.95
DKT 64K Memory Exp	44.95
AMS 20L Disc Box	9.95
AMX Mouse + Art	59.95
AMX Mouse + Stop Press	69.95
464 Dust Cover (mon/col)	7.95
6128 Dust Cover	7.95
Amstrad RS232 Interface	55.95
Quick Shot Turbo Joystick	11.95
Multiface II+	42.95
Insider	12.95

BOOKS/MANUALS:

Advanced Amstrad Graphics	7.95
Mastering Machine Code	8.95
The Amstrad CPM+ Book	12.95
Pascal Beginners Guide	6.50
Programming the Z80	19.95

RIBBONS

	1	2	5
DMP 2000/2160	3.95	7.00	15.00
Panasonic 1080/81	3.95	7.00	16.00
Citizen 120D	3.95	7.00	15.00
Star LC10	3.95	7.00	15.00
Micro P165/200	4.95	8.00	18.00

DISCS

Genuine Amsoft CF2 Discs x 5	12.00
Amsoft CF2 Discs x 10	22.95
Amsoft CF2 Discs x 20	42.95

ROM BASED:

Maxam	29.95
Protext	29.95
BCPL	22.95
Utopia	22.95
Prospell	26.95
Promerge+	26.95
Maxam 1.5	22.95
Cage Rom (state I/face)	31.95
Rodos	28.95
KDS Rom Board (holds 6)	25.95
Rombo Rom Board (holds 8)	31.00
Rombo (bought with a Rom)	28.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING IN THE U.K.

THE ABOVE SOFTWARE IS ONLY FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC RANGE
PCW OWNERS PLEASE WRITE FOR DISCOUNT PRICES

M.J.C. PACKAGES

Qualitas Plus KDS 8 Bit Port
Display Font Pack
RRP £44.45
Package Price £34.95

NEW PRODUCTS:

KDS 8 BIT PRINTER PORT: Gives your printer more flexibility – ideal for use with QUALITAS.
MJC Price: £18.95

KDS RS232 INTERFACE: Including comms software built in on Rom.
MJC Price: £45.95

KDS 5.25" DISC DRIVE: For use as a second drive, complete with software & lead. Plug in and go.
MJC Price: £149.95

CORNIX SOFTWARE

SIMPLE ACCOUNTS
Easy to use small business accounts, including VAT calculations.
Cassette £34.95 Disc £39.95

CARD INDEX
Easy to use filing system
Cassette £19.95 Disc £24.95

PRODUCT COSTING
Disc £39.95

JOB ESTIMATING
Disc £39.95

Full specifications on above programs available on request

PRINTER RANGE

Star LC10 144CPS Front Panel Font Selection MJC Price: £229.95

PANASONIC 1081: 80 column, 120 CPS Friction & Tractor feed, Epson comp.
MJC Price: £169.95

MP-200 PRINTER: 80 column, very fast 240 CPS, Friction & Tractor, Epson comp.
MJC Price: £279.95

MP-201 PRINTER: wide 136 column, fast 240 CPS, Friction & /Tractor, Epson comp.
MJC Price: £349.95

DMP2160 Printer
MJC Price: £159.95

Overseas orders welcome – Please write for details

WE ARE NOW IN OUR FOURTH YEAR OF SPECIALISING IN AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER, OUR POLICY IS TO PROVIDE THE WIDEST RANGE AT DISCOUNT PRICES WITH A FAST TURN AROUND TIME – TRY OUR SERVICES WITH CONFIDENCE

CALLERS WELCOME!: MON-FRI 9am to 5pm. SAT 10am to 4pm

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/POs TO:

M.J.C. SUPPLIES, (ACU)

40a Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 32897/420847 for enquiries/Credit Card orders

VISA

ACCESS

NEWS Computer User

Spray it again, Sam

FED up with fabric printer ribbons drying up on you? Poole-based Caspell Computer Services is. In fact, the company is so fed up that it is launching a new product to end the problem.

"Refresh is a complex mixture of inks, oils and paraffin," Caspell told *ACU*. "To re-ink a ribbon you lift off the top of the cartridge, spray in some Refresh and replace the cartridge lid.

"It also lubricates the print head as the ribbon is used, resulting in quieter printing and enhanced print head life".

It is expected that one can of Refresh, costing £8.95, will give 25 to 30 re-inkings – that's just 30p a spray. Further details from Caspell Computer Services on 0202 666155.

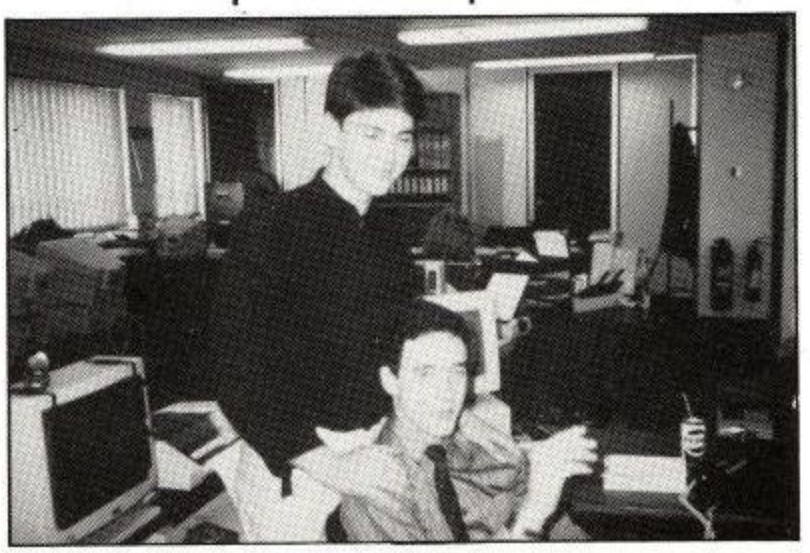
Top of the profits

AMSTRAD employees are the hardest working in the industry *(except for Robert Goode. Ed)*. This is according to the Datastream division of Dunn and Bradstreet, which specialises in supplying the Stock Market with statistics.

The results were published in Computer Weekly, the trade magazine read by programmers and data processing managers in the world of mini and mainframe computers.

Datastream found that of the 85 information technology companies listed on the Stock Market, Amstrad had the best turnover and profits per member of staff with the 11th largest turnover, and was the ninth largest company in terms of what the shares are worth.

Part of the reason for these impressive figures is the low level of salaries paid at Kings Road. Alan Sugar earns a mere £105,000, which is peanuts compared to his best customer, Dixons boss Stanley Kalms, who takes home five times as much. The Amstrad chairman is 22nd in the list of top earners surveyed by Datastream.



Life at Amstrad is one long party, as Robert Goode (seated) and colleague demonstrate

Alan Sugar does have a share dividend in addition to his salary to swell his bank balance. Despite having the lowest share yield in the industry (0.5 per cent) with a 0.7p per share dividend, he takes home more than £150,000 extra per year.

With all this efficiency you would have thought that the Amstrad plc Christmas party would be something special. Well, it would have been had the company not booked both the Queen Elizabeth Hall in Westminster and the Hilton Hotel in Park Lane.

The Hilton was cancelled because of a price dispute, after which the Queen Elizabeth Hall turned Amstrad down because the powers that be couldn't decide what they wanted.

The party was eventually held in the office. Amstrad technical support person Robert Goode told *ACU*: "I didn't notice the difference... hic."

David Darling (left) and Bruce Everiss, determined to keep Code Masters at the top

Keeping in step

CODE Masters Software is to increase the cost of its budget range to £2.99. The new price represents a 50 per cent increase, although it will bring the Warwickshire-based company in line with rival budget labels like Kixx and Rack-it.

"The big difference between Code Masters and the others", said Bruce Everiss, "is that *all* our software is new and original. For this reason, we can't afford to continue at £1.99".

Reaction to this news has been varied.

Alex Aird, boss of Birmingham software retailer The Computer Store, said: "This increase will definitely affect our sales of Code Masters software. The only cassettes we can sell at £2.99 are re-releases of popular full price games like Gauntlet".

But with the £9.99 release of Four Soccer Simulators on Code Masters Gold, which rocketed straight to number two in the Boots Top 10, Code Masters re-gained the Gallup Chartalk number one software house crown.

Managing director David Darling is determined to keep his company at the top, so much so that Code Masters has issued a writ against Alternative Software for breach of copyright and passing off.

The writ concerns Alternative's Formula Grand Prix, the packaging of which Code Masters alleges plagiarises that of its Grand Prix Simulator.

"Our original ideas in product packaging and marketing have been widely imitated", said David Darling. "This has now reached the point where we have no option but to protect the intellectual property which is responsible for our success".

WHICH GAME?

Jeff Walker brings you the latest news on the games software scene

CONTENTS

10 A New Beginning, Cybernoid II

13 Guerrilla War, Terrorpods

14 The Lost Legacy of Xim, Motorbike Madness

17 Thunder Blade, Video Classics

18 Return of the Jedi, Four Soccer Simulators

19 Gary Lineker's Superskills, Lancelot

CODE Masters has gone CPC crazy. That's the conclusion we've come to after speaking to Bruce Everiss this month about the company's forthcoming release.

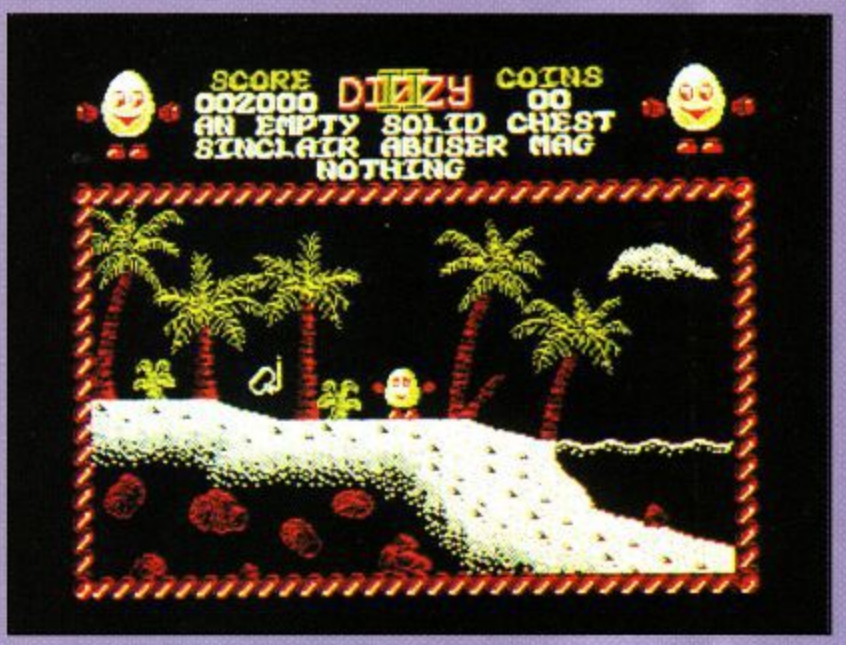
"We feel we've been neglecting the CPC scene of late", said Bruce, "but we are about to put that right".

No less than 11 games will be released this month. The list includes titles like the Oliver Twins sequel to Dizzy, *Treasure Island Dizzy* and the game that BMX freaks have been waiting two years for, *BMX Freestyle*.

Conversions of the CBM 64 smash hits *Professional Skateboard Simulator* and *International Rugby Simulator* are bound to be popular with CPC games players, along with *Ninja Massacre*, *Twin Turbo V8* and *BMX Simulator II*.

First off the Code Masters £2.99 assembly line will be *Death Stalker*. We've been promised a review copy for next month.

QUESTION: When is Ikari Warriors not Ikari Warriors? ANSWER: When it's *Victory Road*, the new release on the Imagine Software label, in which you must fight your way across a "fantasy Arabian-style land" in the role of a "Ramboesque" warrior. Sounds silly to us, but Colin says he quite likes it. Review next month.



Treasure Island Dizzy, new from the Oliver twins on the Code Masters budget label

HOT on the heels of Lancelot comes the CPC conversion of *Ingrid's Back*. This latest Level 9 adventure picks up the story after Ingrid Bottomlow returns home to Little Moaning after taming the wilderness in Gnome Ranger.

The gnomes are back in trouble; their happy life of fishing, sitting out in the rain and and drinking gnome-brew seems doomed by Jasper Quickbuck's plans to steamroller the gnome-belt for yuppie housing. It is your quest, playing the role of accident-prone Ingrid, to save the Gnome Counties.

Ingrid's Back is a three-part adventure featuring what we at ACU consider to be Level 9's best graphics and most lifelike characters yet. Out now priced £14.95 tape, £19.95 disc. Watch out for Gandalf's verdict in these pages next month.

Ingrid and Level 9 are back. This is Doomladen – Great Aunt Halfyard's country retreat

ELECTRONIC Arts has announced the release of *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer*, a flight simulation featuring three levels of on-screen instruction.

The first level teaches basic flying skills like takeoffs and landings and the second goes on to advanced manoeuvres like power off stalls. By the third level you are learning acrobatic stunts and will be ready to use the formation flying feature, following Chuck's lead through a death defying obstacle course and 3D terrain.

Chuck Yeager's AFT has a release date of February and will cost £8.95 tape, £14.95 disc. Test flight next month.

French coded Mortville Manor, already a 16 bit smash, looks pretty as a picture on the CPC

BMX Freestyle from Code Masters has the same two-player option as ATV Simulator

IN July last year we told you about the CPC conversion of Palace Software's *Rimrunner*. You're probably wondering what's happened to it, and so are we.

We spoke to Palace boss, Pete Stone, who gave us the official line: "It's looking a bit gloomy", he said. "Problems with the programmer have caused us to shelve it for the time being."

On the brighter side, keep your eyes peeled for the first CPC release to come out on Palace's budget Outlaw label. "It's too early to name names", said Pete, "ask me again in the spring".

RED-hot news from France. Lankhor has converted its smash hit 16 bit adventure, Mortville Manor, to the CPC.

We've not seen the game yet, just a screen shot but from what Lankhor says – "...this software is endowed with vocal synthesis which allows the player to converse with the persons of the intrigue." – it sounds very exciting. Or should that be very confusing. We'll let you know when we see it.

GALLUP CHART

LM		
NE	1	Last Ninja 2 System 3 £12.95
1	2	Joe Blade 2 Players £1.99
2	3	Bomb Jack Encore £1.99
4	4	Kik Start 2 Mastertronic £2.99
6	5	Adv Pinball Simulator Code Masters £1.99
5	6	Air Wolf Encore £1.99
NE	7	Football Manager 2 Addictive £9.99
9	8	Gauntlet Kixx £2.99
3	9	Daley's Olympic Challenge Ocean £9.95
NE	10	Biggles Silverbird £1.99

Solar Warrior, new from Skyslip – a colourful hybrid of Salamander and Rimrunner

Chasing the crooks in Gremlin's Technocop. Out now priced £9.95 tape, £14.95 disc.

FOLLOWING the lukewarm reception of Sabian Island and Big Screen Hero, Sunderland-based Skyslip Software has released its third CPC game, Solar Warrior.

It's a space arcade adventure where you must fight to save the supplies of Earth, which have been stored on several other planets throughout the Solar System. To reach each planet you have to first fight off Salamander style aliens that surround your landing craft, which is in orbit around the plane'.. Then comes the tricky bit – landing on the planet's surface.

Once on solid ground you transfer into an armed buggy and it's go get 'em time as you speed round the planet in a way very reminiscent of Rimrunner. Definitely worth checking out.

We spent so long playing it that the review missed this month's copy date.

Solar Warrior is out now priced £9.95 tape, £14.95 disc. Review next month.

Want a really worthwhile gift – FOR FREE? Then cut out this voucher, and two more – one in the January and the other in the March issue of ACU. Just send them to us, and your great gift will be on its way!

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

Gift Voucher

February 1989

CYBERNOID II

NIGEL

HEWSON has developed a considerable reputation for graphical excellence. Cybernoid II continues that tradition. Pity the gameplay doesn't live up to expectations. What plot there is concerns a group of interplanetary pirates who have plundered the Federation's storage depots. Shades of Blake's 7.

You have to zip round the depots and take the loot back from the pirates' spaceships using a fearsome but familiar armoury – bombs, time bombs, bounce bombs, seekers, tracers and a defence shield. The catch is that there are only a few of each weapon. In addition, you have the laser, which can fire continuously.

The aliens have a formidable fighting force – ground emplacements, flying objects and a host of other nasties. If you manage to shoot down an enemy craft its plunder survives the explosion and can be collected. If you're even luckier it will drop a canister; pick it up, and you get extra weapons.

Cybernoid II has Raffaele Cecco's instantly recognisable graphic style. The obvious disadvantage of this is that all Raff's programs look more or less the same.

Another problem is that the green screen view is rather fragmented because of several dark colours that don't show up.

Animation is excellent, with fast, smooth movement and suitably violent explosions, but control is a little awkward – in the heat of battle it is too easy to hit the wrong key and get the wrong weapon.

Behind the excellent programming lies an old and tired concept. What is the point of wasting outstanding programming talent on a poorly disguised shoot-'em-up?

HEWSON

Developer: Raffaele Cecco

Tape: £9.99

Disc: £14.99

11/20

A NEW BEGINNING

THE beliefs that split mankind into opposing camps are many and varied. Politics, religion, Association Football – all of these and more have been responsible for conflict and dispute.

One topic, however, has been responsible for more disagreement than any other. Families have been divided, lifelong friendships broken, husband set against wife, brother against sister – all by a mere board game. You either love it or loathe it.

Trivial Pursuit, for those of you who have been cut off from the rest of civilisation for the last few years, is a game that makes use of those odd snippets of information that collect like so much fluff in the belly button of your mind and emerge, only after the administration of large amounts of lubricating fluid, to amaze your companions.

If you are the sort of person who finds it immensely significant that Denmark has the highest rate of borrowing from public libraries per capita, then you are likely to become an addict. If you are not, then you will be condemned to suffer long periods of intense boredom broken only by moments of extreme anger as you are told more than you want to know about the mating habits of the Common Stickleback.

It was only a matter of time before Trivial Pursuit was developed as a computer game, complete with stunning graphics and whizzo sound effects. The original has now been superseded by the new.

So what's new? Well, instead of just sitting around answering questions, we now have a plot. The game is set far into the next century. Earth is a dying planet and you have been assigned the task of carrying civilisation to Genus 2.

The object of the game is to pilot your laser-driven rocket into space and be the first player to be accepted by the elders on Genus 2.

You will have to travel through six galaxies, each of which contains many planets. On a few of them are hidden objects, which you will need to collect in order to gain access to the next galaxy. The only way to locate these objects is to land on each planet. A native will ask you a question, and only if you answer correctly will you be allowed to continue.

When you have collected an object from each of the six galaxies you will be able to land on Genus 2. There you will be questioned by the six elders to ensure that you are genuinely trivial.

You must select which elder is to question you, although only one has the key question that will enable you to win. Sounds exciting, doesn't it?

Unfortunately, it isn't. It soon becomes obvious that this is nothing more than the original game dressed up with a fancy story. The laser spaceships and mysterious planets add nothing because you are never allowed to fly anything, search anything or even shoot anything. They just provide a way of moving from one question to another.

So is this a game worth buying? Well, you do get 3,000 questions for your money. Given the price of the standard board game, which comes with 1,000, that represents reasonable value. However, all the complications of the plot make it painfully slow to play, and even the most devoted fan is likely to find his or her enthusiasm waning rapidly.

The graphics and sound effects are mundane. The irrelevant plot, average graphics and sheer tedium of the game give a new meaning to the word trivial.

Developer: Oxford Digital Enterprises

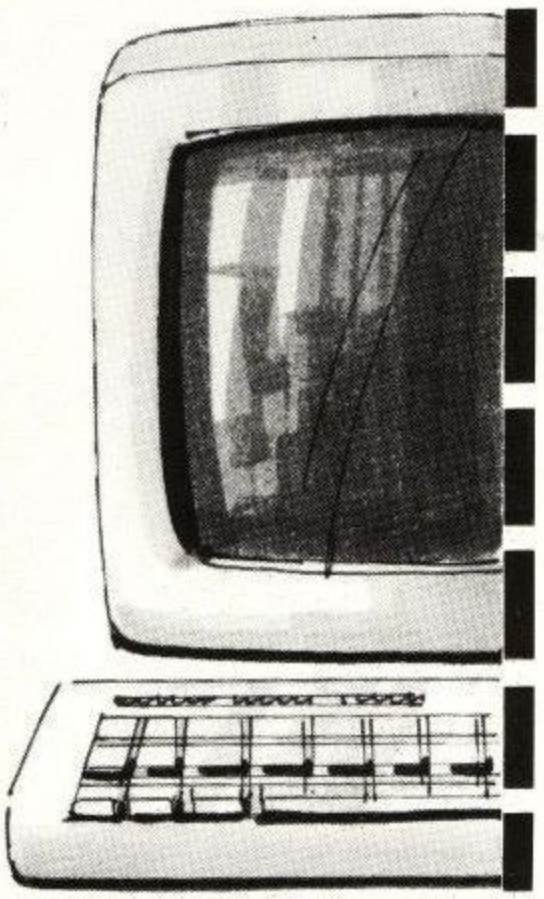
Tape: £14.95

Disc: £19.95

6/20

THE OFFICIAL AMSTRAD USER CLUB & AMSOFT MAIL ORDER

When you buy a whole new Amstrad system, why use only half of it's potential?



1. 12 Issues of the Official Amstrad Magazine.
2. FREE access to our superb CPC Technical Support Service.
3. Discounted Software . . . best prices in the U.K!
4. Monthly Amdata CPC Newsletter.
5. 24hr Ordering Service.
6. Welcome Pack.
7. Introductory Gift if you join TODAY! (worth between £3 - £7)

A Message from Amstrad's Chairman . . . . .

Dear Amstrad Computer User,

You don't need me to remind you that you have selected the best computer in it's price range. Numerous journalists from the specialist press have now contributed to the opinion that Amstrad computers represent the best all-round machine you can buy.

One of the many reasons why computer journalists have received our products so enthusiastically is undoubtedly our careful attention to providing information on the system and it's software.

You can be a part of Amstrad's ongoing effort to inform and help users by taking advantage of this opportunity to join the User Club. Catering only for the Amstrad computer user, this specialist support club was initially formed by Amstrad solely for the purpose of assisting you with all your computer needs.

There are many immediate and direct benefits available, so don't delay before filling out the application form below and sending it back to Amsoft.

Yours sincerely,

Alan Sugar
Chairman AMSTRAD Plc

THE OFFICIAL AMSTRAD USER CLUB & AMSOFT MAIL ORDER, ENTERPRISE HOUSE, PO BOX 10, ROPER STREET, PALLION INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SUNDERLAND SR4 6SN TEL: (091) 510 8787

▲ HOW TO JOIN THE CLUB ▲

Simply fill in the coupon and return it to us at the address shown together with your remittance. We'll send you your exclusive membership discount card, a 'Welcome Pack' and your FREE introductory Gift.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Yes I want to enjoy the benefits of Amstrad User Club Membership - Please enrol me today.
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £24.95 payable to AMSOFT MAIL ORDER or debit my credit card

ACCESS/ VISA ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiry Date ☐☐:☐☐

My machine model is .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode: ..... Day Phone Number: .....

All offers subject to availability; all prices correct at time of going to press

POST TO
OFFICIAL AMSTRAD USER CLUB
ENTERPRISE HOUSE, PO BOX 10, ROPER STREET
PALLION INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SUNDERLAND SR4 6SN
or Ring (091) 510 8787 NOW!

ACU KP/2

AMSTRAD USER CLUB
It pays to belong!

THE OFFICIAL AMSTRAD USER CLUB

ROMANTIC ROBOT present

1989 – THE YEAR OF THE ROBOT

RESET ● **multiface two** ● STOP

If you wish to be able to STOP any program at any time and COPY it to disk or tape, fully automatically, at a touch of a button, then MULTIFACE 2+ is the ONLY answer. There are no other comparable hardware devices, and the software copiers simply cannot compete.

Firstly you cannot compare the SUCCESS ratio of any tape copier with the MULTIFACE – you get what you pay for (and we throw in a lot more with the MULTIFACE . . .).

TAPE COPIERS always need to be loaded first, whilst MULTIFACE has all software in ROM for instant use. TAPE COPIERS can only attempt to copy a program as it stands, before it loads – there are various protections in the way and not enough memory for both the program to be copied and the copier. MULTIFACE is different: you can load any program from TAPE or DISK, run it as you wish and activate the MULTIFACE whenever you need it. Once you SAVE a program, be it to DISK or TAPE, you can CONTINUE it, SAVE it again if you wish, etc. In fact, you can play games as never before: there is no need to start from the beginning each time you play a game (as you would with a tape copier – if it could copy in the first place . . .). Since you can SAVE a program at ANY TIME and continue it, you can actually SAVE as you progress through a game. If, eventually, you loose all your lives, you can just load the latest saved version and continue from there! That is, if you do not manage to get INFINITE LIVES to start with: MULTIFACE has a built-in TOOLKIT which allows you to STUDY and ALTER anything in any program; you can thus POKE in infinite lives, ammo, etc.

MULTIFACE is extremely simple to use, friendly, idiot-proof, menu-driven with on-screen instructions, fully automatic – PURE MAGIC. It can be used on any CPC, comes with a cable and an extension bus for £47.95 ONLY! By the time you buy 10 programs on tape instead of disk – MULTIFACE will put them on disk for you – you will have saved some £50 which is more than the cost of a MULTIFACE. The money you save on further tapes is all yours!

MULTIFACE – WORTH EVERY PENNY, SAVES YOU POUNDS!

NOW AVAILABLE: MULTIFACE 2 PLUS – THE INVISIBLE ONE.

Tape-to-disk at the touch of a button. Ridiculous, you may say, but it works every time. *Multiface* can stop any program in its tracks and save the program from memory to either tape or disk. It's completely foolproof. Similar products have had problems with screen size, colour and even sound; *Multiface* can handle all these without a second thought.

That alone would have satisfied many people, but Romantic Robot has gone one step further, incorporating a memory editor. No program is safe with this: everything is out in the open, including the Z80 registers, CRTC data and any part of memory.

Don't be fooled into thinking this will result in mass piracy, however. The *Multiface* unit itself must be plugged into your Amstrad to allow reloading of a program it saved.

Multiface II must be the cleverest hardware device at present – a necessity for disk owners who thought they were stuck with loading from tape every time.

AMSTRAD ACTION JANUARY 1987

WOULD YOU LIKE TO TURN YOUR CPC INTO A PROFESSIONAL SET-UP?

Would you like to be able to attach additional disk drives – 40/80 track, single/double sided, 5.25 or 3.5 or 3 inch – and store up to 800K per disk? All controlled by a powerful DOS? Have RANDOM ACCESS to your files? Get a PRINTER BUFFER and SILICON DISK and a ROM manager and over 50 new bar commands! All this on a single ROM:

RODOS FOR ANY CPC ONLY £29·95

Now also available: RODOS EXTRA on disk for only £9.95. Any RODOS owner will find RODOS EXTRA indispensable: it offers nearly 200K of valuable information how to get the most out of RODOS, with examples of RODOS applications ranging from simple to complex such as a DISK DOCTOR or IBM MSDOS DISK READER. The indispensable EXTRA!

RODOS requires a ROMBOARD. RODOS EXTRA needs RODOS. INSIDER needs MULTIFACE 2.

THE YEAR OF THE ROBOT · BE PART OF IT

I Order:					
	MULTIFACE 2	£47.95 ☐	RODOS	£29.95 ☐	Plus p&p UK £1, EUROPE £2
	INSIDER	£14.95 ☐	RODOS EXTRA	£9.95 ☐	Overseas £3

I enclose a cheque PO for £..... or debit my Access VISA **No** _____ **Card exp**.....

Name & address .....

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave. London NW9 8EN ☎ 24 hrs Access VISA 01-200 8870 ACU

GUERRILLA WAR

COLIN

YOU play the role of a crazed hairy primate intent on destruction of mankind. Armed only with explosive bananas, you must avenge the destruction of the rain forests. Unfortunately, this doesn't happen – SNK chose to spell it Guerrilla, so the insane monkeys are out, sadly.

We are still in the tropics, but rather than a holiday in the sun, it is an oppressive line in dictatorships. The masses starve while the evil general lives in the lap of luxury, eliminating all who speak out against him.

All hope has left the island (in a small rowing boat with only three days' supplies). Only a miracle will save the populace.

What is this speeding towards the shore? Could it be a small boat containing two crack marines armed to the teeth and trained to kill?

Pretty close – these guys are armed to the nose and they're gonna show that no scuzzball dictatorship is gonna make no appearance in their game lessen it's being wasted by them.

A welcoming party is lined up on the shore, Kalashnikovs to the fore, the intention being to avoid any liberation attempts. After several loud bangs the marines make their way towards the dictator's pad.

There are weapons to be had among the remains of the welcoming party; either a handy-dandy bazooka or a roasty-toasty flamethrower. Both of which are strong arguments in favour of liberation.

But soft! What lump is this that on the horizon stands? It is a tank, complete with ignition keys. You can hop into one of these and play a game of Squish the Opposition, popular in late '60s Vietnam. Running out of fuel or being grenaded can prove slightly fatal, so it is best to look where you are going.

All this stuff sounds mighty familiar if you've ever played Ikari Warriors. SNK seems to like this general plot because the company has done three variations on this same theme.

If you have to copy a plot, you will not get much better than this, but third time round it begins to pall, even if Guerrilla War does have the vast technical advance over Ikari Warriors.

Yes, we have had to wait two years to get a horizontal scroll to go with the vertical one. We are talking serious progress here.

Although Guerrilla War is Cliff Richard's fave coin-op – no kidding – Sentient Software hasn't done it any good in the conversion. OK, so we have several squillion k of memory less here, but everything goes at roughly the same rate as an arthritic flatworm. It also flickers while it is about it, and uses a desperately slow multi-loader system.

The graphics are crude. The sound is adequate – the tune is quite good – but sound cannot make a game.

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Developer: Sentient Software.

Tape: £9.99

Disc: £14.99

13/20

Terrorpods

LIZ

THERE has been a long line of "zap the disgusting aliens where it hurts" games. But despite the varied and complex plots, the action tends to differ little.

No doubt it is difficult for games developers to come up with enough variations on this well worn theme to ensure their creations are playable, memorable and capable of holding the attention for more than five minutes.

Two common approaches are used to overcome this problem. The "blind 'em with science" technique consists of stuffing the game with a bewildering array of hi-tech special effects and weaponry which require the dexterity of Paul Daniels to operate – "the mega-neutron- disintegrator-meson-pulse-bomb is engaged by simultaneously pressing the Control and Escape keys while waggling the joystick with your toes."

The alternative is to ensure that the game looks good and maintains a balance between being too difficult for the majority of casual users while not being over simplified to the extent that boredom sets in rapidly.

Terrorpods is a hitech shoot 'em up that has adopted the latter approach, and is all the better for it.

True, the plot runs along familiar lines – awesome Terrorpods are making life difficult for a colony, destroy all the Terrorpods in the colony's six sectors, collect a full set of Terrorpod components and deliver them to the Federation – but the gadgets and gizmos are kept to a minimum.

It is a visually attractive game. Two views are available – a control panel with a display of the view forward, and a plan view of the surrounding terrain.

Two weapon systems are available, missiles and a ground-to-air laser. As you move through a sector destroying the Terrorpods and their manufacturing units, you will come under attack from the Mother Ship.

A careful eye must be kept on the meters; run out of fuel and you can't move, run out of detonite and your weapon systems become inoperative.

Switching to plan view enables the Terrorpods to be located easily, however movement while in this mode tends to use up fuel at an alarming rate.

Control of your craft and of the weapons has been made difficult enough to ensure that it is not just a matter of point and fire. A good deal of concentration is needed.

This game breaks no new ground, and contains no startling innovations. It is, however, well crafted and enjoyable to play.

Imagine ..the name of the game

Developer: Icon Design.

Tape: £9.99

Disc: £14.99

15/20

THE LOST LEGACY OF XIM

THE Lost Legacy of Xim features a private eye – Rick Shaw – who has been commissioned to find a priceless stolen relic. Although there were ancient records of a jewel-encrusted eagle statuette from the time of the tyrannical dictator Xim, it had disappeared from sight for many hundreds of years.

In 1964 it was discovered in Mexico by a group of Canadian researchers. More recently, Sir Robert Harker, a collector of ancient artifacts, had acquired this magnificent piece at an auction. With all the resulting coverage in the national press, it was not surprising that there was an attempt to steal the eagle. It was successful.

It is believed that the crooks have their base in a small coastal town and Sir Robert puts his private plane at your disposal. Once aboard, you learn to your cost that the pilot also has a criminal interest in the eagle.

The game starts with you bound hand and foot lying on the floor of the plane. This could be a little frustrating, as Xim's parser is slightly unconventional at times. In this instance it needs an input of *examine self* to learn about your present predicament.

You must now find a way to cut through your bonds. You have only a limited time to escape from the plane before it crashes, because the pilot has killed the co-pilot and baled out.

Time passes for every move you make. If you give no commands, time passes anyway. There is no *pause* command, but any keyboard entry without pressing Return or Enter will stop the clock while you think what to do next.

The long and colourful location descriptions must be read carefully because it is not always obvious what might or might not be useful to you.

Xim is not an easy game to play, partially because you will have to first find out what input commands it will understand. It also gives the impression of being made difficult for difficulty's sake, rather than posing purely logical problems. The puzzles *are* logical, but do stretch your belief at times.

There are a couple of places where time is important. There is also a very strong likelihood of you dying from thirst or hunger before you can find food or drink. It is almost certain that you will have to start from the beginning once you know the order in which you must proceed.

The Lost Legacy of Xim is not one of the friendliest adventures, and may well have you cursing under your breath. Win through to the end, however, and you will be very satisfied – even if it is only at the relief that it is all over.

LEISURETEC

Developer: Caris Software.
Tape: £9.95
Disc: £14.95

12/20

MOTORBIKE MADNESS

WHOEVER wrote this game (one of the Binary Design bods) knows at least one thing about motorbike trials – the fact that if you do a touch of stunting, the bike is going to suffer at least as much as you are.

When the bike suffers, something else suffers – your bank balance, because trials bikes don't grow on trees. Isaac Newton wouldn't have known what hit him if he had sat beneath a Kawasaki tree instead of an apple tree.

The idea behind trials is to show your complete mastery of bike handling. The course is timed, but that is really of secondary importance, because only skill will determine whether you complete the course.

After a minimal flurry of preamble you start of at the top of a hill. The idea is to get to the bottom without falling off. Glider Rider and Amaurote players will immediately feel at home, because some of the graphics have been lifted from both games.

The controls, although logical, are a bit weird, and take a lot of getting used to. The isometric graphics system makes lining up with the various obstacles rather difficult.

The simplest of all the obstacles is the ramp jump, which only requires approach at the right speed and angle to clear it. Steps and planks need hair-trigger accuracy with both line and speed to have any chance of a healthy points bonus, which will eventually turn into dosh to facilitate repair of your steed.

If things get really bad you can even buy a whole new bike. But you can't buy it on credit – nobody trusts bikers.

Rough ground is the real killer. Go too fast and it's definitely Goodnight Vienna The trouble is, you have to go dead slow over this stuff – so slow that you have only a very slim chance of completing the course.

A neat little picture of a bike slowly falls to bits as you wreck your own. A pretty trick, but why does it have to fill one third of the screen?

Motorbike Madness is nicely presented, with pin-sharp four-colour graphics. The sound is adequate, the scrolling is without a flicker.

All would be right with the world was it not for the fact that the game is impossibly hard. You touch anything at slightly the wrong angle and it's bend the bike time.

At least you can take heart from the fact that the Spectrum version on the flipside is just as difficult.

COLIN

MASTERTRONiC

Developer: Binary Design.
Tape: £1.99

14/20

SIREN SOFTWARE

2-4 Oxford Road, Manchester M1 5QE. Tel.: 061-228 1831

NEW

MASTER MOUSE

NEW

Available at last for your Amstrad 464/664/6128, a high quality low cost mouse! This 3 button mouse (as used by our competitors) uses the latest in optical mouse technology combined with a low friction ball to make it a pleasure to use. The simple to connect interface ensures full compatability with all AMX compatable software. The package is completed with our drawing package "Cherry Paint" on disc.

MASTER MOUSE
available now only **£49.99** fully inc.
SAVE £9.99!!
MASTER MOUSE & MICRO DESIGN
together for only **£64.99**

NEW *** HACKIT *** NEW

The HACKIT interface must be the most valuable tool for all hackers and program developers with Amstrad CPC computers. The HACKIT allows you to stop any program at anytime with the push of a button and then allows you to disassemble, edit, search, save etc.

* Full screen display, no messing in small windows
* Allows memory to be saved to disc
* Display used and unused areas of memory
* Over 30 commands give you full control over your computer
* Interface totally invisible to ALL software
* Full printer support
* Stop and examine programs, loaders etc whilst they are running.
* On screen help and prompts etc.
* Search for infinite lives pokes, high score tables etc.

On a standard 6128/664/464 Hackit will preserve memory from £40 to £A67F.
On a 464/664+64K, all memory will remain intact.

PLEASE NOTE:- Hackit is not an automatic program copier, a reasonable knowledge of Z80 machine code is needed to achieve best results.

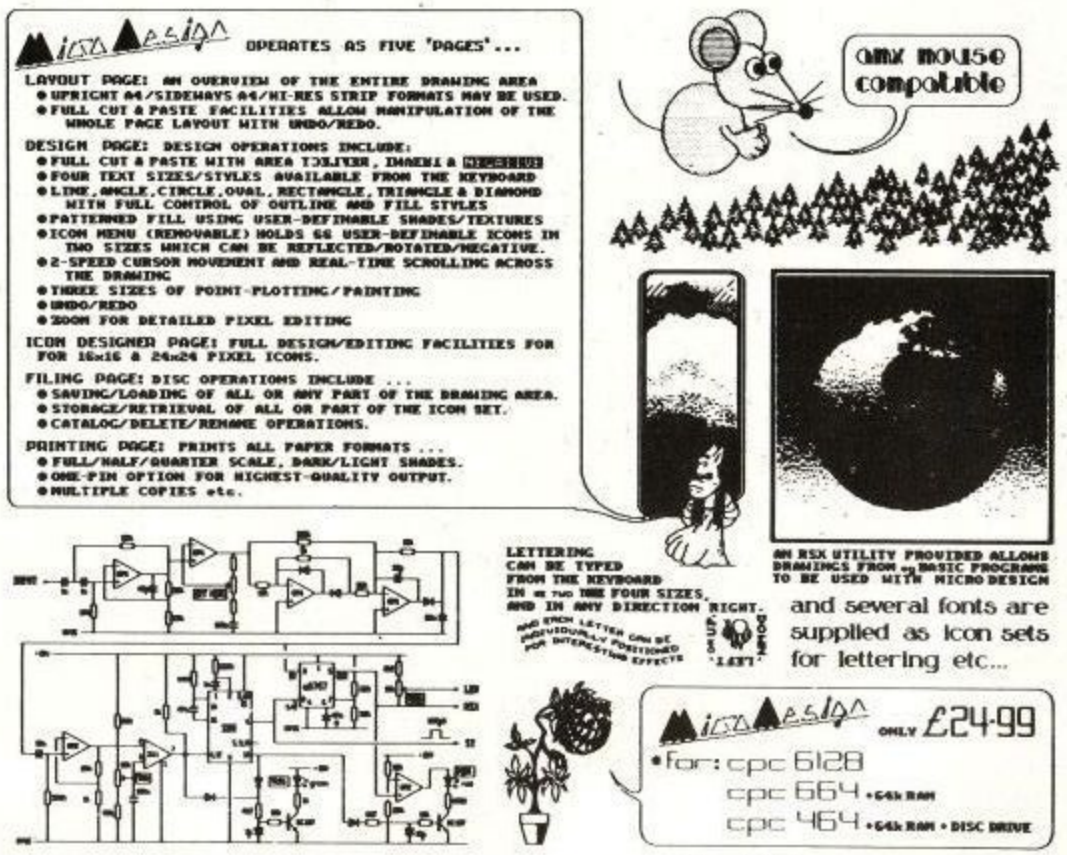
HACKIT is available now priced only £29.99

SIREN SOFTWARE, 2-4 Oxford Road
Manchester M1 5QE. Tel.: 061-228 1831

SIREN SOFTWARE
2-4 Oxford Road Manchester M1 5QA Tel. 061-228 1831

MicroDesign by Hapsoft

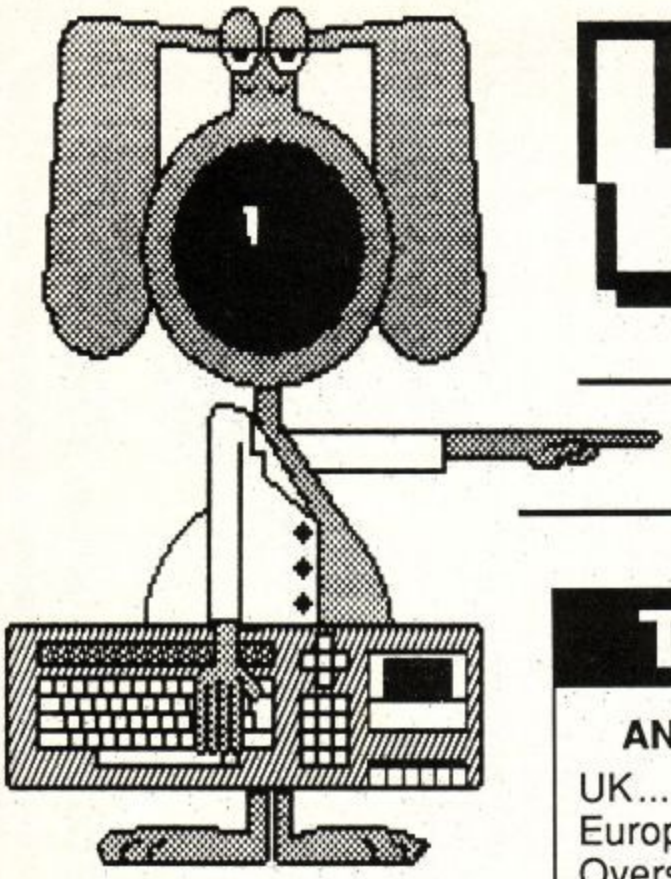
MicroDesign is a powerful new design and artwork package for the amstrad cpc microcomputers, allowing the user to design and print up to an entire A4 page.
The unique keyboard layout and full on-screen menus offer unparalleled ease and speed of operation, and with the high priority given to the quality of the output, the printing software gives unsurpassed results from any Epson- or IBM-compatible dot-matrix printer.
From technical diagrams to greetings cards, MicroDesign offers the novice and professional alike a unique combination of power, versatility and ease-of-use at an unbelievable £24.99.



and several fonts are supplied as icon sets for lettering etc...

MicroDesign ONLY £24.99
• For: cpc 6128
cpc 664 • 64k RAM
cpc 464 • 64k RAM • DISC DRIVE

This page produced entirely using cpc6128, MicroDesign, and a £200 printer



WACCI

unbeatable prices, unbeatable service

THE FANZINE

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	£15.00
Europe	£22.50
Overseas	£30.00
Current issue	£1.25

* Fully illustrated
* Over 20,000 words per month
* Proper A4 format

Letters, Basic, Comms, Mcode, Hardware projects and much more.

A truly Alternative Fanzine

CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES RIBBON REFRESHER

An 8oz can does up to 30 ribbons

ONLY £7.95 PER CAN

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CPM DISC 1 – MACHINE CODE TOOLS Price £5.50

Z80 and 8080 assemblers, Z80 to 8080 to Z80 code translator, Debugging monitor and assembler, Reverse assembler, Binary file comparer, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 2 – COMPUTER LANGUAGES Price £5.50

Small-C, Prolog, Lisp, EBasic, Small-C-Interpreter plus NewSweep.

CPM DISC 3 – FILE AND DISC MANAGEMENT Price £5.50

Library utilities, Disc quality checker, Unix GREP command, PCW disc reader, Disc sector editor, Text file sorter, Word counter, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 4 – AT YOUR LEISURE Price £5.50

Cave Adventure, Chess, Othello, Golf, Word search, Biorhythms, Maze generator, On-screen calculator, Prolog, Comms utility, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 5 – THE BUSINESS Price £5.50

Scrivener spreadsheet, Inventory database, Powerful text editor, Spelling checker with dictionary, Sorter, Word counter, Comms utility, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 6 and 7 – PASCAL PLUS (Two Discs) Price £9.00

Pascal, SCI, Cobol, EBasic, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep

CPM DISC 8 – MORE COMPUTER LANGUAGES Price £5.50

Forth, Stoic, Cobol, Expert 86, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep

PLUS * PLUS * PLUS * PLUS * PLUS

Public Domain software support available to WACCI subscribers.
Mega-big homegrown library.
Goods by return with Postal Orders

THE SPECIAL OFFERS

Rombo rom box	£27.00
5 x Amsoft CF2 Discs	£12.95
10 x Amsoft CF2 Discs	£23.95
DMP2000 Printer Ribbons (each)	£2.95

	Disc	Rom
Protext (CP/M+)	£47.00	–
Protext	£21.00	£31.00
Pocket Protext (CP/M+)	£23.25	–
Prospell	£19.50	£27.25
Promerge	£19.50	–
Promerge Plus	–	£27.25
Protext Office	£27.25	–
Protext Filer	£19.50	–
Maxam	£21.00	£31.00
Maxam 1.5	–	£23.25
Maxam 2 (CP/M+)	£39.00	–
Utopia	–	£23.25
BCPL	£19.50	£23.25
BCPL (CP/M+)	£19.50	–
Model Universe	£15.00	–
Arnor C (CP/M+)	£39.00	–
Micro Music Creator	£11.95	£19.95

VIDI-CPC Digitiser £68.00

WACCI CPC, 59 THE GREEN, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX TW2 5BU

Est. 1986 – Phone 01-898 1090

Video Classics

EVERY so often a game comes along that is original, well executed and fun to play. Video Classics isn't that game. After about 15 seconds loading time – and that's from tape – the game bursts on to the screen. You are presented with a menu with the options to play tennis, football, solo or normal squash, Four Bat Blip or Astrobliperoids – all against the computer or another person.

Yes, Video Classics is based on the very early computer TV games – the ones that were usually made by Binatone in horrible orange plastic boxes with knobs.

After much messing about with the aerial cable, a picture of two oblongs (the bats) and a small square (the ball) appeared on the screen. Then father stole the controls and played with it himself all night.

Tennis, football and squash are self explanatory. Four bat blip is just tennis with two bats along the top as well as down the sides. Innovative, eh? Astrobliperoids is the nearest thing in the game to originality. Imagine tennis with four blobs wandering up and down the screen getting in the way. That is Astrobliperoids.

In several of the games the ball will travel quite happily through a bat. While playing squash it is impossible to tell your bat and the computer's bat apart, which, to say the least, makes play difficult. In solo squash you actually get 10 points every time you *miss* the ball. I racked up rather a good score on this one.

If Video Classics was debugged and some extra sound added it might make an enjoyable history lesson for those who missed out on the birth of the TV game. For those who buy games to play and enjoy – forget it, I've seen better games on pocket calculators.

SILVERBIRD

Developer: We won't embarrass him.

Tape: £1.99

1/20

THUNDERBLADE

AFTER last year's fiasco with Out Run, when US Gold made a mint out of a naff game, I was prepared for the worst when I popped in the disc labelled Thunder Blade.

My suspicions were highlighted by having spent a small fortune shovelling shekels into the arcade version, which uses two 68010 processors and more homebrew chippery than McDonalds has ever seen.

I was amazed. The Tiertex conversion is stupendous. To be able to zoom in on the ground by climbing and diving is something very special. Japanese companies have spent billions of yen designing chips to do the job, and the Frenchmen from Tiertex have done it in software on the CPC.

To zoom in needs multiplication routines, something computers are quite slow at. As a result the CPC chugs a little. The maths gets heavier and the programming more impressive when the view changes to an over-the-shoulder shot. Tower blocks loom larger and larger as the action hots up.

A dedicated team of programmers spending months toiling over an assembler always has to be complemented by someone spending 15 minutes thinking up a plot. According to the blurb, your country is being overrun by rebel forces led by a General Swindells.

The government is in danger of being overthrown and USGHQ have called upon you and the Thunder Blade helicopter – the ultimate flying machine – to defeat the enemy, taking on land, sea and air forces.

The battle is not quite single-handed as, you have five lives and incredible firepower – a rapid fire chain cannon and an inexhaustible supply of missiles. The flight controls are, erm, interesting. Waggling the joystick left or right banks the helicopter. Pushing forward causes the chopper to dive, pulling back makes it rise. If you hold down Fire, forward accelerates, while yanking the stick back makes Thunder Blade slow. Fire also has to double as the trigger to unleash kilotonnes of machine gun and missile fire.

The result of the extensive use of the Fire button is that to move you have to shoot. While you are diving you cannot shoot, but this is a better compromise than using extra keyboard controls.

Master the controls and you can take on the greeblies. To start with they take the form of tanks, which have a penchant for taking you out of the sky. The odd AH-Sparrow attack helicopter comes for you, and there's an F14 stolen from AfterBurner.

Later levels have you doing battle at sea – the movement of the ship being used as an effective excuse for slow scrolling. Later still you fly into a canyon where there is no excuse for the exceptionally slow scrolling – no excuse other than Thunder Blade's attempt to squeeze more out of a Z80 than it can hope to deliver.

Throughout the game you have a choice between flying low to score lots of points, or flying high where it is easy to dodge enemy flak but not much chance of fighting back. This makes the early screens seem easy and a little dull. . . unless you go in low with carbines blazing.

The play area has been shrunk to about a quarter of the screen size, and still the game slows down. When you are in the thick of things the small screen does not seem to matter, but the sloth does.

Thunder Blade is an impressive programming achievement. It is also a very good game. But it proves that by trying too hard you can lose playability.

STAR ACU GAME

U.S. GOLD
All American Software

Developer: Tiertex.

Tape: £9.99

Disc: £14.99

17/20

Return of the Jedi

SOME four years after the film was released, the computer game finally arrives on the scene, indicating perhaps that even when the force is with you some things take time.

Thoughtfully a brief synopsis of the plot has been provided for those who don't know their Ewoks from their elbows. The games joins the story when the rebels are about to launch their attack on the evil Empire's Death Star Mk2.

Leia and Luke race through the forests of Endor dispatching stormtroopers while on the way to the Ewoks' village.

Meanwhile Chewbacca, not far away in a captured Scout Walker, makes his way to a bunker to destroy the protective shield which surrounds the Death Star. Then Lando must pilot the Millenium Falcon down a convenient tube to the heart of the Death Star and destroy its central reactor.

In the first part of the game you play the role of Princess Leia, riding a speeder bike on your way to the Ewok village. You must do battle with stormtroopers – also on speeder bikes – and avoid the trees as you scroll Zaxxon-style through the scenery.

The stormtroopers are not terribly good drivers, but can get very persistent when behind you. Fortunately the partisan Ewoks have set up a few traps for these hard-to-shift imperialists.

The bikes look like excited vacuum cleaners, and you wouldn't know Leia from Chewbacca, but the backgrounds are all right – there is very good use of logical colours as the bikes flit between the trees.

Next you become Chewbacca in control of a Scout Walker plodding slowly and not a bit surely towards an imperial bunker. Curiously the imperial forces decide to combat this threat, not with pulse lasers, but with logs and stones. Nevertheless these are quite effective.

Finally you become Lando Calrissian, piloting the Millenium Falcon down the infamous tube to the Death Star reactor. Tie fighters tail the ship, but these are easily dealt with, the only other danger being crashing into the odd pillar. Although the background in this stage is very nice, it is not much more than a poor copy of Zaxxon.

Return of the Jedi is quite addictive, certainly better than the last offering in the Star Wars series. The graphics aren't bad and the scrolling is excellent for the Amstrad.

The tune played throughout the game is quite good, but the effects are the usual bang and crash affairs. The force could have been stronger.

DM

Developer: Consult Computer Systems.

Tape: £9.95

Disc: £14.95

14/20

Four Soccer Simulators

NIGEL

FOUR Soccer Simulators has (ahem) four parts, one on each side of two cassettes. Three are soccer variants, the other is in the style of Hypersports. In each case, up to four players can play simultaneously, although the keyboard might get a little crowded. With the one and two player options, you can challenge the computer.

11-a-side Soccer is the full version, with throw-ins, goal kicks, corners, penalties, free kicks and all the standard rules. Indoor Soccer is the faster 5-a-side version, with the playing area walled in so the ball can't go out of play.

Free kicks are given for time-wasting and running into the opposition's goal area, as well as the usual dirty deeds.

Street Soccer is played on a giant "pitch" with cars, trees, fences, potholes, pavements and other obstacles which deflect the ball or trap it, bringing the game to a premature end. Fash would enjoy this one – you can kick your opponents with reckless abandon.

Soccer Skills divides into two parts. The first allows you to practice penalty taking and saving, plus improving your ball control by dribbling around cones.

The second part is rather out of context; it consists of sit-ups, dumbbell lifting, press-ups and other "waggle the joystick until it breaks" pursuits.

The scoring system is novel. In the soccer games, you get 100 points for each goal plus one point for every second you have possession of the ball. Each game lasts three minutes, but this can be changed. In the Soccer Skills section you have to do a certain number of exercises in a limited time.

The pitch is viewed from a rather odd perspective, almost directly above. The player you can move is either selected by the computer, denoted by a number above his head, or you can select manually.

Presentation is immaculate – a gigantic, colourful box with a free poster showing Gullit and Co., good loading screens and menus everywhere, with only two keys needed to make a choice.

The graphics are reasonably good – a little colourless, but there is no problem on a green screen. There are a host of tunes, including fanfares after every goal.

Four Soccer Simulators is neither as well programmed nor as realistic a simulation as Match Day II, but it is fast and challenging. . . plus you *do* get four games for your money.

Code Masters GOLD

Developer: Supersonic Software.

Tape: £9.99

Disc: £14.99

17/20

GARY LINEKER'S SUPERSKILLS

COLIN

BEING a footballer isn't all transfer fees and blazers. Vigorous gym work has to be done to increase strength and stamina. Press ups, squat thrusts, weight lifting and monkey-bar routines are all part of a balanced training regime.

After gym and a quick shower it's out to the training field, there to sharpen up the reflexes.

A slalom section is for the close-in dribbling work, and should be completed at top speed. There is a goalie at the end just to make things realistic.

The long distance shooting skills are catered for by penalty shoot-outs through tyres hung in the goal-mouth. This is really a bonus stage because it is only possible to get this far if you've got the ball past the keeper. Extra points are awarded for accuracy and speed.

The final section is the ultimate test of coordination. Gremlin calls it Ball Juggling, but most folks know it as Keepy Uppies.

There is a pretty loading screen and a groovy tune accompanied by a very long scrolling message. The in-jokes are probably not funny if you know what they're about – they are definitely not funny otherwise.

The game has one very, very tiny fault. The press-ups section is totally impossible. As this is the first section, and you can't go on without completing it, you can't get anywhere with the game.

After paying all that license money, you would have thought Gremlin could have playtested it.

Do not buy this game – that term is used loosely – unless you have to get rid of money for tax reasons. You certainly won't be able to play it. A real bummer for Gremlin. Tough luck, chaps.

GREMLIN

Developer:
Wise Owl Software

Tape: £9.95
Disc: £14.95

2/20

Lancelot

THERE are many stories and legends surrounding King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table. Although glamourised over the years, many of the principal characters might well have existed. They may even have had some of the adventures we read of.

Among the knights recruited by King Arthur, the most well known is Lancelot. His was the example others tried to imitate. His prowess at arms and his devotion to Arthur's ideals of chivalry have given us the archetypal "knight in shining armour".

In this adventure you must guide Lancelot along his perfunctory path of perfection to the ultimate goal of finding the Holy Grail.

In addition to basic instructions and hints for the novice adventurer, the booklet which comes with the game includes a short piece on the background and the books you could read to learn more about the subject. There is also a very readable section giving a resume of the Arthurian saga.

The adventure is divided into three parts. The first deals with Lancelot's journey and arrival at Camelot. Once elevated to knighthood you automatically move on to part two. This is the longest, and involves the search for a number of wrongly imprisoned knights.

Their rescue will test Lancelot to the full; only a successful outcome will prove that he is worthy of the highest honours. Some of the knights he rescues will help him for a while, but all will eventually return to Camelot to join the Order of the Round Table.

Having gained such an enviable reputation, Lancelot can at last claim to be Guinevere's champion. His love for Arthur's wife is well documented and is a terrible burden he has to bear for the rest of his life. Penance and a devotion to the code of chivalry barely balance his passion for the Queen of England.

STAR ACU GAME

The third part, which can be played independently of the first two, continues the story some 20 years later, where your goal is to help Lancelot to find the Holy Grail.

Many years have passed. Lancelot, while still loving Guinevere, has come to accept the inevitability of his situation. He has, if anything, stronger leanings towards the absolute code of chivalry laid down by Arthur and has seen his son Galahad, the most perfect knight of all, be given the last vacant position on the Round Table.

For his part, Galahad has only a supreme belief in Divine intervention, so Lancelot must call the tune all the way. Part three is effectively one long quest and the puzzles must be completed in the correct order.

As you might expect from Level 9, the location descriptions and responses to *examine* are often detailed, adding dramatically to the atmosphere of the game.

Graphics – only available to disc users – are colourful and well drawn. Game play is slowed slightly because they are called in from disc. But the graphics do add to the already highly charged text. There are plenty of locations to explore and most objects of interest are clearly indicated in the way the text is constructed. While having the right object at the right time is important, character interaction also is a vital part of the game.

This was a time when the age of chivalry had its beginnings. With but one imperfection, Lancelot the man has always been held as "ye parfait knight". Lancelot the adventure is Level 9's best yet.

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

Developer: Level 9
Tape: £14.95
Disc: £19.95

17/20

AMSTRAD Computer User

EXCLUSIVE READER OFFER

A·C·U A·N·T·H·O·L·O·G·Y

These two exciting compilations bring together the very best games listings which have helped to make *Amstrad Computer User* the best-selling Amstrad magazine in the country. And we've kept the price down to thank you our readers, for all your encouragement and support.

V·O·L·U·M·E 1

13 GAMES!

Roland Takes a Running Jump

Racer

Roland Takes a Running Jump
A colourful fast-action ladders and levels game which developed from the highly-praised series of articles on writing your own arcade game. Includes extra screen data.

Racer
Get behind the wheel of this Grand Prix racing car and take it for a spin round the tortuous test track. A nifty bit of programming.

PLUS

Life, Electric Eddy, Galaxians' Revenge, Trench Attack, 3D Maze, Missile Attack, Monsters Final Hour, Up the Beanstalk, Amthello, Frantic Freddie and Electric Fencing

V·O·L·U·M·E 2

20 GAMES!

Space Mania

Splatch

Space Mania
This machine-code megaprogram is worth the price of the compilation on its own. There's loads of screens to negotiate in a ladders and platforms extravaganza.

Splatch
Think you've seen this one before? Balderdash, we reply. Help the rabbit get to the carrots, and don't forget to drop an acorn on the squirrels. Great frun for all the family.

PLUS

Duck Dodgers, Rock Hopper, Froggie, Crazy Legs, Double Trouble, Up Up and Away, N-Sub, Pac-Caverns, Moonbase Alpha, Beat the Clock, Pinball, Battle of the Cars, Quoite, Sniper, Combat, Plumberdroid, Crawler (6128 only) and Frootee.

Tape (Each volume comes on two casettes) _____ **£7.95**
Only £2.95 with a new subscription or subscription renewal

Disc _____ **£9.95**
Only £3.95 with a new subscription or subscription renewal

All games work on Amstrad CPC 464, CPC 664 and CPC 6128 computers unless stated otherwise. You can list and adapt all the Basic files – an excellent way to improve your programming skills.

TO order please use the form on Page 73

LETTERS

Slot machine advice

REF your rom board project in the December issue. I have made projects before and can see no problem in making it. I have already sent away for the components.

Unfortunately I know nothing about roms. Initially I hope to upgrade my Protext from disc to rom. When I can afford to I will upgrade Prospell and then buy Utopia.

Could you please answer the following queries: Do I have to fit my Protext rom in any particular holder? How do I activate Protext? If I buy Prospell and Utopia, do I have to fit them into any particular holders? How do I activate the Prospell rom from within the Protext rom? If in the meantime I keep my Prospell disc, can I use it with Protext on rom?

J. W. Cunningham,
Bessbrook, N.Ireland.

LD: The Protext rom can be fitted into any of the sockets on the DIY rom board. It is activated by typing \|PROTEXT or \|P. The \| character is typed by holding down Shift and pressing the @ key (to the right of the P key).

Likewise, Prospell and Utopia can fit into any available slot. Most people prefer to have Utopia in slot one. As this is the first slot initialised, Utopia's commands will then take preference over commands of a similar name in higher sockets.

For instance, if you had Utopia in slot one and Rodos in slot two, typing \|FORMAT would call up the Utopia version of this command, not the Rodos one.

Both Utopia and Rodos, however, have facilities built into them that allow you to specify which rom you want to shout at.

The disc version of Prospell works in exactly the same way with Protext on rom as it does with Protext on disc. The difference is that you've suddenly got a lot more room for text – you get even more room if you have both Protext and Prospell on rom – about 38k. Buying Promerge Plus on rom – which gives you, among other things, powerful mail merge facilities and two file editing – will double that text capacity.

A hard cat is gonna fail

I WAS delighted to find in the December issue the little program that produces a hardcopy of a CAT. So I typed it into my 464, saved it to disc, powered up my DMP1 printer, inserted a second disc to catalogue and ran the program.

It worked, sort of, but with disappointing results. I get a line spacing and a left displacement problem. Can you help?

Anthony Drake,
Newcastle upon Tyne.

LD: Ah yes. Ahem. Sorry. Forgot to mention that it won't always work on the DMP1, nor on any other printer that doesn't have a built-in buffer. These sort of printers sometimes can't cope with the speed that data is being sent them.

If you can imagine your printer grabbing a letter sent to it by the CAT, printing it on the

paper and then going back for another letter – any data that was sent between grabbing one letter and going back for another is simply forgotten. Printers with buffers store this overflow of data in their "memories".

I haven't got a DMP1. Try typing *MODE 0* before running it. That might help.

Exceedingly impressed

I'VE recently rejoined *ACU* after a short spell away and was exceedingly impressed to see such things as machine code and the like among the letters pages. This is to be highly commended, so please give us more! Perhaps you could start a "usefuls" page with more gems as to where things are hidden.

Consider a single byte number in some register; how can I print that number on to the screen while staying in machine code? Do I have to write a routine to convert each digit of the number to Ascii and then use &BB5A?

The second little problem I have is, how to patch the firmware to generate a catalogue with only the filenames reported.

Hope these will prove useful to other machine code dabblers.

W. M. Laidlaw,
Magdalen College, Oxford.

LD: The answer to your first two questions is yes. For any number from 0 to 9, presuming it is already in the A register, simply *add a,48* and *call &bb5a* to print the number on the screen. For larger numbers, see Programmers' Surgery in this issue.

As for a routine to generate a filename-only catalogue – one without accompanying filesizes – type \|DIR. Like that you mean? Yeah? Simple:

```
ld hl,dir  ;addr of the bar command.
call &bcd4 ;kl find command.
jp &1b     ;call the bar command.

dir        ;the command name.
dm "D1"
db "R"+&80
```

Dash it all!

IF M. W. Fitt will write to me, enclosing an sae, I will be happy to provide him with public domain amateur radio software to decode morse, rtty and packet.

J. M. Dunnett,
5 Queens Road, Wellington,
Somerset, TA21 9AW

The spirit is willing

THIS is not a complaint, but I was just wondering why the screen shot of Bubble Ghost in the December issue of your wonderful mag – you see, it's not a complaint – was printed upside down.

Owen White,
Ashford, Kent.

LD: Now that wasn't our fault. From the minute the Bubble Ghost game came through the door of our office we've had a couple of poltergeists (White and Mackay) floating about the place. The screen shot was the right way up, it was the rest of the magazine that was upside down. Hic.

CHR$(160) to the rescue

IF G. Matthewman wishes to use CHR$(0) in PRINT lines, CHR$(160) will do. The screen sign is different, but the effect seems to be the same. Program one of the function keys, say f0: *KEY 0,CHR$(160).*

C. J. Farrow,
Portsmouth.

LD: Well knock me down with an Amiga... It works! I wonder why.

Keyguard kops

I WORK in a school for children with physical handicaps, where we make great use of Acorn equipment. *(What? Like oak trees, you mean? LD)* We have a number of keyguards made by handy persons that are very helpful. The following jottings may be of use to your Luton reader "Cry for help", *ACU* December 1988.

Our experience suggests that accuracy can be

Send your letters to:
Lance Davis
Letters Editor
Amstrad Computer User
169 Kings Road, Brentwood
Essex CM14 4EF

LETTERS

gained in a number of ways. Try adjusting the seat and table height to find the most comfortable combination for the child.

Try a variety of wedges under the keyboard to bring the keys forward to a more comfortable position. Try supporting the forearms or wrists – you can experiment with cushions or armrests.

Introduce activities that require the use of a small number of keys located well apart. Educational programs and games programs are usually designed in this way. It may be possible to slow some programs down with Speed Key to some advantage.

It is often found that a keyguard becomes redundant as accuracy is gained.

John Heath,
Bromsgrove.

★ ★ ★

MY husband, who has multiple sclerosis, used a key guard for an 8256 which was of some help, although not an exact fit. The firm does not make a guard for the 6128.

We received help in this matter from our local speech therapist, and your reader may want to contact her therapist.

Joyce Nisbet,
Linlithgow, Scotland.

LD: These are just two of the letters I got on this subject. Thank you to everyone who wrote, I have passed your letters on. Joyce sent me a brochure along with her letter. The firm which makes these keyguards is called Special Access Systems Ltd. They live at 4 Benson Place, Oxford, OX2 6QH (Tel 0865 56154).

I say, I say, I say

I AM 11 years old and I have been saving up for a 6128 speech synthesiser. I have enough money now. I would like to know what sort of words it can say and if it is possible to program a larger vocabulary.

John Greenhow,
Cheltenham.

LD: The Dk'tronics speech synthesiser from Ram Electronics (0252 850085) has the SPO256 speech chip in it, which gives it an almost infinite vocabulary because it has a text-to-speech converter that allows speech to be entered in normal English. It comes with software, stereo amplifier and speakers.

Light on the subject

I WANT to connect a light pen to my 664, but I don't know how to read the light pen register that I know the 6845 CRT controller has got. I can't find it anywhere in the Firmware Guide. An assembler listing that shows me how I can read this register would help a lot.

Thore Berntsen,
Barkaaker, Norway.

PC: The 6845 has two pins – 23 and 25 – which are used to enable the light pen – pin 23 high and pin 25 low. When pin 23 is high an I/O read or write is being performed. Pin 25 is low when A14 is low. So the chip is enabled when &Bxxx is either OUTted or INned.

When this happens A8 and A9 become relevant – A9 high = a read operation; A9 low = a write operation; A8 high = address register within the chip; A8 low = data. Therefore:

BCxx = Write to address register
BDxx = Write to a control register
BExx = Read from address register
BFxx = Read from a control register

When the LPSTB pin (3) of the 6845 receives a low to high transition by the effect of the screen dot passing by the pen, the logic levels of the MA lines are stored in control registers 16 (high byte) and 17 (low byte). This is the address of the screen memory byte being accessed at the time.

It can be read by first writing the control register number needed, 16 or 17, into the address register – for example *OUT &BC00,16* – and then by reading the contents of that register, *IN &BF00*.

It should be noted that the address obtained is one of 16k addresses – &0000 to &3FFF. To find the actual screen address, A15 and A14 must be set or &C000 must be added.

Don't call us...

DEAR Auntie John, hopefully you can help me in my darkest hour. I have recently bought the Maxam assembler because I wanted to learn machine code. Unfortunately, when I enter any of your listings into the editor I find that I cannot get them to do anything.

They usually assemble with absolutely no difficulty. But why won't they *do* anything? More to the point, what should I do to make them do something?

Richard Bruce,
Comber, N.Ireland.

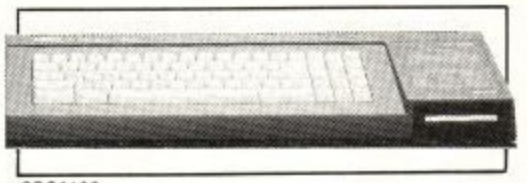
LD: This has got to be a wind up, hasn't it? Oh well, just in case it isn't... Try calling the machine code, Richard. In other words, if the origin (org) of the code is &4000, drop into Basic and type CALL &4000.

If you're looking for books on Z80 machine code, phone Computer Manuals Ltd on 021-706 6000 and ask them for their latest catalogue.

Photo call

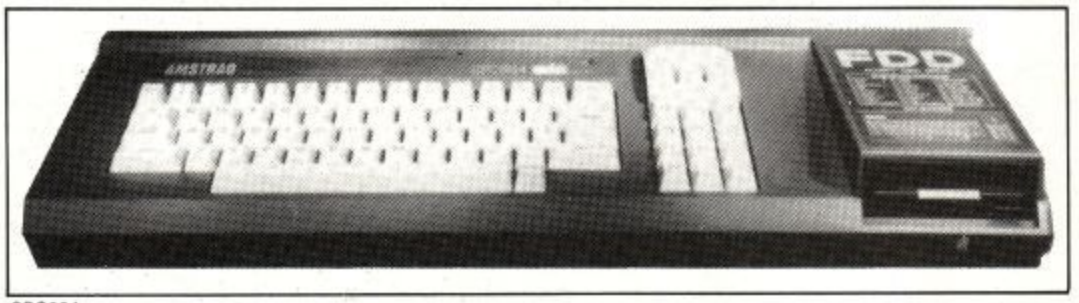
PLEASE, please, please could you show me pictures of the 664 and 6128. I am 11 years old and don't know what they look like. I have a 464, so you don't need to show that.

Gregory Osinaike,
Tottenham.



CPC6128

LD: Your wish is my command.



CPC664

And another thing...

I AM a tender 14 and an accomplished Basic programmer. I own a 464 and I am beginning to get fed up with waiting for things to load. And, which is more to the point, with other people having better programs than me.

What I want to know is, if I buy a disc drive, say the DDI-1, would this mean I could use a program made for a business computer like the 9512? Or could I maybe even use a program for the Nimbus PC? Could the 9512 use the Nimbus discs? You see, the school has several Nimbus PCs and my brother-in-law has a 9512.

Do all business PCs run on CP/M, or does this have to be booted up and then your CP/M program loaded? If I had a disc drive would I be able to use popular languages like Turbo Pascal and stuff? Do programs for PCs have to be written specially for that PC?

What's all this about being IBM compatible? Would my 464 be IBM compatible with a DDI-1? Would a memory add-on be needed to do the things mentioned in all these questions?

I would greatly appreciate it if you could explain these compatibility problems to me in full.

Phil Marshall,
Cabragh, N.Ireland.

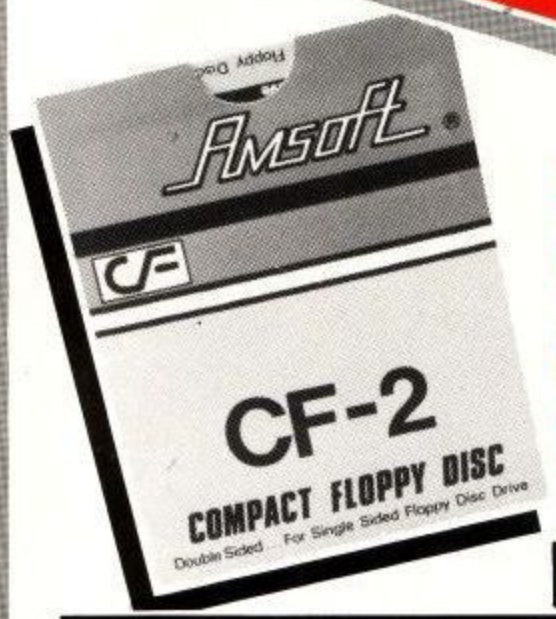
LD: Oh come on, Phil, for someone who boasts himself to be an accomplished Basic programmer you seem to know very little about your chosen hobby. Sigh. OK then.

No, buying a DDI-1 for your 464, which comes with CP/M 2.2 on disc (try the User Club on 091-510 8787), will not let you run all your brother-in-law's 9512 software. The two com-

Compumart

A Great Deal More For a Good Deal Less!

Free FAST DELIVERY



Amsoft 3" CF2 DISKS

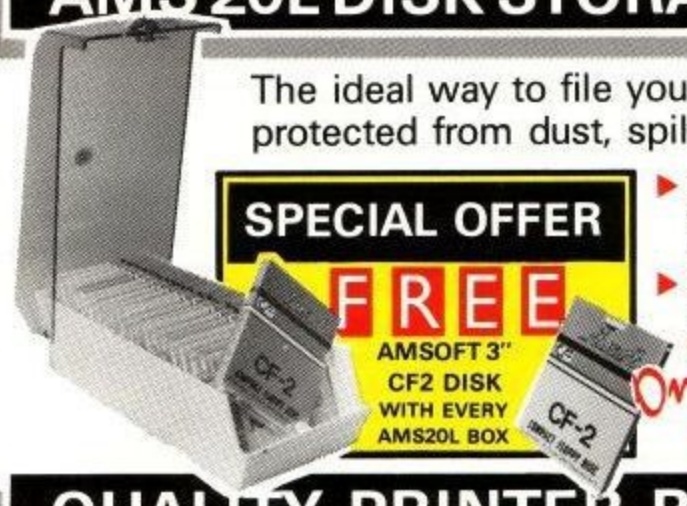
- Genuine Amsoft CF2 3" disks
- Guaranteed Amsoft quality and reliablity
- Supplied in the new protective sleeves
- Buy from the UK's largest supplier

-BOX OF- FIVE Only £10.39 Ex.VAT

BOX OF TEN Only £19.99 Ex.VAT

DISCOUNTS FOR LARGER QUANTITIES!

AMS 20L DISK STORAGE BOX



The ideal way to file your valuable disks protected from dust, spilt drinks etc.

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE
AMSOFT 3" CF2 DISK WITH EVERY AMS20L BOX

- Holds 21 cased 3" CF2's or up to 40 uncased.
- Hinged, smoked perspex lockable lid

Only £11.26 Ex.VAT

QUALITY PRINTER RIBBONS

Choose either ...

Genuine Amstrad printer ribbons or one of our quality compatibles, either way it adds up to GREAT VALUE!!!

	Genuine AMSTRAD		QUALITY COMPATIBLE	
	FABRIC	CARBON	FABRIC	CARBON
PCW 8 SERIES	£4.30	£4.95	£2.95	—
PCW 9 SERIES	—	£3.35	MULTI-STRIKE £2.95	MULTI-STRIKE £2.95
DMP 2/3000	£4.30	—	—	—
DMP 4000	—	—	£4.95	—

All prices are ex-VAT and per ribbon

CLEANING

CLEANPRINT - Cleaning Ribbon

NEW

- Removes ink deposits
- Maintains print quality
- Protects and lubricates the printhead

PCW 8 Series £6.95
PCW 9 Series £6.30

CLEARHEAD

- Safer data storage
- Prolonged disk and drive life
- Easy to use

£7.39

SUNDRIES

LISTING PAPER 2000Sheets 11"x 9½", 60gsm	£13.00
DUST COVERS PCW 8/9 Series from only	£8.49
SCREEN FILTERS PCW 8/9 Series	£14.95
CPC Mono/Colour	£10.39

24HR ORDER HOTLINE (0509) 610444

Superb Service

- Usually same day despatch on most items
- FREE, next working day delivery on all hardware, allow 2-5 days for other items
- Large stocks for immediate despatch
- FAST, efficient service

Great Guarantees

- If any item proves to have a manufacturing fault within 30 days we will replace free of charge or refund in full
- After 30 days and within the warranty period, we will repair at our expense

Better Back-up

- Friendly advice and after sales support
- Any problems quickly resolved to your complete satisfaction
- Special offers to existing customers We aim to please . . . and usually do!

All prices exclusive of VAT

Prices/delivery subject to availability and only applicable to UK mainland, N. Ireland and BFPO's. E&OE
Compumart are licensed credit brokers. Simply ask for written details.

Compumart
A Great Deal More, For a Good Deal Less

COMPUMART LTD
FREEPOST (ACU)
LOUGHBOROUGH
LEICS LE11 0BR
TEL: 0509 610444
FAX: 0509 610235

Learning has never been such fun!

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

fun school 2

A computer is an ideal teaching tool for young children – if you have the right software.

Fun School 2 is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 years and Over-8s. Each pack consists of eight colourful and exciting programs carefully designed by a team of educationalists.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

You can give your children an unfair advantage with Fun School 2 – it's the ideal way to introduce youngsters to the joys of using computers.

Detailed instructions are supplied with each pack giving educational help to parents and teachers, together with full instructions for each program.

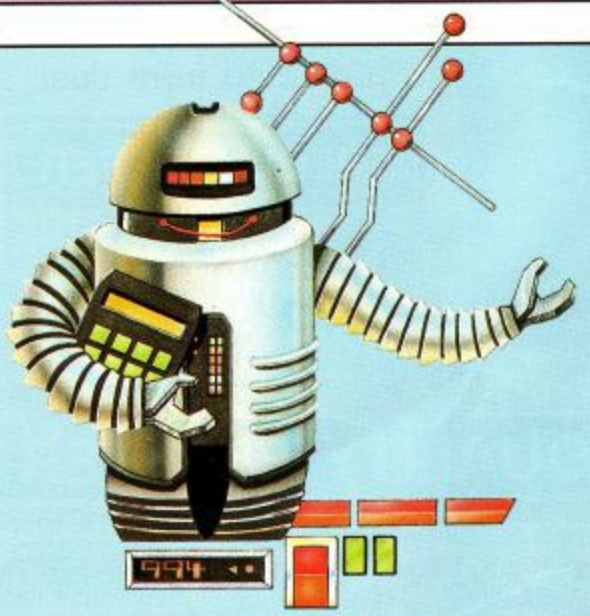
A colourful button badge with each package!

Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- ***Shape Snap:*** *Colourful shape recognition*
- ***Find the Mole:*** *Experiment with number sizes*
- ***Teddy Count:*** *Ideal introduction to numbers*
- ***Write a Letter:*** *Creative fun at the keyboard*
- ***Colour Train:*** *Play at spotting colours*
- ***Pick a Letter:*** *Word building made easy*
- ***Spell a Word:*** *Enjoy naming the pictures*
- ***Teddy Bears Picnic:*** *Move around a maze*

Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- ***Number train:*** *Calculations made enjoyable*
- ***Shopping:*** *Which shops for which products?*
- ***Maths Maze:*** *Fun improving arithmetical skills*
- ***Treasure Hunt:*** *Introduction to coordinates*
- ***Bounce:*** *Get to grips with angles*
- ***Packing:*** *Discover tesselating shapes*
- ***Caterpillar:*** *Word building challenge*
- ***Number jump:*** *Have fun practising tables*



Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- ***Build a Bridge:*** *Shape-fitting challenge*
- ***Passage of Guardians:*** *Enjoy anagrams*
- ***Unicorn:*** *First steps in problem solving*
- ***Logic Doors:*** *Mapping made easy*
- ***Souvenirs:*** *An introduction to travel*
- ***Code Boxes:*** *Discover binary arithmetic*
- ***Mystery machine:*** *Have fun breaking codes*
- ***Escape:*** *A final check on progress*

ORDER FORM

Please supply Fun School 2 on ☐ tape at £9.95* ☐ 3in disc at £12.95*
For ages: ☐ Under-6s ☐ 6-8 years ☐ Over-8s
Amstrad CPC version ** Add £2 Eire/Europe, £4 Overseas*

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

Expiry date: /

Name_____

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____

Signature_____

SEND TO: **Database Educational Software, FREEPOST, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4YB.**

R267

puters run different disc operating systems and the PCW9512 has 448k more memory than the CPC464. They are, to all intents and purposes, totally incompatible machines.

The Nimbus PC takes 5.25in discs, the PCW9512 takes 3in discs. You can't fit a square peg into a round hole. And most business PCs run on MSdos, not CP/M. Why? It's a long story – some other time.

A variety of popular languages are available for the CPC (try Advantage on 0242 224340). Most, if not all, run under CP/M Plus, the upgraded 6128 version of CP/M 2.2. But if you buy yourself some extra memory (try Ram Electronics on 0252 850085), you should be able to run most 6128 CP/M Plus software on your 464 and DDI-1 disc drive.

Full price rip off

I WISH to tell you and all the readers of *ACU* my honest opinion about software companies which re-release their games at £1.99. I think any company which does this is not worth bothering about.

I bought Dan Dare and Aliens for £10, and now they are out for £1.99. I feel totally ripped off. What is the point of buying £10 games when a year later they are released on hit-pack. All the games I seem to buy appear a year later either at £1.99 or on hit-pack.

I am no longer buying £10 games for the simple reason that it is a waste of money.

Graham Brett,
Ninfield, E.Sussex.

LD: You won't hear any arguments from me. For ages now the big games companies have been telling us that CPC owners don't buy full price games. You have found out the hard way why that is.

Perhaps your letter will knock it home to the software companies that you can't rip off *all* the people *all* the time.

Photo finish

PHIL Craven failed to mention where to connect the ceramic disc capacitors on his homemade rom board (ACU December 1988). After looking at the photo of the wiring I assume they are soldered to pins 28 and 14 on each of the DIL sockets.

J. Hughes,
Prescot, Merseyside.

LD: Top marks to you, Mr Hughes – you are absolutely correct. I knew that photo would come in useful. (There are those here who said it would put people off). Anyway, just to confirm your statement, each disc capacitor is wired from 5v to any side of the capacitor, to 0v.

Going for a song

I AM a budding composer of music for my Arnold. I have an excellent library of original compositions, ideal for all types of computer game, but alas I have no games to put this music to.

After listening to some of the efforts produced by some software houses, there must be a software house out there with a need for music for their games.

Gavin Tyte,
High Wycombe, Bucks.

LD: Well? Is there?

Just so much garbage

I HAVE seen in your magazine at different times the reason for certain programs not having been printed given as, "everyone does not have a disc drive", and again, "all people do not have a printer".

Well I'm very sure that more people have drives and printers than have assemblers, yet you are constantly printing source code listings that to a lot of us are just so much garbage.

What about giving us an assembler? I can't afford to buy one!

D. Mitchell,
Clacton-on-sea.

LD: An assembler listing is in the pipeline. Such an important program, however, has to be thoroughly tested and debugged before we let it loose on the general public. It'll be worth waiting for.

Knavery type-in trouble

I'VE spent the last couple of hours typing in Knavery and, despite using Proofreader, I get the message *Improper argument in 1290*. Proofreader shows the correct proofcode [01], so is this a machine error?

K. D. Muir,
Maidstone, Kent.

LD: You'll find that your typing mistake is somewhere in lines 1160 to 1270 where the *p$()* array is defined. You will have assigned one element of the array twice, for instance typing *p$(1)= ...* in line 1250 instead of *p$(10)= ...* . This will have the effect of leaving *p$(10)* empty, therefore causing an error message in line 1290 where the program attempts to do some work on the whole *p$()* array.

There were no misprints in the Knavery listing.

Bread and butter Arnold

MY wife is looking to start a up a small sandwiches business. *(Using small bread, presumably? Ed)* As this venture will initially be a one-woman concern, I was wondering if there is any software that might be adaptable to help in the organising of her orders.

My own ideas are based on a light pen selection of product categories from a screen menu of cob, brown bread, cheese, onion and so on. This information would then be collated and printed out on to individual adhesive labels in set company blocks.

Obviously, this type of organisation would enable quick progression of orders from incoming calls, and in a readily usable format.

If this type of package is not available, then I would welcome any advice offered.

P. S. Blockley,
Walsall.

LD: Erm... This type of package is definitely not available, so I've written a little program for you. I charge £150 per hour, and it took me ages and ages. Please send £3,000 in unmarked 50p pieces to urgh... thwack... umph... *(And don't come out till you're better. Ed).*

```
10 INPUT"Sandwich";a$:a$=LOWER$(a$)
20 IF a$="peanut butter"THEN 60
30 PRINT a$;". Yuck, ain't you"
40 PRINT"got no peanut butter?"
50 PRINT:GOTO 10
60 PRINT"Mmmm. Got any more?":GOTO 50
```

Coloured ribbons

AS you will no doubt gather from this letter, I have recently acquired a DMP3160 printer. I would like, if possible, to print in colours other than black, for example a blue not unlike the one used to print the word AMSTRAD on the front cover of the December issue.

Are coloured ribbons available. If so, where?

H.G. Barker,
Wigan.

LD: There's a stationers in Norfolk which does coloured ribbons for most makes of printer. Write to them, with details of your printer, at Diss Stationers, 22 St. Nicholas Street, Diss, Norfolk, IP22 3HJ.

CommStar clobbered

MOAN, grumble, gripe, whinge, *SCREAM!* Why can nobody clean out the bugs in HoneyTerm. I have been moaning at Pace since January 1988 about this, all to no avail.

It seems as if even *they* can get no joy from Chris Honey regards curing the problems out of an otherwise good package.

The most glaring problem is that HoneyTerm doesn't operate software flow control of output from disc. Try entering the Basic terminal emulator program given, using software flow control. It just doesn't work.

I'd love you to publish this moan, expanded if needed, the perhaps the action of the fan blades may reach where civility cannot.

D. Turtle,
Erith, Kent.

LD: Just goes to show that it's easier to catch bugs with honey than with vinegar. No, seriously, HoneyTerm is a nice easy comms package to use. It's not perfect, but then what software is? Have you tried any of the CP/M public domain comms programs?

Hacky New Year!

Vax finds a hacking tool that is a serious hindrance to many would-be pirates

FOR those of you still coming round from the 1989 welcoming celebrations: The hard stuff at the bottom is called ground, the stuff over your head is the ceiling, the dark tackle in the mug in front of you is called strong coffee. We suggest you drink it.

Remember John "Hakman" Girvin of Belfast? Well, he's been dismantling Exolon with a bit more patience than I had – and he found the invisible sprite, too. After much head scratching, coffee drinking, hair tearing, coffee drinking, blood sweating and more coffee drinking, he's redesigned the screens a bit.

All the nasties that usually plug you have been turned into harmless wee planetoids that you can walk straight through with no problem. Ah, one problem. If you use the part of the poke that zaps the land mines, you sometimes fall to the ground. No great hassle, you just jump back out again. Any road up, here's de poke, man:

```
10 'Exolon cheat
20 'By John Girvin
30 '
40 OPENOUT"!D":MEMORY&3FF:CLOSEOUT
50 MODE 1:INK 0,0:INK 1,24:INK 2,6
60 INK 3,26:BORDER 0
70 LOAD"!loader":POKE &4154,&BE
80 addr=&BE00
90 READ byte$
100 IF byte$="exolon" THEN CALL &4000
110 POKE addr,VAL("&"+byte$)
120 addr=addr+1:GOTO 80
130 '
140 '*** Leave in 160-220 ***
150 '
160 DATA 21,32,be,dd,21,07,4a,11
170 DATA 49,05,dd,7e,01,fe,ff,20
180 DATA 04,dd,23,18,f5,dd,23,dd
190 DATA 23,dd,23,33,7e,00,be,20
200 DATA 04,dd,36,00,04,1b,7a,b3
210 DATA 20,e0,23,7e,b7,20,d4,c3
220 DATA 00,01
230 'Remove forcefields
240 DATA 01
250 'Remove stationary cannons
260 DATA 05
270 'Remove landmines
280 DATA 0c
290 'Remove hammers
300 DATA 16
310 'Remove double launchers
320 DATA 1a
330 'Remove guided missiles
340 DATA 1f
350 'Remove swarmers
360 DATA 27
370 'Remove combination launchers
380 DATA 2c,2d
390 '
400 '*** Leave 420 in ***
410 '
420 DATA 00,exolon,4a,47,0a,88
```

No checksum in that folks, so you'll have to take it on trust.

Alan Crosby from Bury St. Edmunds has sent in a sheet of Multiface II pokes for your perusal, plus some access codes. The code for Game Over II part two is 84187 and for Game Over I, free with II, you get part two with 10218. Confused? Wasn't trying hard enough then, was I? That's them thar Multiface II pokettes on the right.

Easy Poker?

One wee collection of progettes that may come in handy for you is Poke-Easy Plus+ by Galeper Soft. This contains loads of handy bits that trim the protection off games so you can stick 'em on disc, do your own pokes, make backups and stuff like that. Anyone who uses this explicitly to rip stuff off. . . come the glorious revolution son, and you're first against the wall.

Wot it is, is a collection of bar commands – you know, ¦DISC, ¦MITZVAH – and a menu. Also, is a photocopied manual with instructions on how to fly it, many typos, and hints on finding infinite lives pokes.

Actually, as well as the expected tape-to-tape, tape-to-disc and disc-to-disc routines, there are some automatic infinite lives and levels. These are not reliable and have a helluva lot of trial and error involved anyway.

One bit, of mostly academic interest, is a

Game	Effect	Addr	Poke
Head Over Heels	*infinite lives pt1*	26BF	18
	infinite lives pt2	2568	C3
	infinite doughnuts	2632	18
	infinite power	4147	75
720	*infinite lives*	8027	00
OutRun (Sega)	*infinite time*	2253	00
Space Harrier	*invulnerability*	0D33	C9
Joe Blade	*infinite ammo*	105D	00
	infinite uniform	1490	00
	infinite keys	1284	00
Bubble Bobble	*infinite lives...*	6D26	00
	...for both players	6D87	00
Batman	*infinite lives*	1C90	00

Multiface II cheat sheet

command to scan through a file and spot words in it. Me old mate Ken wrote one of them and you'd be surprised at the things people conceal in their code.

Apart from messages to hackers, you sometimes find passwords, though these tend to be encrypted slightly. You also get a load of guff that is really code but just happens to look like English, or more likely double-dutch. It should spot other languages too, just for our foreign friends.

Still, there is more than one method of feline taxidermy, and there are several ways of using Poke-Easy to deprotect stuff. The easy way is to try a Power Backup. This just lets the computer guess what it ought to do next. It might get it wrong. On the other paw, it might get it right, thus saving you a lot of hassle and leaving you with more time to get on with playing the game.

Picking the lock

When Power Backup don't work there is a selection of cataloguing, info finding, speedlock blasting and file transferring programs to help you. It will deal with headerless files, odd sync bytes and protected Basic files, but glueing them together is your problem. The manual is helpful here, and although anyone could probably do it, the rank amateur will take several cracks at it and probably take up a lot of serious drinking time as well.

I tried to do a tape-to-disc backup with Dark Side, Arkanoid, Arkanoid II, Legend of Kage, Renegade (Ocean and Taito tapes), Equinox and a few others. None was transferred. Dark Side uses headerless blocks, Equinox uses its own thing, and most of the rest use Speedlock. I even tried the humble Amsoft Fruit Machine and Who Dares Wins II, which even Speedmaster would copy. Power Backup actually crashed the loading process.

For disc users, tape-to-disc is supposedly supported by Power Backup, but I never got it going. Copying headerless files to disc is also supposed to be possible. I wanted to try the disc copier on my Design Design disc – which Oddjob wouldn't copy – but it's gone walkies. I did try, in desperation, the Pepsi Challenge Mad Mix Game, which produced a *Subscript out of range in 1050* error while copying! Writing disc copiers in Basic takes some gall.

The disc copier was also not very friendly: It kept on asking me – several dozen times – to insert the disc for drive A/B, even on my two drive machine when the discs were in there already. No mention of pressing a key when you've changed discs, either.

It is not possible to leave a disc copy going while you feed the cat, as it is with Oddjob for instance, and I found this to be incredibly tiresome. I couldn't get any working discs out of it after all this anyway.

The disc directory utility did nothing significantly more than find hidden files, which can easily be done from CP/M Plus or Utopia. It failed to find files hidden on other user areas.

I tried the speedlock blaster. Oh dear. It knows nothing of the new version of Speedlock and made large CrUnCh noises. When fed with some of the older Speedlocked games it was a bit happier. With Cobra it messed up the loading screen – as documented in the manual – and the rest worked like a dream. The first success.

A Renegade tape of the same vintage failed, but other original Speedlocked titles passed.

Defining the keys in Cybernoid II as O,R,G,Y will give you infinite lives

Up and running

When a game is successfully cracked or un-Speedlocked, it is always called GAME. Power Backuped games can usually be renamed straight off, but I had to resort to Maxam and Utopia to rename Cobra. It would have been nice to have the option. You could use CP/M PIP with the [g] option to copy each BOOT and GAME file into a separate user area, and use a little Basic program called COBRA like:

```
10 REM Cobra game
20 OPENOUT"d":MEMORY HIMEM-1:CLOSEOUT
30 |USER,1
40 LOAD"BOOT",&AF00
50 CALL &AF00
```

in user area 0 to run your Cobra game which is living in user area 1. You can then have one game per area – 16 all told. This should be enough as you have 45k game files, and only 160k on a disc.

Undaunted by the failures, and realising that after Cobra something might work, I tried to put Dark Side on disc using only Poke-Easy Plus+. The |INFO command didn't tell me exactly what sort the loader file was; I had to look the file type number up in the manual. Binary. The transfer program loaded the code and copied it over to disc when I hit the key. The code was called GAME.BIN for me. I renamed it to DARKSIDE.

The next step was to load in the headerless files. A program is provided |H.INFO, which writes out the critical information on every headerless file loaded. Unfortunately the first thing many games do is to set all inks to black, and Dark Side is one of them. Poking &C9 in &BC32 and &BBFF then running the binary code after loading sorted the inks out. |H.INFO then paused and revealed a start address of C000, length of 4000 sync of 3E and a return address of 0FB9, all of which looked fairly believable.

This was all necessary because RUNing a binary file causes a complete reset – a point the author seems to have overlooked.

OK, so we got our loading screen. Next was the first code block, starting at 1C62, 8A00 long, sync of 4 and returning to FDA. This should in theory overwrite Poke-Easy, and in practice the machine reset. Unfortunately there was still one more block of code to come. A quick disassembly revealed where it went and what it was, but I doubt anyone using only Poke-Easy would have found it.

There was no call to the code, either – it used a return address of 1C62 on the stack. Stick with a disassembler and firmware manual, folks.

Down and out

|H.TRAN transferred the headerless files to disc perfectly – as GAME.BIN again – even if they were going to overwrite the Poke-Easy program. Screen files were OK, though you won't get the colour if you bodge together your own loader. Quick rebuild, and one version of Dark Side backed up to disc. Mind out though, as some games simply will not fit on a disc-based machine.

With games that load with one big headerless file, there is a patch given that loads the GAME.BIN file instead of the huge headerless file, which may or may not work.

At the end of the manual the programmer

complains about the end-of-file bug and suggests a sleazy poke for it that effectively stops the end of file from ever being reached. Does he not know that the work-around is available from the Amstrad technical support mob and is known by all and sundry in the 464 world?

There is other stuff in there that I haven't had time to go over, such as a mickey-mouseo game to demo the utilities on, a tape speeder-upper, slow motion, disc rom relocator and printer control.

Well, I dunno about the "Ultimate Game Hacking Tool" bit, as advertised on the cover. That award goes to a Z80 In Circuit Emulator with a PC attached. (Ultimate is an overused word,, a Z80 ICE will set you back upwards of six grand). This little collection doesn't seem to be able to rip the skin off a rice pudding automatically. Much kinder to think of it as a collection of handy routines.

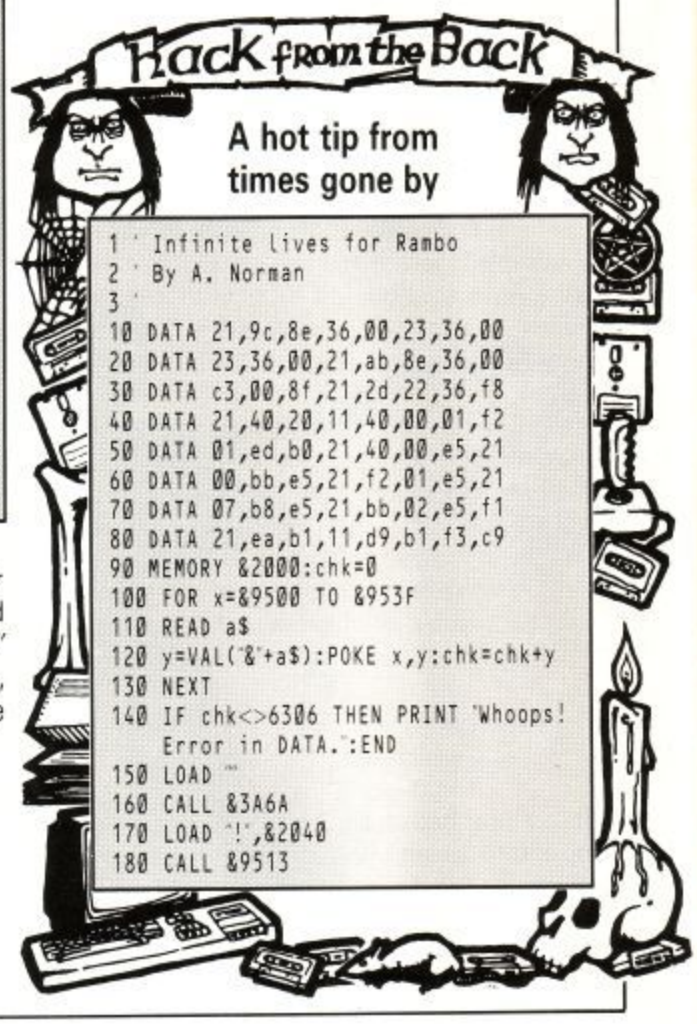
Should Poke-Easy Plus+ be able to Power Backup a game, it might be possible to use the |WRITE.POKE command to insert some of the Multiface II pokes that have been sent in recently. Costs? Well, £10.99 on tape, and £15.99 on disc, from Galeper Soft, 36 Westonlane, Bridgetown, Totnes, Devon, TQ9 5UN. (Tel: 0803 864784).

And now some stuffs from me ol' mate Justin, the man so tough that he makes a point of shaving with a dot matrix printer.

```
5 ' Infinite lives and ammo
6 ' for Cybernoid II.
7 ' (c) Justin for ACU.
8 '
10 MODE 1:MEMORY 12345
20 tot=0
30 FOR n=&80 TO &97
40 READ a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
50 POKE n,a:tot=tot+a
60 NEXT n
70 IF tot<>2027 THEN PRINT"data error
   .":END
80 LOAD ""
90 CALL &80
100 DATA 21,8e,00,22,ab,a0,3e,20
110 DATA 32,8a,a0,c3,00,a0,af,32
120 DATA 6b,2b,32,2f,16,c3,00,01
```

Next from Justin is infinite shields for Domark's The Empire Strikes Back. First rewind the game tape to the start. Then Type *LOAD ""* and press Return. Now type in the routine below, exactly, with the *same* line numbers. Finally, type *RUN*. Yur tis:

```
72 FOR n=&100 TO &10F
74 READ a$:POKE n,VAL("&"+a$)
76 NEXT n
78 CALL &100
400 DATA 21,09,01,22,99,85,c3,5d
410 DATA 85,af,32,f6,07,c3,00,80
```




```
1 ' Infinite lives for Rambo
2 ' By A. Norman
3 '
10 DATA 21,9c,8e,36,00,23,36,00
20 DATA 23,36,00,21,ab,8e,36,00
30 DATA c3,00,8f,21,2d,22,36,f8
40 DATA 21,40,20,11,40,00,01,f2
50 DATA 01,ed,b0,21,40,00,e5,21
60 DATA 00,bb,e5,21,f2,01,e5,21
70 DATA 07,b8,e5,21,bb,02,e5,f1
80 DATA 21,ea,b1,11,d9,b1,f3,c9
90 MEMORY &2000:chk=0
100 FOR x=&9500 TO &953F
110 READ a$
120 y=VAL("&"+a$):POKE x,y:chk=chk+y
130 NEXT
140 IF chk<>6306 THEN PRINT "Whoops!
    Error in DATA.":END
150 LOAD ""
160 CALL &3A6A
170 LOAD "!",&2040
180 CALL &9513
```

Unbeatable value
CPC464
CPC664
CPC6128

MONEY MANAGER

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

ONLY £24.95
Incl. VAT, P&P

Unrivalled features
Money Manager Plus for PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, PC1512, 1640, PPC
£39.95
Inc. VAT, P&P

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controlling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:
- The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
- An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.
- Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference.
- A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.
- A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs."
- An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.
- The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.
- A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:
- Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month or for the whole year.
- Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each account.
- Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version only).

Plus: standing orders–entries optionally sorted into date order–item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included. Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch

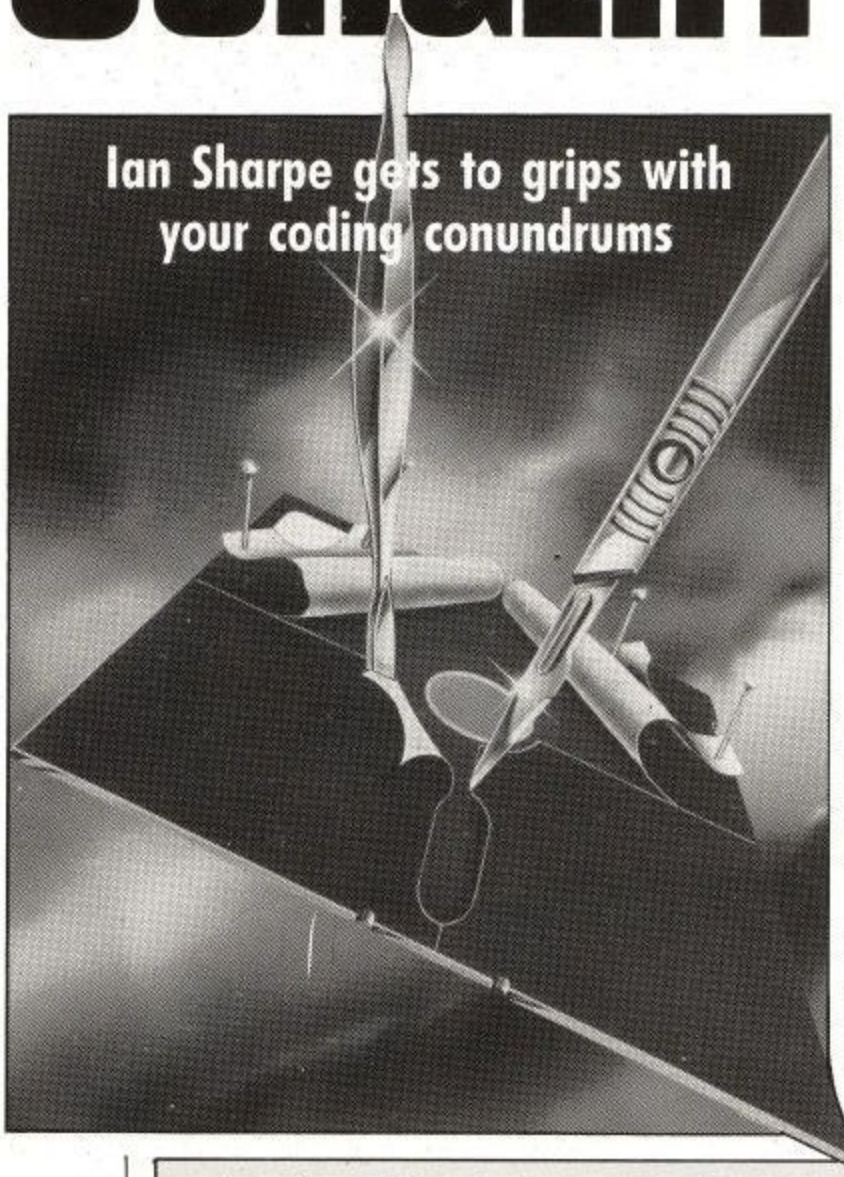
Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND. 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week

VISA

PROGRAMMERS' SURGERY

Ian Sharpe gets to grips with your coding conundrums



AS former *CPC Computing* readers will know, this section provides help with your programming problems. I concentrate mainly on Basic and machine code because that's what most people use, but there's no reason why occasional detours can't be made into Forth, C, or whatever else turns you on.

The main criteria are that your query can be answered without needing an *n* part series, and that it will be of use to other readers. Beyond that, just about anything goes. Some months we'll devote the entire column to a particular problem, perhaps stretching over two months if necessary, while in other issues I'll deal with minor ailments.

All levels of ability will be catered for, so no matter how trivial or difficult your problem might seem, you've nothing to lose by sending it to me.

Quite a few letters have been rolling in over recent months, so I'm going to clear up some smaller points which have been causing consternation.

RSXs from machine code

Alan Bailey of Wolverhampton is a few months into machine code. He has a 464 and a disc drive, and wants to know how to do the equivalent of ¦DISC, ¦DRIVE and so on.

Fortunately it is pretty straightforward. You can access any bar command – be it a rom's external command or an RSX set up by another ram-resident machine code program.

The basic technique is to supply the firmware routine KL FIND COMMAND with the name of the command you're looking for, and it will find the address for you. All you have to do then is call the address supplied. Listing I shows you how to find and call ¦DISC:

The command name to be found by &bcd4 must be stored in upper case letters, and with bit seven of the last letter set. In effect this means you have to add 128 (&80 in hex) to its Ascii value. I've shown it the way Maxam handles it. Maxam 1.5 owners can use *str "DISC"* for the same effect. Other assemblers may work slightly differently.

When the firmware routine has been called, it returns with the carry flag false – *nc* in assembler – if it couldn't locate the command you asked it to find. In Listing I this causes the program to beep and abort.

If the command is found, carry is true and the HL register contains the address of the routine. The C register holds the rom select address – the rom number the command was found in if it wasn't a ram-resident RSX.

Now when you call a machine code routine from Basic the A register holds the number of parameters with which you followed the bar command or CALL. If you try to follow ¦DISC with parameters – it doesn't require any – it will give you an error report.

Therefore, if when you call the ¦DISC routine from machine code the A register is anything other than zero, it will give you the same result – *Bad command.* That's the reason for the *xor a* instruction, it's a quick way of zeroing the accumulator.

Next we summon another firmware routine. This one is a quick way of calling a routine which may not be in ram. Instead of having to enable the appropriate rom, store the old rom state, call the routine and restore the previous rom selection in separate stages, &001b does it all in one go. C and HL must be set up in the same way as &bcd4 left them after finding the command, so off it goes and does a ¦DISC.

This technique allows you to use, say, Bankmanager or your Utopia rom without having to work out where all the routines live. It is another example of Locomotive's thoroughness when designing the firmware which makes

```
; Accessing an RSX or external
; command from machine code.

org &8000

ld hl,name  ; Point HL at name.
call &bcd4  ; Ask f/ware to find it.
jr nc,error ; Carry false=not found.
            ; Else, command found ok.
            ; C=rom select address.
            ; HL=address of routine.
xor a       ; A=0. Important!
call &001b  ; Far call
            ; to DISC routine.
;
; rest
; of
; program
;

ret

error       ; Command not found
ld a,7      ; so beep and abort.
jp &bb5a

name
text 'DIS','C'+&80
            ; Must be upper case and
            ; with bit 7 set on last
            ; character.
```

Listing I

SOFTWARE THAT'S HARD TO BEAT

TASWORD 6128

The Word Processor — with Mail Merge

The established, powerful word processor for the Amstrad CPC 6128. TASWORD 6128 has been specifically developed to use 64K of memory as text space. This means a text file can be a massive 60,000 characters in length, enough room for over 10,000 words!
Featuring all standard and many extra word processing facilities TASWORD 6128 incorporates sophisticated print options, on-screen help, notepads, user definable keys allowing commonly used words, sentences or paragraphs to be typed with a single keypress and a powerful built-in data merge facility. Extensive customisation facilities allow many of the facilities to be changed for personal requirements and saved into the program. By combining power with ease of use TASWORD 6128 is the complete word processor for the CPC 6128. **Disc £24.95**

TASWORD 464-D

The Word Processor — with Mail Merge

The TASWORD especially developed to utilise the capabilities of the CPC 464 and 664 disc drives. Additional facilities include a larger text file size and automatic on-screen disc directories during save and load operations. A major feature is the data merge facility. Mail merge, in which a letter is printed any number of times, each individually addressed to a different person, is just one application of this powerful facility. TASWORD 464-D is supplied on, and only runs on, disc.

Disc £24.95

TASWORD 464

The Word Processor

NEW!

Your 464 becomes a professional standard word processor with TASWORD 464. Supplied complete with a comprehensive manual and a cassette which contains both the program and TASWORD 464 TUTOR. This teaches you word processing using TASWORD 464. Whether you have serious applications or simply want to learn about word processing, TASWORD 464 and the TUTOR make it easy and enjoyable.

Cassette £19.95

TASWORD UPGRADES

TASWORD 464 and Amsword owners: send your original cassette or disc (not the packaging) as proof of purchase and £13.90. Your original will be returned together with TASWORD 464-D or TASWORD 6128 on disc.

TASCOPY 464

The Screen Copier for the CPC 6128, 664 and 464

A suite of fast machine code screen copy software for the CPC computers. Print high resolution screen copies in black and white and also large "shaded" copies with different dot densities for the various screen colours. TASCOPY can also print "poster size" copies — screen copies printed onto two or four sheets can be cut and joined to make the poster. **Disc £12.90 Cassette £9.90**

TAS-SIGN

The Sign Maker for the CPC 6128 and PCW

Produce and print your own signs, posters, banners and large notices to get your message across with maximum impact. A complete sign making package including four distinctive lettering styles, character heights from one inch to the full width of the paper, italics, underlining, borders, eight shading patterns, variable letter spacing, automatic kerning and line centering. Signs may be printed across the paper or along the length of the paper to produce large eye-catching banners and notices.

Disc £29.95

TAS-SIGN — additional fonts

Two new, impressive fonts for TAS-SIGN, the sign maker: ROMAN a clear, classical font and HOBART, a bold and imposing typeface.

Disc £12.50

TAS-SPELL

The Spelling Checker

Spelling mistakes and typing errors spoil any document whether it's a private letter or your latest novel. With TAS-SPELL you are free to be creative in the confident knowledge that your spelling won't let you down.
TAS-SPELL checks the spelling of text typed with TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128 by comparing the words in your text with those in a dictionary of over 20,000 words. Suspect words are highlighted — you may correct, ignore (it might be a name) or even add words to the dictionary. Please note that TAS-SPELL only works with TASWORD 464-D and TASWORD 6128. **Disc £16.50**

TASPRINT 464

The Style Writer for the CPC 6128, 664 and 464

A must for dot matrix printer owners!
Print Tasword output and program listings in a choice of five impressive print styles. Varying from the futuristic DATA RUN to the hand writing style of PALACE SCRIPT, TASPRINT gives your output originality and style! **Disc £12.90 Cassette £9.90**

TAS-DIARY

The Electronic Diary
TAS-DIARY for the Amstrad CPC 6128, 664 and 464 with disc drive

Keep an electronic day-to-day diary on disc! TAS-DIARY features a clock, calendar and a separate screen display for every day of the year. Each year stored on disc includes a memo pad and several note pages.
TAS-DIARY is an invaluable aid to keeping records, reminders, and any other data which is related to that most valuable commodity of ours — time! **Disc £12.90**

Tasman
PERFECTION IN PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Springfield House, Hyde Terrace, Leeds LS2 9LN. Tel: (0532) 438301

Tas-Sign, Tasprint and Tascopy drive nearly all dot-matrix printers including those made by:

Admate	Canon	Mannesmann Tally	Shinwa
Amstrad	Citizen	NEC	Smith Corona
Astech	Datech	Newbury	Sord
Brother	Epson	Panasonic	Star
C. Itoh	Kaga-Taxan	Seikosha	

If you do not want to cut this magazine, simply write out your order and post to: TASMAN SOFTWARE, DEPT ACU, SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, HYDE TERRACE, LEEDS LS2 9LN.

I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to TASMAN Software Ltd OR charge my ACCESS/VISA number: _____ Expires _____

NAME _____ ITEM _____ PRICE

ADDRESS _____ £ _____

_____ £ _____

_____ £ _____

Outside Europe add £2.00 per item airmail. £ _____

Telephone Access/Visa orders: Leeds (0532) 438301 TOTAL £ _____

Please send me a FREE Tasman brochure describing your products for IBM/Amstrad PC ☐ Amstrad PCW ☐ Amstrad CPC ☐ ZX Spectrum+3 ☐ ZX Spectrum 48K/128K/+2 ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Tatung Einstein ☐ ACU

Overseas: The following distributors of Tasman products may be contacted for the address of local suppliers. Many products are supplied in translated form: FRANCE & SWITZERLAND Semaphore Logiciels, CH 1283 La Plaine, Geneva. SCANDINAVIA Postboks 192, 1371 Asker, Norway. NETHERLANDS Filosoft, PO Box 1352 9701 BJ Groningen. GERMANY Profisoft, Sulzhauser Str 50/52, D4500 Osnabruck. BELGIUM Easy Computing, Avenue Guillaume Lefevre 30, 1160 Brussels. PORTUGAL Informova, Campo Grande, 28A4, 1700 Lisbon. AUSTRALIA Dolphin Computers, Unit 2, 7 Waltham Street, Artarmon, New South Wales 2064. NEW ZEALAND Software Supplies, PO Box 865 Christchurch. USA Ramtex, Inkwell, 1370 N Mar Road, Winchester, MI 48796. ITALY Ciemme Soft, Via C. Pavese, 1 24100 Bergamo. SPAIN Dyon Informatica, Avda. Isabel II, 16-B, 20K, San Sebastian.

machine code on the CPC relatively easy.

It's worth noting that the low level disc routines such as to read and write sectors can also be used in this way. They all have command names such as |CTRL+F, which is |<character 6>. Don't forget that the top bit must be set in the name.

These routines are all documented in the most recent firmware manual – Soft 968 – which covers all three machines. CPC464 owners in the market for a firmware guide should go for this one instead of the earlier Soft 158.

If you want to use a command which takes parameters such as |DRIVE – although in this case you'd probably use |A and |B in order to keep things simple – you need to call the routine with the A register holding the number of parameters and the IX register pointing to a parameter block that you've constructed to look like one set up by Basic.

Displaying decimals

One of the biggest problems with learning assembler is that simple things which you take for granted in Basic need a specially written routine to achieve in machine code.

This is the problem facing Gordon Taylor of London. He's been playing round with arithmetic and wants to print the results on the screen as decimal numbers. Although he's found out about the firmware routines for printing characters, he can't find how to turn a 16 bit number into anything other than two seemingly irrelevant characters.

Straight after a calculation a 16 bit number is stored in memory in low byte/high byte format, which is, in effect, the number represented in base 256. This base 256 number has to be converted to base 10, and the individual digits further translated to the Ascii values of the characters 0 to 9.

Listing II is a program segment to convert and print the number in *num* which must, of course, be primed with a number before you call the routine.

The basic idea is to take the number and do repeated subtractions of 10,000 until it passes zero. The number of times this is possible is the fifth digit (leftmost) in the decimal representation, and adding 48 to it produces the Ascii value of the number, which is printed.

The remainder from the subtraction is itself treated in the same way but with 1,000 being knocked off. The number of times the routine can do this before generating a carry is the next digit in the sequence. The process is repeated with 100, 10 and 1.

If that's confusing, think of the number 54,321. Successive subtractions of 10,000 gives five before going past zero. Adding this to 48 gives us 53, the Ascii value of the digit 5. The remainder is 4,321. You can subtract 1,000 four times before generating a carry leaving 321. 48+4=52, which is Ascii for the digit 4. Further cycles generate the remaining digits.

Perhaps there is a quicker or shorter method of achieving the same result, but it's 2.30am and this little lot was due in yesterday, so I'm not going to try. If anybody out there has something better, send it in and I'll put it in a future column.

```
; Print a decimal number from
; its 16 bit value.

ld c,5      ; FIve decimal digits.
ld hl,(num) ; The 16 bit number.
ld(tmp),hl  ; Temp storage.
ld hl,table ; Point at powers of
            ; 10 table.
getpower
ld e,(hl)   ; Get 10 power into DE.
inc hl
ld d,(hl)
inc hl
push hl     ; Save table pointer.
ld b,0      ; B counts subtractions.
ld hl,(tmp) ; Get current number val.

subtract    ; Repeated subtractions
            ; of power of 10 from
            ; remainder of number
            ; from previous time
            ; through this bit.
and 0       ; Zero carry flag.
sbc hl,de   ; Subtract.
jr c,nosub  ; If carry, done.
inc b       ; Else increment counter
jr subtract ; and play it again.

nosub
add hl,de   ; Undo final subtraction
ld(tmp),hl  ; and save result for
            ; next run through
            ; subtract routine.
ld a,b      ; Get counter into A.
add 48      ; Make Ascii value.
call &bb5a  ; Print digit.
pop hl      ; Retrieve table pointer.
dec c       ; Decrement counter.
ret z       ; If 0 then job done.
jp getpower ; Else do next digit.

table
dw 10000    ; Powers of 10.
dw 1000
dw 100
dw 10
dw 1

num
rmem 2 ; <-- Put your number in here.
tmp
rmem 2      ; Temporary storage.
```

Listing II

Down in the dumps

I've lost count of the number of screen dumps that have appeared in books and magazines over the last four years. Despite that, there are always newcomers who have missed them.

Colin Stubbs of Preston is one such. He's got hold of a book which lists a screen dump, and he's been trying to use it. The trouble is that it is written in Basic and takes 45 minutes to print the screen. This is a bit excessive when all he wants is a quick record of the text.

For your purposes it would be far quicker to send the text one character at a time, thus reducing the amount of work to be done. You can do this with a machine code program, but it's simple to implement from Basic.

What follows is a version for 664/6128 owners. Even though it's in Basic, it only takes a minute. Just GOSUB to it at the point in your program where you want the dump, or run it as a stand-alone program:

```
10 FOR y=1 TO 25
20 FOR x=1 TO 80
30 LOCATE x,y
40 a$=COPY¥CHR$(#0)
50 IF a$<" "THEN a$="
60 PRINT#8,a$;
70 NEXT:PRINT#8:NEXT
```

The technique being used is to LOCATE the text cursor at each point on the screen, read the character there with COPYCHR$, and send it to the printer. Line 50 filters out unrecognised characters such as bits of graphics and replaces them with a space. You need to alter the 80 in line 20 to 40 or 20 if you're using a Mode 1 or 0 screen.

The 464 doesn't have a COPYCHR$ command, which is the bit that reads text from the screen. To get round this, when you first switch on, or after a reset, you need to run this program:

```
10 DATA ee,01,c0,dd,6e,00,dd
20 DATA 66,01,36,01,23,7e,23
30 DATA 66,6f,cd,60,bb,77,c9
40 MEMORY HIMEM-21:m=HIMEM+1
50 FOR i=m TO m+20
60 READ a$:v=VAL("&"+a$)
70 c=c+v:POKE i,v:NEXT
80 IF c<>2358 THEN PRINT"Error in dat
   a":STOP
```

Now it is possible for 464 owners to read characters from the screen. Just set up a string with a character in it, and *CALL HIMEM+1,@a$* will put the character at the current text cursor position into *a$*.

This has many uses, and can be put into service as part of a slightly modified screen dump:

```
100 a$=" ":FOR y=1 TO 25
110 FOR x=1 TO 80
120 LOCATE x,y
130 CALL HIMEM+1,@a$
140 IF a$<" " THEN a$="
150 PRINT#8,a$;
160 NEXT:PRINT#8:NEXT
```

The machine code routine behind this is simple enough. It finds the address of the first character in the string and forces the string length to one character in case you passed something larger. Firmware call &bb60 is then used to find the character at the current cursor position, which is then put into the string before returning to Basic.

If you have a programming problem you would like Ian to help you with – be it for Basic, machine code or any other computer language – write to him at: ***Programmers' Surgery, Amstrad Computer User, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, CM14 4EF.***

TASK FOR A TITAN

Stewart Russell reviews a game from France that is so new it's still wet from crossing the Channel

LONG ago, when reviewing games was still an art, games were different. With almost every new one there was a new concept. Those were heady days; machines had 64k maximum, programmers had acne and tape boxes fitted tapes exactly.

Every week a game came along that "defied description" – a quaint way of saying that either the reviewer was short in the vocabulary department, or that the editor had blue-pencilled screeds of lovingly crafted prose.

Since time began – well, mid 'seventies at least – games have often featured a bat moving about knocking out bricks with a ball. You've probably played them all so much that playing blindfolded is no problem. But I bet you haven't played one where the bat moves in eight directions.

To say that Titan is purely a demolition job is very unfair. It has also got the fastest scroll this side of the dedicated hardware department, and needs some serious lateral thinking. There is a likelihood of description being defied with Titan because it mixes more game elements than are probably legal.

The plot is typically French – long nights on the herbal cigarettes have been spent on this one. In 2114 in Vegapolis there exists one Mr Hibrys who, as far as analytic conceptors are concerned, is one stone-righteous dude. He's the man behind Titan, a new leisure dimension which is drawing crowds faster than L. S. Lowry.

There is also the small question of a 1,000 Kronur – so far in the future, and *still* they can't spell – prize if all the synthetic landscapes can be demolished.

The trouble is, nobody has done it yet, and failure is fatal. So in 2114 Vegapolis you'll get into the spelling checker or undertaking business if you know which side your synthebread is synthebuttered on.

Standard issue is a magnetic bat with eight directional faces. The power ball – just "ball" to you and me – rebounds of the bat and the solid scenery. Everything moves about at a fair old rate; all is smoothness and speed.

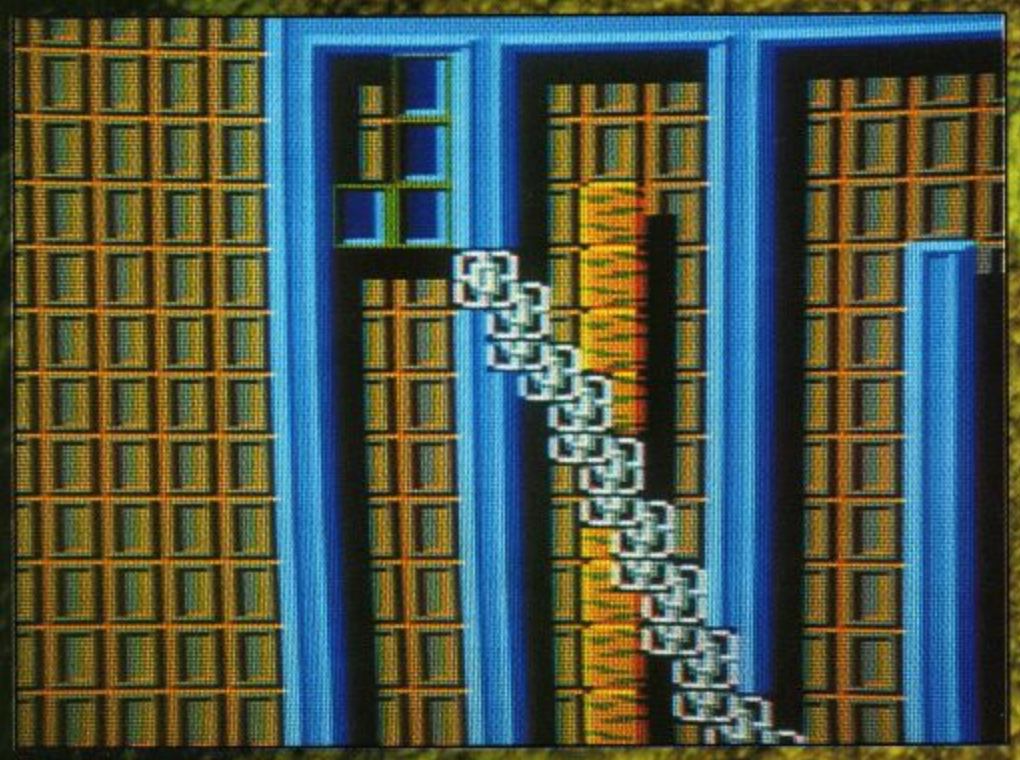
The scroll is so fast that it can cause faint nausea akin to sea sickness after a particularly long session – a feeling Mission Genocide players will be familiar with.

Littered about the landscape are the skulls of past competitors. If you or your ball hit a white one, you act the cat and lose one ninth of your lives. Green skulls – Vegapolis is a multi-lifeformed community – are nasty for the ball, but your bat can eat them.

Eating skulls? I told you this game wasn't normal.

There are many different types of block, from the utterly harmless disappearing block to the definitely a bit odd appearing block. Some rise up every time the bat crosses them, until after about five crossings they become solid. Once solid, further crossings are no longer a viable proposition.

Another type of block only allows the bat to pass; yet another type only the ball, so a



An energiser block swaps the bat and ball positions around

screen of these causes deep anger and resentment.

A real nasty is the oil spot, which causes the bat to slide uncontrollably. The same effect can be observed by placing a throw-rug on a polished wooden floor and waiting.

An energiser block, spotted by its prominent E, for reasons best known to itself swaps the bat and ball positions around. Movable blocks can be shifted à la Xor, and are handy for preventing rebounds. Lastly, there is the exit block, which moves you on to the next level if hit.

TITAN is is nearly a Breakout clone, is almost an Xor ripoff and is definitely inspired by Boulder Dash. It's an arcade game that has never seen an arcade, so it doesn't have one of those licensing deals tagged on it.

Beyond that, comparisons fail. So it is really out on its own. Dash it all, I may have to go the whole hog here and say that Titan is downright original.

But is it good? Yes, it's very good. Exceedingly good. Mindblowingly unmediocre even. It's got that elusive spark that you never see in a mass produced conversion. It's got *panache*.

So it might have a long scrolling message – nothing new or astonishing there – but this is the first scrolling message with a classical fable in it: The Fox and the Crow.

Titan is easy enough to play straight away, yet difficult enough to take a while to finish. It is also fun enough to keep playing until you do finish. All that needs to be said has been said, except for: Avoid screen 21.

STAR ACU GAME

TITUS™

Developer: Titus.

Tape: £9.95

Disc: £14.95

20/20

Really nasty are the oil spots (blue patch, to left) which cause the bat to slide uncontrollably

Littered about the landscape are the skulls of past competitors

Some of the 80 levels are massive mazes, 10 times the size of this screen shot

K & M COMPUTERS

THE LEADING AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

★ FAST . . . FRIENDLY . . . RELIABLE . . . SERVICE ★

ADVENTURES	Cass	Disc
Time and Magik	£10.90	£10.90
The Pawn (6128)	–	£14.45
Guild of Thieves (6128)	–	£14.45
Jinxter (6128)	–	£14.45
Corruption (6128)	–	£14.45
Return to Doom	–	£12.50
Silicon Dreams	£10.90	£14,45
Jewels of Darkness	–	£14.45
Not a Penny More	£10.90	£14.45
Mindfighter	£10.90	£14.45
Gnome II: Ingrids Back	£10.90	£14.45
Lancelot	£10.90	£14.45
COMPILATIONS		
Gold Silver & Bronze	£11.90	£21.50
Giants	£10.50	£15.95
Flight Ace	£10.50	£13.95
Ten Great Games V. III	£7.99	£11.90
Konami Arcade Collection	£7.50	£13.10
Frank Brunos Big Box	£9.90	£13,10
We Are The Champions	£7.50	£13.10
Fists N Throttles	£9.90	£13.10
Supreme Challenge (inc. Elite)	£9.90	£13.10
Taito Coin-op (inc. Rastan)	£9.90	–
History in the Making	£15.95	£21.50
The In Crown	£9.99	£13.10
STRATEGY/SIMULATION		
Football Manager II	£7.50	£10.90
Pirates (6128)	–	£14.45
Football Director II	–	£14.45
Gunship	£10.90	£14.45
Ancient Battles	£10.90	–
Match Day II	£6.99	£10.90
Red October	£10.90	£14.45
Fair Means or Foul	£7.50	£10.90
Arctic Fox	£7.99	£11.90
Bards Tale	£7.99	£11.90
P. Beardsley Int. Soccer	£6.99	£10.90
Football Director (464)	£6.99	–
Roy of the Rovers	£6.99	£10.90
Risk	£7.50	£10.90
Bridge Player 3	£9.99	£11.95
Heroes of the Lance	N £7.99	£11.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£1.80	£7.99
Trivial Pursuit (new edition)	£10.90	£14.45
P.H.M. Pegasus	£7.99	£11.90
Track-Suit Manager	N £7.50	–
Vulcan	£6.99	–
4 Soccer Simulator	£7.50	£10.90
Daley Thompsons Olympic Challenge	£7.50	£10.70
Classic Games 4	£7.50	£10.90
Night Raider	£7.99	£11.90
EDUCATIONAL		
Answer Back Jnr.	£7.95	£11.95
Factfile 500s	£3.75	£6.75
Fun School (U5s, 5-8, 8-12)	£5.50	£7.95
Maxi Maths (Geometry)	£8.50	£13.95
The Three Bears	–	£15.95
Giant Killer (9-14)	–	£12.95
Magic Maths (4-8)	£8.50	£12.95
Maths Mania (8-12)	£8.50	£12.95
Chemistry GCSE	£11.90	£14.95
Physics GCSE	£11.90	£14.95
Biology I (12-16)	£8.50	£12.95
Wordhang	£7.50	£11.95
Happy Writing	£7.50	£11.95
Physics I 12-16	£8.50	£13.95
Mapwork Geography Quiz	£8.50	£13.95
Spanish Tutor	£12.95	£15.95
French Mistress	£12.95	£15.95
Italian Tutor	£12.95	£15.95
Iankey Crash Course (6128/PCW)	–	£19.90
Iankey Two Finger (6128/PCW)	–	£19.90

ARCADE	Cass	Disc
Operational Wolf	£6.99	£10.90
Last Ninja II	£9.99	£11.90
Thunderblade	£7.99	£11.90
Double Dragon	N £7.50	£10.90
Motor Massacre	N £7.99	£11.90
Guerilla War	£7.50	£10.90
Robocop	£7.50	£10.90
Rambo 3	£7.50	£10.90
Live N Let Die	£7.50	£10.90
4x4 Off Road Racing	N £7.99	£11.90
Scate or Die	N £7.99	£11.90
Road Blasters	£7.99	£11.90
Barbarian II	N £7.50	£10.90
Game Over II	£7.50	£10.90
Total Eclipse	£7.50	£10.90
Pacmania	£6.99	£10.90
1943 (Midway)	£7.99	£11.90
Afterburner	£7.50	£10.90
The Train	£7.99	£11.90
Munsters	N £7.50	£10.90
Bushido	N £7.99	£11.90
S.D.I.	N £7.50	£10.90
Savage	£7.50	£10.90
Salamander	N £6.99	£10.90
Return of the Jedi	£7.50	£10.90
Laser Squad	N £7.50	£10.90
Victory Road	N £6.99	£10.90
R-Type	N £7.50	£10.90
Batman (New)	N £7.50	£10.90
G.I. Hero	N £6.99	£10.90
Echelon	N £7.99	£11.90
Captain Blood	£7.50	£10.90
Street Fighter	£7.99	£11.90
Fernandez Must Die	£7.50	£10.50
Cybernoid II	£7.99	£11.90
Soldier of Light	N £6.99	£10.90
Eliminator	N £7.99	£11.90
Typhoon	£6.99	£10.90
BUDGET		
Commando	£2.75	–
Battleships	£1.80	–
Quest/Golden Eggcup	£1.80	–
Beech Buggy Simulator	£1.80	–
Frank Bruno Boxing	£1.80	–
Biggles	£1.80	–
Thai Boxing	£1.80	–
Powerplay	£1.80	–
Flight Path	£1.80	–
Knightmare	£1.80	–
Video Classics	£1.80	–
Formula Grand Prix	£1.80	–
A.T.V. Simulator	£1.80	–
Ghostbusters	£1.80	–
Scuba Kidz	£1.80	–
Ace	£2.75	–
Ace II	£2.75	–
Bombjack	£1.80	–
Uridium	£2.75	–
Shockway Rider	£2.75	–
Adrian Mole	£1.80	–
Beach Buggy Sim.	£1.80	–
Kikstart II	£1.80	–
Rocky Horror Show	£1.80	–
Turbo Boat Sim.	£1.80	–
Tau Ceti	£1.80	–
Glider Rider	£1.80	–
Skateboard Kidz	£1.80	–
Superstuntman	£1.80	–
Software House	£1.80	–
Adv. Pinball Sim.	£1.80	–
Space Trader	£1.80	–
Superhero	£1.80	–

464 UPGRADE ROM
NOW AVAILABLE
ONLY £16.99 FROM US

SPECIAL PRICES ON A.M.S. SOFTWARE

StopPress	£39.95
StopPress & Mouse	£72.95
Mouse & Art	£61.95
Mouse Mats	£4.95
Max	£16.95
Extra Extra	£21.95

SIREN SOFTWARE SPECIAL OFFERS

Discology	£11.95
Discovery +	£11.95
Ultrasound	£11.95
MicroDesign	£23.99
M. Mouse + C. Paint	£48.99
Master Mouse, Cherry Paint & Micro Design	£63.99

MINI OFFICE II
Still our No. 1 Seller
Cass. £10.95 Disc £14.45

AMSOFT 3" DISCS

One	£2.50
Five	£11.50
Ten	£21.95
Twenty	£42.00

ROMANTIC ROBOT QUALITY PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Insider	£13.95
Multiface II+	£44.95
Rodos (on rom)	£25.95
Rodos extra	£8.75

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT + P&P
NOTHING EXTRA TO PAY
IN STOCK ITEMS SENT BY RETURN OF POST
NO MINIMUM ORDER

SPECIAL OFFER
ORDER ANY FIVE
£1.80 BUDGET GAMES
AND PAY ONLY £8

DMP 2000/2160/3000 RIBBONS

£3.99	Each
£6.99	for Two
£15.50	for Five

ACCESSORIES	
K.D.S. 8 Bit Printer Port	£18.75
Rombo Rombox	£34.95
Keyboard Extension Leads	£7.99
Cover Set 464 or 6128	£7.50
Cover Set DMP 2000/2160	£4.50
Joystick Splitter	£7.99
464 LightPens (Col. Monitor)	£9.99
6128 Cassette Leads	£3.50
Lockable 3" Disc Boxes (60)	£9.99
K.D.S. Romboard	£24.95
JOYSTICKS	
Amstrad JY2	£13.95
Cheetah Starfighter	£13.95
Konix Navigator	£13.95
Gunshot	£5.75
Delta (Microswitch)	£9.50
Cheetah 125+	£7.95
Quickshot II Turbo	£12.95
Cheetah Challenger	£4.75
Konix Autofire	£11.95
Konix Speedking	£9.99
Cruiser (Microswitch)	£9.50
BUSINESS/UTILITIES	Disc
Mastercalc 128	£27.95
Qualitas+	£12.99
Masterfile III	£32.95
Plan-It	£14.99
Professional Adv. Writer	£24.95
Tasspell	£13.95
Adv. Music System	£24.95
Protext	£20.95
Prospell	£20,95
Promerge	£20.95
Protext Filer	£22.95
Protext CPM (Spell & Merge)	£50.95
Tasword 6128	£20.95
Matrix Spreadsheet	£28.95
Protext (on Rom)	£32.50
Promerge + (on Rom)	£29.95
Prospell (on Rom)	£29.95
HARDWARE ETC	
2160 Printer	£159.95
DD1 Disc Drive (Phone)	£159.95
MP2 Modulators (Phone)	£29.95
FD1 Second Drive	£99.95
64k Memory Expansion	£47.95
K.D.S. 5.25" Disc Drive	£149.95
MiniMax Modem I/F Cable	£97.95
Amstrad/Pace Modem	£91.95
Dk'T Colour TV Tuner	£72.95
464 Speech Synthesiser	£29.95
6128 Speech Synthesiser	£35.95
C15 Cassettes	.45
Fanfold Labels (1000)	£5.90
CPM+ (Disc)	£18.95
CPC 6128 Manual	£14.95
Printer Cable	£8.99
NEW LINES AT LOWEST PRICES	
Atari ST Super Pack	£369.00
Amiga A500 Inc. Mod.	£379.00
PCW 8256 (Inc. VAT)	£389.00
PCW 8512 (Inc. VAT)	£499.00
PCW 9512 (Inc. VAT)	£510.00
PPC512 (Inc. VAT)	£449.00
PC1512 (Inc. VAT)	from £449.00
PC1640 (Inc. VAT)	from £725.00
PC2086 (Inc. VAT)	from £575.00
Utax GRP 3Fax (Inc. VAT)	£999.00
DMP 4000 Printer	£375.00
DMP 3250 Printer	£220.95
LQ 3500 Printer	£375.00
Epson LX800 Printer	£299.00

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE LEADERS IN AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER
50p VOUCHERS SENT WITH EVERY ORDER
USE THE VOUCHERS TO DEDUCT 50p OFF FURTHER ORDERS OVER £10
WE USE AND SPECIALISE IN THE COMPLETE AMSTRAD RANGE

PCW OWNERS
WRITE OR PHONE FOR NEW CATALOGUE
PRICES IN THS ADVERT ARE FOR AMSTRAD 464/6128

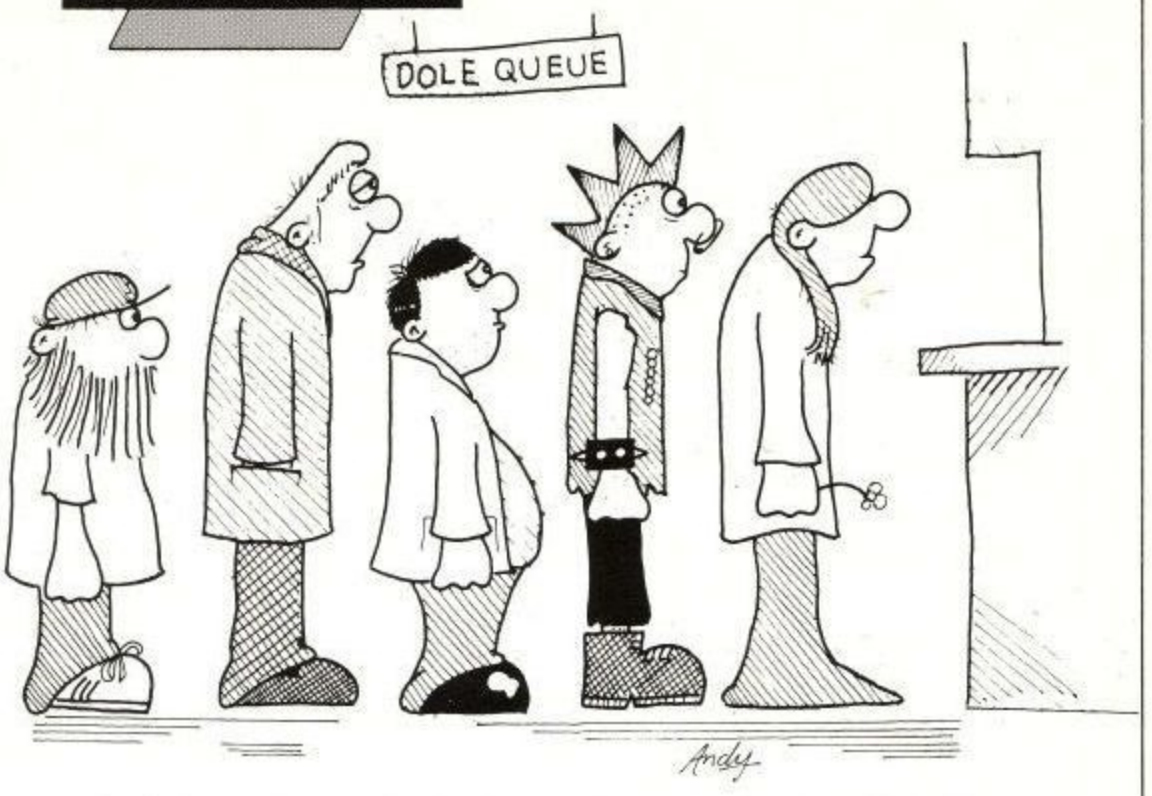
K & M COMPUTERS (CPC)
40 Fairstead
Birch Green
Skelmersdale
Lancs. WN8 6RD
*** 24 Hours Phone 0695 29046 ***

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE STATE MAKE OF COMPUTER
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES & P.O. PAYABLE TO K & M COMPUTERS
OVERSEAS INC. EIRE ADD £1 PER ITEM OF SOFTWARE
WE SUPPLY GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

ACCESS ORDERS BY PHONE OR MAIL
N = NEW RELEASE
PLEASE PHONE FOR AVAILABILITY AND OTHER NEW RELEASES

Room with a view

Auntie John shows the girl of his dreams how to do it on the CPC screen



AUNTIE John looked around the crowed room. It was worse than he had expected. And he had expected something that was pretty bad. The room was stifling hot. Condensation trickled down the windows. Shirts were a nasty shade of yellow at the armpits. People stood in queues, staring at the back of the person's head in front, trying not to notice the dandruff.

AJ sighed and joined the shortest queue, casting his mind back to the night before, which he had spent slumped over his computer.

He caught himself examining the head of the person in front of him with considerable interest. The top of it just came up to his line of sight. It was covered with long, auburn hair and there was not a trace of dandruff. The owner turned round, recognition twinkling in her eyes.

"You're Auntie John", she cried. "I don't suppose you could tell me how the CPC screen memory is laid out could you?"

AJ gulped with surprise. He hadn't been expecting this. He took a deep breath and smiled.

"Why of course. But this queue isn't moving very fast, why don't we find somewhere to sit down?"

"Good idea", she said. "There's a little cafe just around the corner, let's go there".

"Fine", said AJ, and led the way to the exit. He paused, holding the door open for her. She smiled and walked through.

Line	Address				
0	C000	C001	C002	*up to*	C04F
1	C800	C801	C802	*up to*	C84F
2	D000	D001	D002	*up to*	D04F
3	D800	D801	D802	*up to*	D84F
4	E000	E001	E002	*up to*	E04F
5	E800	E801	E802	*up to*	E84F
6	F000	F001	F002	*up to*	F04F
7	F800	F801	F802	*up to*	F84F
8	C050	C051	C052	*up to*	C09F
9	C850	C851	C852	*up to*	C89F
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
198	F780	F781	F782	*up to*	F7CF
199	FF80	FF81	FF82	*up to*	FFCF

Figure I: The CPC screen memory (addresses are in hexadecimal)

Pass the source

A short walk later they were facing each other across a red, checked table cloth, with two cups of steaming coffee beside them.

"The problem is this", she started. "I want to be able to print large graphics anywhere on the screen, but Basic is too slow and the firmware isn't much better. I've been thinking of a look-up table approach, but I'm not sure how to go about it".

"It's not too difficult once you've sussed how the screen data is laid out. Here look at this". AJ produced a pen from his jacket and proceeded to write out a section of the screen memory on a table napkin (see Figure I).

"The screen memory takes up a whole 16k. It's not arranged in a simple sequential pattern, but is influenced by the character positions. The screen is easiest to understand if you split it up into its 200 horizontal lines, with each line starting with a certain address and continuing for 80 bytes. You may notice that 200 x 80 is not exactly 16k (16,384), but 16,000".

"Oh yes", said the girl, "that must have something to do with scrolling the screen, musn't it?"

"Yes exactly", continued AJ. "Immediately after a MODE statement the screen is laid out in the way I've drawn on the napkin. But when the screen scrolls, the addresses change and some memory that wasn't previously visible suddenly appears. It's an interesting effect, and worth studying, but let's keep things simple."

He took a slurp of coffee and carried on. "Since each of the 200 horizontal lines has a unique address, and any address on that line can be easily calculated by adding a simple offset, it would make sense to put each of these addresses in a look-up table".

"I see", said the girl, "but hadn't we better get back to the DHSS? They'll be closing for lunch soon". AJ agreed.

```
; Input
;
; E register contains Y-coordinate.
;
; Output

; BC register contains screen addr.
;
; Note
;
; A look-up table of the 200
; possible addresses is required.

ld hl,address_of_table

ld d,0          ;Ensure D will not
                ;effect addition.
sla e           ;Multiply E by two.
add hl,de       ;HL now is addr of addr.
ld a,(hl)       ;Get LSB of addr,
ld c,a          ;and store it in C.
inc hl          ;Point HL to MSB.
ld a,(hl)       ;Get MSB of address,
ld b,a          ;and store it in B.

end             ;BC contains scr addr.
```

Figure II: Getting the screen address from a look-up table

Benchmarks

By the time they got back to the DHSS it was almost deserted, so they signed their respective names and left within the space of several minutes. They continued their conversation while walking through the park.

"So how would I use the look-up table?" she inquired.

"Hmm. That requires some arithmetic. To clarify the situation, what we need is a routine that when given an X coordinate and a Y coordinate, returns the screen address for that point. The coordinate specifies which of the addresses stored in our look-up table we need to access and the X coordinate determines the offset to be added to it".

"Each address in the look-up table uses two bytes, doesn't it?" said the girl. "So if we took the Y-coordinate, which would be in the range zero to 199, multiplied it by two and added it to the start address of the look-up table, we would get the

BrunWord

"BrunWord offers considerable flexibility . . . excellent spelling checker . . . very easy to use datafile" – CWTA
"BrunWord is a very competent programme" – AMTIX
"Real value for money . . . user friendly and fast" – Amstrad Action

Buying a word processor is not easy and this is made even more difficult if you already have one that is not suitable. So often, the owner of a new Amstrad rushes out and buys a simple word processor when what he is really looking for is one that is easy to use.

In programming terms this represents a major challenge. Complexity and ease of use are normally far apart but there is a compromise. Take the find and replace routine. BrunWord only allows the case of the replacing word or phrase to be specified and even then will copy the case of the first letter from the original. This is what is wanted 99% of the time. Protext has all the options except this one, so usually requires two attempts to achieve what BrunWord does without asking.

The whole purpose of using a word processor is to make life easier. In simple terms, it must do all that the typist wants but without being a pain to use. This means to us that a compromise is in order and what we have tried to do is illustrated in the find and replace routine. BrunWord does not have the most facilities. We have deliberately removed all the odds and ends that are not normally used but have included a spelling checker and card filing programme as standard features.

Speed of operation is also very important. 14 seconds after typing RUN "BRUNWORD", the word processor, spelling checker and 30,000 word dictionary are all in the memory ready for immediate use.

The convenience of this just cannot be appreciated until it is used. Imagine, you are typing an article and cannot spell "necessary". Your best try is NECXSRY. All you do is put the cursor on the word, press the <F3> key and then press H for help. Half a second later the correct word is displayed on the screen. Press T for Transfer and the word is corrected and you continue typing. No other CPC word processor can test and correct a spelling error in this way.

BrunWord is fast in everything it does. We have simulated typing into BrunWord at 218 words per minute which is faster than the word record. There is no noticeable delay in response and the programme is only ambling along at this speed.

Many word processors use a simple method of justifying text that either makes the middle bulge or makes the text lopsided. BrunWord has a superb system where spaces are first added after punctuation and then between words alternating left and right towards the centre of the line. This gives the text a balanced pleasing appearance.

Good printer control is also important. BrunWord will operate correctly with any printer and has 38 printer control characters that can be embedded in the text. The 18 standard characters each send 3 codes to the printer while the 20 special characters each send 10 codes to the printer. All these can be used without upsetting the justification and with only one space added.

BrunWord always displays the true print format with the page boundaries clearly shown with ..P....P... across the screen.

Another unique feature of BrunWord is its memory filing system. When making severe changes it is often necessary to save sections of text for use later or for adding to another file. Normally, these would be saved back to the disc with the difficulty of using a name that makes the content obvious and resulting in the disc becoming congested with small files.

We do not claim to have totally solved this problem but BrunWord does allow a number of files to be stored in memory so that immediate access is possible. The great advantage is that these can be saved to the real disc along with the main file (under the same name) or left in the memory for adding to another main file.

Getting started in BrunWord couldn't be easier. On the disc is a TUTOR which we ask you to work through before opening the manual. The idea is to get the newcomer straight into word processing and feeling like a BrunWord expert. It takes about 20 minutes to run through the tutor, seeing the fast formatting, centring a line and a paragraph, changing margins, insetting a paragraph and so on. And then finally correcting the five deliberate spelling errors. After that we expect you to feel confident to go it alone with an occasional reference to the 40 page manual.

The text of this leaflet was printed directly from BrunWord using an Epson RX80 printer and Qualitas.

How They Compare

	BrunWord 6128 & BrunSpell	Protext Disc & Prospell	Tasword 6128 & Taspell
Typing into 241 word paragraph.	>218 w/m	>218 w/m	16 w/m
Typing at start of 22k of text.	>218 w/m	>218 w/m	150 w/m
Scroll to end, line by line.	1 min 27 sec	2 min 2 sec	2 min 25 sec
Fast scroll to end.	8 sec	8 sec	20 sec
Justify paragraph of 241 words.	1 sec	<1 sec	34 sec
Justify whole 22k of text.	1 min 2 sec	11 sec	not possible
Justify and preview whole text.	1 min 2 sec	not possible	not possible
Change appearance to format, and Appearance to Format.	17 sec	17 sec	53 sec
Loading 22K file.	10 sec	7 sec	29 sec
Saving 22k file.	14 sec	11 sec	29 sec
File size on disc.	21 K	22 K	22 K
Margins and TABs saved with file.	yes	yes	no
Printer setup saved with file.	yes	no	no
Spelling Check 3366 words.	52 sec	6 min 24 sec	18 min 46 sec
Average speed.	3883 w/m	526 w/m	179 w/m
Disc changes.	None	8	3
Test word at cursor, in 22K file.	<1 sec	not possible	not possible
Text space word processor only.	24067 chars	23300 chars	65276 chars
Text space with spelling checker.	24067 chars	10579 chars	65276 chars
Screen Format - columns.	40, 80 or 128	40 or 80	80 only
Page boundaries	shown	not shown	not shown

Send cheque/postal order/Access number to:

Brunning Software
34 Helston Road,
Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 5JF
Telephone (0245) 252854 (24 Hours)

BrunWord 464/6128 with BrunSpell & DataFile. £25.00
Info-Script 6128 with BrunWord & BrunSpell . £36.00
with backup copy and Disc Utilities . £46.00
Qualitas with BrunWord 6128 loader £14.95
(All supplied on 3in Disc - state which machine)

screen address, wouldn't we?"

"We would get the *address* of the screen address," corrected AJ. "We would need to peek the first address to get the second. The first address is like the number of a house, the second address is contained within the house". He wrote a short program on an income support form he had been given in the DHSS (see Figure II).

"Oh, right", she said, "and then adding the X coordinate is just a simple ADD instruction?"

"Yes, but it must be a 16 bit ADD. Although the X coordinate offset is only 8 bit, the result is a full 16". (see Figure III).

```
; Input
;
; BC contains screen address.
; L contains X-coordinate.
;
; Output
;
; HL contains updated screen addr.

ld h,0          ;ensure H will not
                ;effect result.
add hl,de

end     ;HL contains new scr addr.
```

Figure III: Adding the X offset to the screen address

"So now we have the address, how do we use it to print something?"

"A simple loop-within-a-loop will print a graphic of any given size. What is more difficult to calculate is the way that each pixel is represented on the screen. The mode the screen is in determines how each byte on the screen is treated – either as a colour code several bits long, or as a simple on/off flag".

"Ahh", she said, "that must be why different modes have different resolutions and different numbers of colours. The memory used stays constant – it is how it is treated that changes."

"Yes, that's right. In Mode 2, which is the highest resolution mode, each byte on the screen controls eight pixels. Each bit in the byte is either set to one, to indicate that the pixel is drawn in foreground colour, or reset to zero, to indicate background colour".

"How about Mode 1 then?" she asked, laughing as his face screwed up.

"Yeuch. It's awful", he said, "the bits are all over the place. Each byte controls four pixels. This means that each pixel has two bits controlling it, so four colours are possible. Mode 0 is similar, but two pixels are controlled by each byte, allowing 16 colours".

Mode 2

```
Pixel * * * * * * * *
Bit   7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
```

Example: Only the end pixels are on. byte value is 129 (or 128+1).

Mode 1

```
Pixel *   *   *   *
Bit   3,7 2,6 1,5 0,4
```

Example: The left-most pixel only, in ink number 2. byte value 8.

Mode 0

```
Pixel *           *
Bit   1,5,3,7   0,4,2,6
```

Example: The rightmost pixel only, with ink number 9. byte value 65.

Figure IV: Modes and pixels. The bit number describes the power of two that the bit represents in the byte. For example, bit 0 has a value of 1, bit 1 has a value of 2. They can be expressed as "two to the power of n" where n is the bit number

He made another drawing, indicating how each bit related to each pixel for each of the modes (see Figure IV).

"Working out the data for, say, a space invader involves lots of squared paper and a calculator. It's not very exciting".

"Couldn't you peek the screen?" she asked. "Why not draw the space invader directly on the screen with an art program, or PLOT and DRAW it, and then peek each address in turn, noting the values?"

"Yes, I suppose you could do that. You could even write a program in Basic to PEEK the screen and produce a data file that could be loaded into your machine code later. Yes, that's a good idea".

"You still haven't told me how to go about putting the data on the screen", she said.

"It's just a matter of linking the routines that return the screen address for a given coordinate with two loops. The outer loop controls which horizontal line is to be poked into memory, and the inner loop does the actual poking. Like this..." He produced an example (see Figure V).

```
for down=1 to 10
get scrn addr
for across=1 to 4
read graphics data from table
poke graphics data into scrn addr
update scrn addr
next across
next down
```

Figure V: Poking data into memory. In a high level pseudo-code the routine is as above, assuming the graphic is 10 lines down by 4 bytes across

"Yes, that's simple enough", she said. "I could write a program to do that. As an input it has an X coordinate, a Y coordinate and the address of the graphics data. It also needs to be told how big the graphics data is, I mean how many bytes across and how many down" (see Figure VI).

"Yeah. This simple program has its limitations though. For a start it is not pixel accurate, but byte accurate. Also it will obliterate anything underneath it – proper sprites will preserve what is under them, and reprint it. But routines like that can be added to your program without much hassle. Even XORing the screen data with the graphics data will produce some good results".

"Oh yes, that's because XORing the data twice will produce a result that is equal to whatever was there before you started. Like 42 XOR 12 is 38, and 38 XOR 12 is 42. Clever. Well, I'd better be getting back home".

"Hold on!" said AJ. "You haven't even told me your name."

"My name?" said the girl. "Oh that's easy, it's..."

"...John! Are you up yet? You'll be late!"

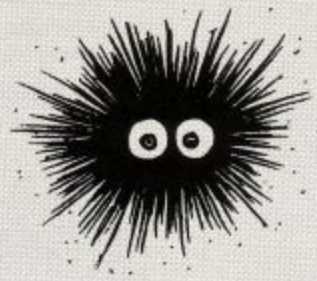
AJ rolled over and blinked his eyes. It was his mother calling him.

He sighed.

```
; The data in ".graphics_data" is a character sized block
; that will be drawn in ink three if Mode 1 is used.
;
; Input
;
; D contains the X-coordinate (from 0 to 79).
; E contains the Y-coordinate (from 0 to 199).
; HL points to a graphics table. The first two bytes in the
; table are the width and height of the graphics shape.
ld d,40                 ;Some example data.
ld e,50
ld hl,graphics_table

 .print_routine
ld a,(hl)               ;The height and width of
ld b,a                  ;the graphics character is
inc hl                  ;read from the table and
ld a,(hl)               ;stored in the BC register
ld c,a                  ;pair.
inc hl
;
 .loopa                 ;This is the outer or "down" loop.
push bc
ld b,c
push de
push bc
push hl
;
ld c,d                  ;This module calculates the
```

Figure VI: The finished program

```
ld b,0                  ;screen address for coordinates
ld d,0                  ;stored in the D and E registers.
sla e
rl d
ld hl,table
add hl,de
ld a,(hl)
inc hl
ld d,a
ld a,(hl)
ld h,a
ld l,d
add hl,bc
;
; At this point, DE contains the graphics data,
; and HL the screen address. The data is read into
; the A register and then poked into memory.
; The loop ".loopb" performs this action until
; the entire line of data has been poked in this way.
; This is the inner or "across" loop.
;
pop de
pop bc
 .loopb
ld a,(de)
ld (hl),a
inc hl:inc de
djnz loopb
;
pop hl
ex de,hl
inc e
pop bc
```



```
djnz loopa
ret
 .table
dw &c000,&c800,&d000,&d800,&e000,&e800,&f000,&f800
dw &c050,&c850,&d050,&d850,&e050,&e850,&f050,&f850
dw &c0a0,&c8a0,&d0a0,&d8a0,&e0a0,&e8a0,&f0a0,&f8a0
dw &c0f0,&c8f0,&d0f0,&d8f0,&e0f0,&e8f0,&f0f0,&f8f0
dw &c140,&c940,&d140,&d940,&e140,&e940,&f140,&f940
dw &c190,&c990,&d190,&d990,&e190,&e990,&f190,&f990
dw &c1e0,&c9e0,&d1e0,&d9e0,&e1e0,&e9e0,&f1e0,&f9e0
dw &c230,&ca30,&d230,&da30,&e230,&ea30,&f230,&fa30
dw &c280,&ca80,&d280,&da80,&e280,&ea80,&f280,&fa80
dw &c2d0,&cad0,&d2d0,&dad0,&e2d0,&ead0,&f2d0,&fad0
dw &c320,&cb20,&d320,&db20,&e320,&eb20,&f320,&fb20
dw &c370,&cb70,&d370,&db70,&e370,&eb70,&f370,&fb70
dw &c3c0,&cbc0,&d3c0,&dbc0,&e3c0,&ebc0,&f3c0,&fbc0
dw &c410,&cc10,&d410,&dc10,&e410,&ec10,&f410,&fc10
dw &c460,&cc60,&d460,&dc60,&e460,&ec60,&f460,&fc60
dw &c4b0,&ccb0,&d4b0,&dcb0,&e4b0,&ecb0,&f4b0,&fcb0
dw &c500,&cd00,&d500,&dd00,&e500,&ed00,&f500,&fd00
dw &c550,&cd50,&d550,&dd50,&e550,&ed50,&f550,&fd50
dw &c5a0,&cda0,&d5a0,&dda0,&e5a0,&eda0,&f5a0,&fda0
dw &c5f0,&cdf0,&d5f0,&ddf0,&e5f0,&edf0,&f5f0,&fdf0
dw &c640,&ce40,&d640,&de40,&e640,&ee40,&f640,&fe40
dw &c690,&ce90,&d690,&de90,&e690,&ee90,&f690,&fe90
dw &c6e0,&cee0,&d6e0,&dee0,&e6e0,&eee0,&f6e0,&fee0
dw &c730,&cf30,&d730,&df30,&e730,&ef30,&f730,&ff30
dw &c780,&cf80,&d780,&df80,&e780,&ef80,&f780,&ff80

 .graphics_table
db 8,2
db 255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
db 255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
```


ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED. (ACU)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

NEW!
Continuous Stationery
for your Personal Organiser
85GSM **£7.95**
for 250

Dust Covers

CPC 464 2pce set	=£7.50
CPC 6128 2pce set	=£7.50
DMP 2000 Printer Cover	=£4.50

Strong water-resistant,
anti-static nylon
Grey with Royal Blue piping.

Stationery

	500	1000	2000
9.5" X 11" 60GSM Micro -Perf all edges		£9.50	£14.95
True A4 70GSM Micro-Perf all edges	£7.50	£12.95	£22.95
True A4 90GSM Micro-Perf all edges	£8.75	£14.95	£27.95
True A4 100GSM Micro-Perf all edges	£15.95	£29.95	
(coloured-Cream, Blue, Grey or White)			
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)		£5.25	£9.50
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)		£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)		£5.75	£10.50
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)		£6.75	£11.95
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)		£4.75	£8.50

AMSOFT 3" discs 1= £2.50, 5=£11.95, 10= £22.95 (uncased)

MAXELL 3" discs (cased) 1=£2.65, 5=£12.50, 10=£23.95

NO EXTRAS TO PAY

DISK STORAGE BOXES
3" Lockable AMS-20 cased £9.95

Printer Ribbons

DMP 2000/3000 Black	£2.95
DMP 2000/3000 Colours*	£3.95

* Colours Available are:-
Red, Blue, Green, Brown.

Credit Card
Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

VISA Access

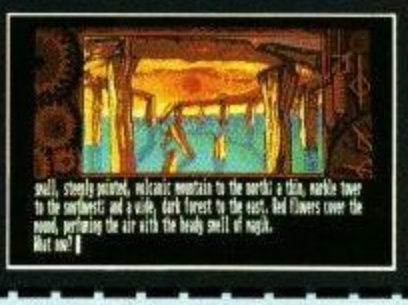
Please help us to help you –
Minimum Order £8

Time and magik

The trilogy

Interactive fiction from Level 9

Three of Level 9's most acclaimed adventures – Lords of Time, Red Moon and The Price of Magik – come together in one package. Each has been enhanced and enlarged with more text than ever before – 60,000 mind-expanding words creating magik and mystery round every corner. There's a powerful new parser, and most disc versions include stunning digitised pictures that help to dramatically heighten the atmosphere.



Screen shots from Atari ST version

"Three excellent games ... the adventure bargain of the year" – *Your Amiga, June, '88.*
"Each is a classic – so buy it".– *ST Update, July, '88.*

Please tick the format you require:

£14.95	Tape	Disc
Spectrum 48k/128k		
Commodore 64/128		
Amstrad CPC		
Amstrad CPC, PCW, Spectrum Plus 3		
Atari XL/XE*		
MSX 64k		
Apple II*		
BBC Master (80 track)		

£19.95	Disc
Atari ST	
Commodore Amiga	
Amstrad PC and PC compatibles	
Macintosh	

Tape versions come with three cassettes in every package

**** Text only***

Dealers: Ring Diane O'Brien on 0625 878888 for your free Mandarin Software information pack

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

❑ I enclose a cheque for £.....(including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software

❑ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

|_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|

Expiry date: /

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

SEND TO: **Mandarin Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP**

R268

Cheetah

STAR PROBE

THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK

COMPATIBLE with SINCLAIR +2,+3

- Eight highly sensitive light touch **MICROSWITCHES**
- Unique ergonomically designed control handle
- Built in **AUTO FIRE**
- Indestructible **METAL SHAFT**
- +2, +3 Selector Connector
- Four fire buttons
- 12 month warranty
- Automatic Centering
- High impact robust body
- Heavy duty base with strong stabilising suction cups
- Eight directional control
- On table or in hand operation
- Compatible with ZX Spectrum 16k, 48k, 128k, +2, +3. Commodore 64, Vic 20, Amstrad, Atari, etc.

ONLY £14.95

THE NEW ROYAL EDITION

Cheetah

CHALLENGER

- Two ultra sensitive fire buttons
- Ergonomically designed control handle
- 12 month warranty
- Automatic centering
- High impact robust body
- Heavy duty base with strong stabilising suction cups
- Eight directional control
- On table or in hand operation
- Compatible with ZX Spectrum 16k, 48k, 128k, Commodore 64, Vic 20, Amstrad, Atari, etc.

ONLY £4.95

DELUXE

A Right Royal Joystick

- AUTO FIRE
- METAL SHAFT
- 12 MONTH WARRANTY

ONLY....£10.95

CheetahMACH1 MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

- Deluxe, robust construction.
- Comfortable rugged hand-grip, 8 directional control with automatic centering.
- Heavy duty base with strong stabilizing suction cups.
- Highly sensitive light touch **MICRO SWITCH** fire buttons.
- Built in **AUTO FIRE** function.
- Ergonomically designed control handle with indestructable **METAL SHAFT**.

Mach 1+ Joystick compatible with • Sinclair ZX Spectrum 16K 48K 128K +3 • Amstrad computers • Commodore 64 & VIC 20 Computers • Commodore C16 & Plus 4 Computers (adaptor sold separately) • Atari 2600 & Atari 5200 Video Game Systems • Atari Home Computers

THE TOP PEOPLES CHOICE

125+ The Explosive Joystick

- Compatible with ZX Spectrum, 16k, 48k, 128k, +2, +3. Commodore 64, Vic 20, Amstrad, Atari, etc.
- Four extremely sensitive fire buttons.
- Uniquely styled hand grip.
- Auto fire switch.
- 12 months warranty.
- +2 Selector Connector.

ONLY £8.95

COMPATIBLE with Sinclair +2, +3

All specifications and prices subject to change without notice

Prices include VAT, postage & packing.

Delivery normally 14 days.

Export orders at no extra cost.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

ACCESS

Cheetah, products available from branches of Argos Dixons Harrods Laskys WHSMITH

High St. Stores and all good computer shops or direct from Cheetah.

Cheetah Marketing

CHEETAH MARKETING LTD
Norbury House, Norbury Road,
Fairwater, Cardiff CF5 3AS.
Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 555525
Telex: 497455 Fax: (0222) 555527

Running with the pack

Alastair Scott finds that speed is of the essence, but not at the cost of getting in the way

IF you want to program in machine code you'll need two applications to help you – an assembler and a monitor-disassembler. Zenith Software's Z-Pack is the latest example of the latter. There are two versions – 64k and 128k – on opposite sides of the disc.

On loading a small program is read in; it can be edited to produce different colours, or the value of HIMEM can be altered. Once loaded, you are in the memory editor. The screen clears to Mode 2 and 384 bytes, starting at &0000, are displayed in hex and Ascii. The current address, plus 8 bit and 16 bit representations of the current byte, are displayed in hex and decimal at the top of the screen.

You can scroll through memory using the cursor keys with optional Shift and Control for faster movement, using the Tab key to jump between hex and Ascii input. Bytes are entered at the current address by overtyping the old values with new values.

An interesting feature is that the Clr key toggles between showing Ascii characters as is and converting them to printable characters by reducing them to the range 0-127, with control characters replaced by a full stop.

All keyed up

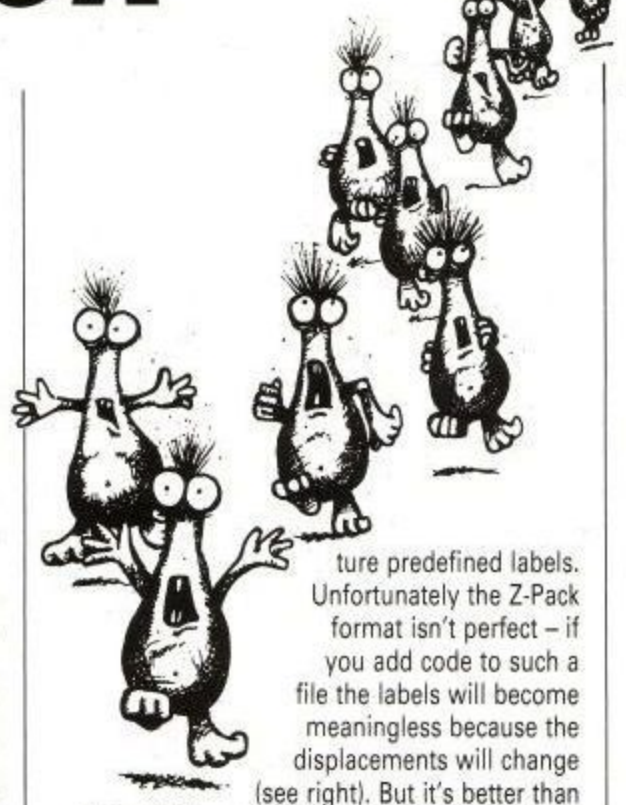
Z-Pack's most powerful features are unleashed by pressing a function key, at which point a menu drops down and the relevant text or prompts appear.

Pressing f0 gets you a help page, giving information about which keys to press. It also displays the location of the markers (see f4).

The memory pointer can be changed by pressing f1. This lets you jump to any location without having to scroll through pages of bytes.

The disassembler – accessed by pressing f2 – is standard Z80; its output can either be laid over the display of bytes or the whole screen can be used, in which case Ascii values are also displayed.

A given block of memory can be disassembled directly to disc or printer. The disc file is standard Ascii format and thus can be read directly by Maxam or any word processor. These files feature predefined labels. Unfortunately the Z-Pack format isn't perfect – if you add code to such a file the labels will become meaningless because the displacements will change (see right). But it's better than nothing. With a word processor or a good search and replace command, the labels can be changed to something more comprehensible.



The *rst* commands, which are CPC specific and confuse many assemblers, are disassembled correctly with the right number of parameters.

Crude breakpoints are also provided. You type the byte &F7 at the current address, then run your code. Whenever the breakpoint is reached the values of the Z80 registers, plus stack pointer and program counter, are displayed. Pressing any key continues with program execution., or pressing the Escape key drops you back into Z-Pack. There is no single stepping, which is a pity.

A calculator is available by pressing f3. Type in an expression, and it will be evaluated using integer arithmetic. The four arithmetic operators + – * / and the logical operators AND XOR and OR are all allowed.

Numbers can be in hex, decimal or binary, and must lie in the range 0 to 65535. You must be very careful – calculations are worked out from left to right and the normal order of precedence, which is * / + –, doesn't apply. For example: 100/10+10 = 10+10 = 20 but 10+100/10 = 110/10 = 11.

While moving around memory, pressing the Copy key twice at different places will mark the start and end of a block. Pressing f4 will allow you to move the block unintelligently – JPs, CALLs and the like are not altered – save it to tape or disc, dump it to printer, or find a string of bytes. The string can be Ascii, hex or both, but wildcards are not permitted.

A unique feature is that the block can be filled with a byte which is the result of a simple calculation done with the calculator.

Pressing f5 clears the screen and displays a bar. Type in the bar command name and it will behave just as though it were typed from Basic. You can use routines in ram or expansion roms, and even whistle up Maxam.

Z-Pack has three RSX commands of its own; |Z and |ZPACK, which re-run the program, and |CAT, which is the same as the Basic command except that it is bugged – if you use Z-Packs' |CAT all other RSXs are turned off; you have to reset and start again to access them.

Another problem is that an external RSX must not change the screen mode: if it does, the Z-Pack printing routine gets confused and starts printing rubbish – you must exit to Basic and restart to correct this.

You can page in the lower and upper roms and any expansion rom (0-251) from option f6, after which they can be read by the memory editor. The 128k version also allows you to view and alter the second bank of ram – but no more if you have more than 128k.

Normal disassembler
```
A000 LD B,255
A001 CALL &BB5A
A004 DJNZ &A001
```

"Perfect" disassembler
```
LD B,255
.LBL A001
CALL &BB5A
DJNZ LBLA001
```

Z-Pack disassembler
```
.LBL A001 EQU &A001
.
.
.
LD B,255
CALL &BB5A
DJNZ LBLA001
```

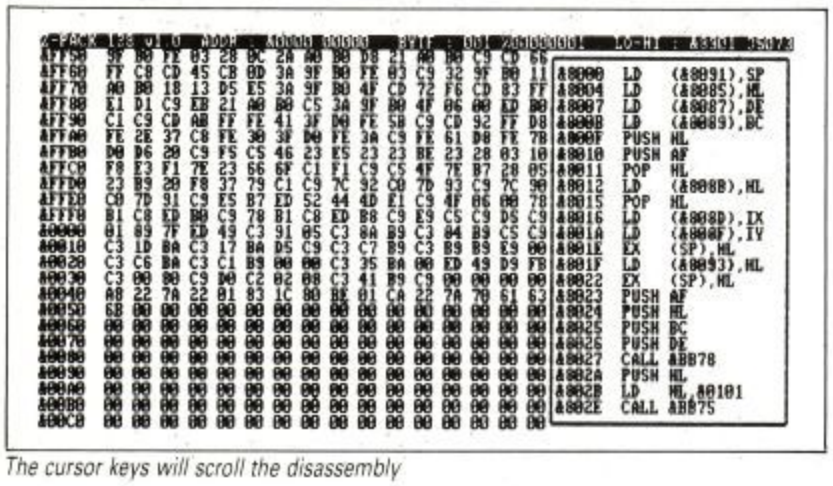
The problem with Z-Pack's dissassembler

Two of the options allow you to overwrite the firmware jumpblock with ram banks. This will crash the computer, so why include them?

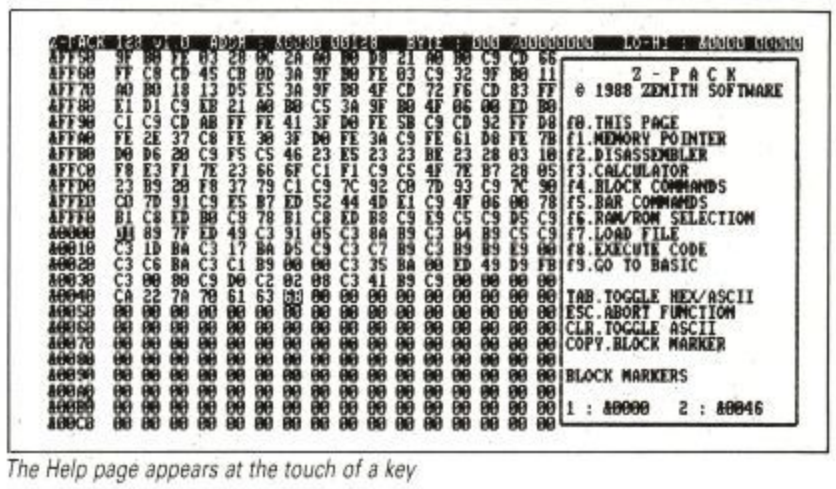
On the plus side, no part of memory cannot be viewed or altered where appropriate. The 128k version uses bank 1 of the extra 64k, so it obviously isn't a good idea to alter that bank.

Option f7 lets you load a binary file from tape or disc to any address. It also provides a rudimentary header reader. A check is made, preventing Z-Pack from being accidentally overwritten.

Option f8 executes code from a chosen



The cursor keys will scroll the disassembly



The Help page appears at the touch of a key

address, and option f9 returns you to Basic.

For a privately produced program, Z-Pack is certainly well presented. It has a 12 page printed manual, which is comprehensive with lots of examples. The only serious omission is a section on how Z-Pack affects user memory – absolutely crucial if you're going to be debugging longer programs that may not fit around it.

Z-Pack's most remarkable feature is its speed. The notoriously slow firmware routines that print a character on the screen have been replaced by specialised code, consequently it is possible to whizz quickly through memory. A further advantage is that output won't be affected if you write a routine that alters the printing firmware routines.

A toggle between medium and high resolution would have been nice, particularly in the full screen disassembler, which looks rather odd with output only covering about half the width of the screen.

In fact, most things are very well done, although the ¦CAT bug needs fixing urgently and the labelling system in the disassembler could be improved.

However, problems turn up with a vengeance when you look at memory usage. The 128k version sets HIMEM to &7FFF, the 64k to &76F1. All memory above there cannot be used because it is taken up by Z-Pack. This is very inconvenient – most people prefer to put their shorter machine code routines at &8000 or higher.

This problem occurs with most ram-based utilities, but I have seen 128k-specific routines which behave like pseudo roms; they take up a few bytes of user memory and store most of their code in the banked ram. So why can't Z-Pack do likewise?

It is *imperative* that a machine code monitor takes up as little user memory as possible. A program that isn't relocatable and takes up 11k of the most important area of memory is really little more than a nuisance.

Z-Pack costs £10.95 (464/664/6128 disc only) from Zenith Software, 11 Bude Street, Appledore, Bideford, EX39 1PS.

Advantage

(ACU) 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham GL50 7HJ
Telephone 0242 224340 or 0242 224848

NEW LOW PRICES (All INCLUSIVE of VAT)

* Your order will be processed within 24 hours
* All prices include VAT and FIRST CLASS postage
* Advertised items are normally held in stock
* We give a full refund if you are not satisfied

Order by post or telephone. We accept Sterling cheques, Eurocheques, PO's, Access or Visa. Overseas customers please add £1 per item.

Join the Advantage Independent Computer User Group and get a further £1 off every item in this advertisement (£2 off High Level Language compilers) plus monthly Newsletters and support. Annual membership is just £12 (UK) £15 (Europe) £18 (Rest of the World)

VISA

ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE

BOURNES EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Choose from World Wise, Word Hang, Timeman One, Timeman Two, Map Rally, Happy Writing, Happy Numbers, Happy Letters, Osprey and Animal Vegetable Mineral "Educational and FUN too! ..... ONLY £13.95 per disc

SCHOOL SOFTWARE
Choose from Magic Maths, Playschool, Maths Mania, Maxi-Maths, Better Spelling, Better Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Mapwork Quiz.
"Highly Recommended" ..... ONLY £13.95 per disc

NEMESIS
Four Classic Adventure Games – The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold Goes To Somewhere Else, the Wise & Fool Of Arnold Blackwood and Brawn Free. "A good challenge, lots of hints and tips and a good range of responses"
– 8000 PLUS £9.95
BONZO SUPER MEDDLER & HACK PACK
Tape to disc £10.95
BONZO'S DOO DAH "I recommend it" – AA £10.95
BONZO BLITZ Speedlock straight to disc £10.95

SERIOUS PROGRAMS ON DISC
PROTEXT The definitive word processor £22.95
PROSPELL Spelling checker for Protext £22.95
TASWORD 464 or TASWORD 6128 (on disc) £17.95
TAS SPELL Spelling Checker for Tasword £14.95
D BASE II Database System for CPC6128 ..... £89.95
MINI OFFICE II Integrated suite on disc £18.95
STOPRESS Powerful and versatile DTP £34.95
ADVANCED ART STUDIO Graphics package £22.95
ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM Music composer £22.95
MAXAM from Arnor £24.95
KOSMOS FOREIGN LANGUAGE TUTORIALS EACH: £17.95
HIGHSOFT KNIFE PLUS Disc Sector/File Editor £18.95

GAMES COMPILATIONS ON DISC
THEY STOLE A MILLION (Ariolasoft) £11.95
COMPUTER HITS 2 (Beau Jolly) £11.95
COMPUTER HITS 4 (Beau Jolly) £11.95
6 PACK VOL 2 (Elite) £12.95
TRIVIAL PURSUITS (Domark) £16.95
HITCH HIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY (Infocom) £22.95
Many more games available – please enquire

HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES
including printed manuals

MIX C COMPILER £29.95
Hundreds of satisfied users agree this is the best floating point C compiler for the CPC (CPM+). The package includes a comprehensive manual and tutorial.
MIX SPLIT SCREEN TEXT EDITOR £19.95
Wordstar-similar functions for editing source code
MIX ASM UTILITY for integrating MASM80 ..... £8.95
MIX TUTORIAL EXAMPLES Save your typing! £4.95
MIX GRAPHICS LIBRARY & FULL SOURCE CODE £8.95
NEVADA COBOL One step compile and run £29.95
Fast commercial business programming on your PCW
NEVADA PASCAL Sequential/indexed file I/O £29.95
One step compile and run with trace style debugging
NEVADA FORTRAN ANSI X3.9-1966 Fortran IV £29.95
Generates object code modules – just compile and run
HISOFT C Compiler with graphics library £44.95
HISOFT PASCAL 80 Extensive implementation £44.95
HISOFT FORTH with GSX graphics £19.95
HISOFT LISP Interpreter for AI applications £44.95
ZBASIC Advanced, powerful compiler £59.95
FTL MODULA 2 A powerful new language £49.95
HISOFT DEVPAC V2 Assembly language tool £44.95

THE BEST FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

The following discs contain tried and tested software from the public domain, tailored for Amstrad CPC computers running CP/M Plus. Each disc has MENU selection, sorted directory and full documentation.

TEXT EDITING AND DATABASES ONLY £5.00 Per Disc

1 TEXT EDITOR Easy to use full screen ASCII editor with automatic word-wrap, page breaks, printer control – ideal for compiler source code.
2 DATABASE A relational database for storing simple data and producing reports and forms letters. Free format query language with macros and commands. Features on-line help. Disc also contains an Inventory Database.
3 FIXED ASSETS LOG Record up to 350 items and their value. For home inventory, insurance, stocktaking control. Forms management and sort routine.
4 VIDEO CLERK Track your video collection. This database system features 4 sort options and forms management plus extensive documentation.

SPECIALIST APPLICATIONS ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

1 **COMMUNICATIONS**–Featuring UK Modem 7, Kermit and MEX, plus communications utilities.
2 **STD CODES**–All UK codes in numeric order with corresponding exchange names.

USEFUL UTILITIES ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

1 **COMPLEAT UTILITIES**–The famous NSWEEP disc manager, Superzap sector/file editor Unerase, DISCKITA for 178k CF2 format, 5.25" second drive, Screen dump etc.
2 **TEXT PROCESSING UTILITIES**–Sideways prints text (eg spreadsheet) on its side, Alphabetic Sort, Word Count, WSClean convert WP file to ASCII, Simple Spelling Checker, Score Card Generator, Banner printers, Typewriter Emulator.
3 **DISC ORGANISATION**–Catalogue your disc collection and produce a printed index, File Finder, Archive program, Squeeze and Unsqueeze – save disc space.
4 **THE CPM 2.2 COLLECTION**–For 464 owners with just CPM 2.2. Includes NSWP, Sector Editor, Key Definer, Text Editor, Unerase, File Transfer, Grep, Easy Lister, Compare, Find.

PROGRAMMING ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

1 **THE Z80 PROGRAMMER**–**Z80** Assembler/Disassembler, Z80 Debugger, Z80 Library, Z80 to 8080 translators
2 **THE SMALL C PROGRAMMER** –Includes source code. Produces executable machine code programs.
3 **C TOOLBOX** –See how other programmers do it with this useful set of C Source code programs. Disc includes the executable programs.

PROGRAMS FOR PLEASURE ONLY £5.00 PER DISC

1 **GAMES COMPENDIUM** –Pacman, Snake Game, Polish Pong, Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Spellit, Awari, Life, Golf, Maze, Biorhythms, Word Search, Puzzle Maker, Tic-Tac-To – all written in machine code.
2 **ADVENTURES** –The famous Colossal Cave Adventure plus Return To Arg
3 **AMUSEMENTS & DIVERSIONS** – 29 games which run on CP/M Mallard BASIC. Startrek, Whichword, Lander, 3D Tic-Tac-To, Merchant, Othello, Hangman, Baseball, Civil War, American Football, Maze, Nim Horse Races, Blackjack, Spies, Crazy-8.

Eating bread and honey

Steve Williams finds that ease of use and flexibility add up to a simple accounts routine

Simple Accounts Routine (for the 6128 running the full CP/M Plus Protext) costs £16.50 on disc. Available from Thompson Computers, 8 Hyholmes, Bretton, Peterborough, PE3 8LG.

ACCOUNTANCY is amazing fun. OK, I told a lie. Accountancy is not amazing fun. In fact adding up figures is only slightly less mind-numbing than watching an entire episode of The Little and Large Show. Nevertheless, every month several thousands of perfectly normal human beings are forced to sit down and wade through invoices, standing orders and Vat returns.

These poor unfortunates are known collectively as small businessmen. Fortunately, for them, those clever little people at Thompson Computers have leapt to their aid.

Simple Accounts Routine is a financial package which works under CP/M Plus in tandem with the full CP/M Plus version of Protext. The program is menu driven, using the Promerge mail merge commands, plus the Protext exec and macro facilities.

The manual's 14 pages are bound in a sturdy plastic folder. I found it well written and easy to understand. Once I got past the initial setting up phase, I found the program pretty straightforward too.

You boot up CP/M Plus and run Protext. In command mode you enter *X AM*. You enter the date. When all of this has been safely accomplished you can start the accounts routine by entering *X THOMP*.

To begin the initial session you have to set up your opening balance, after which you can enter some details. These can be transaction credits/debits or information about standing orders. The latter are particularly well catered for because you are given the option to enter, amend or even merge the information.

You are prompted to enter the transaction date, a description – maximum of 25 characters including spaces – the net amount and finally the Vat amount.

The total amount is worked out and all the entries are displayed on the screen. You will be asked to confirm if the entries are correct. If you have made a mistake Simple Accounts Routine scraps the entry and takes you back to the beginning of the section.

You can get a printed list for all transactions in a particular month, or you can print lists for quarterly Vat submissions.

Entering the data is a very tedious process but this is not the program's fault, merely the nature of the task. After a while you begin to long for the odd Space Invader to appear, or even wish the prompts could be a bit more cryptic.

Minor niggles rest on the fact that Vat discount or addition is not automatically calculated. I had to dig out my calculator. But Promerge can only handle one calculation loop at a time, so it is not so much a fault of Simple Accounts Routine as a limitation of Promerge.

The routine is slow. This is understandable since it is an interpreted language running under CP/M – it takes time to access the various data and text files the routine creates. The speed, or rather the lack of it, must be considered as a trade-off against flexibility.

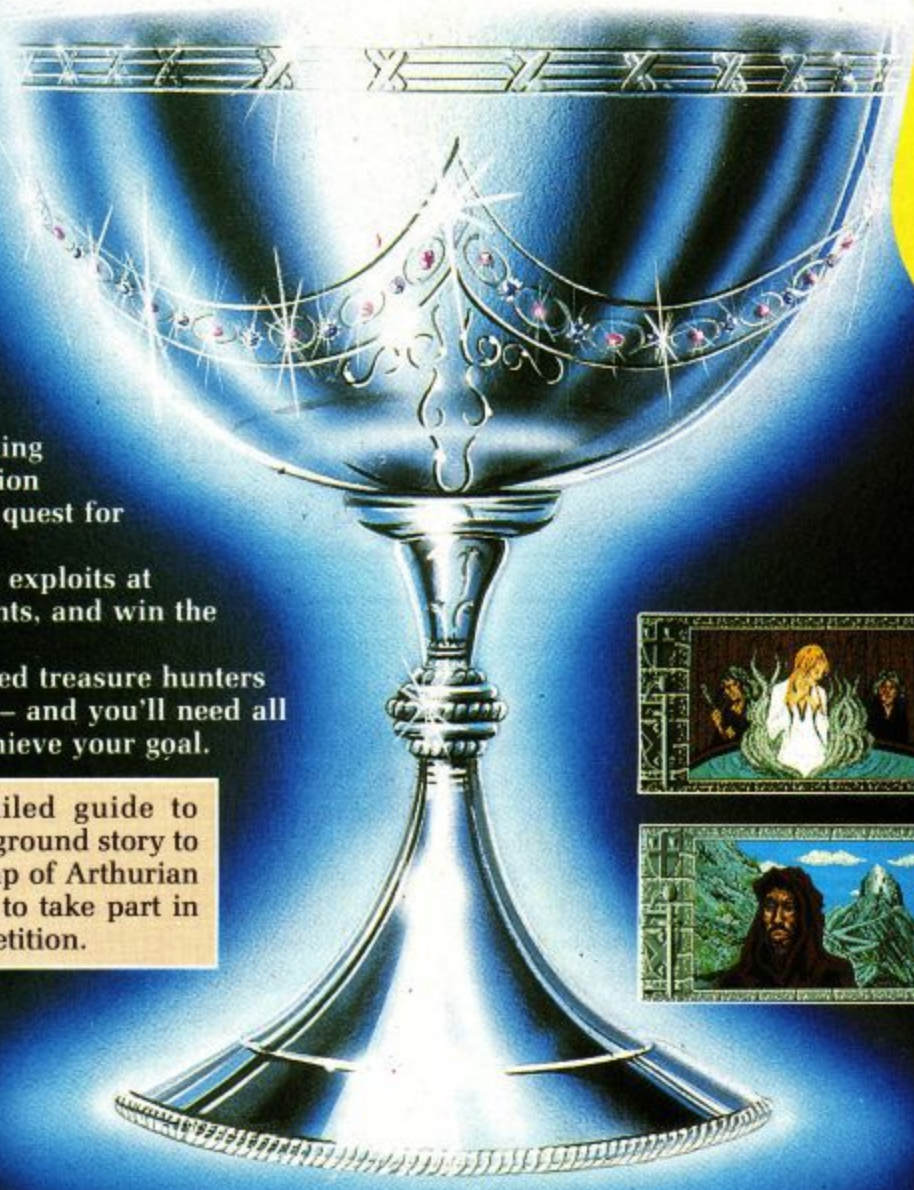
The very fact that Simple Accounts Routine runs under Promerge gives the user an opportunity to tweek the package to his or her own needs. For example, if you don't like the menu layout it is simplicity itself to load the menu file into Protext and change it.

It is hard to wax lyrical about something as mundane as an accountancy package. At the end of the day it either works or it doesn't. This one does, competently.

```
Thompson Computers Simple Accounts (v 1.01)

MENU                          The Date is 25/12/88

Enter Credit Details.....1
Enter Debit Details.....2
Print Vat Details.....3
Print Monthly Details.....4
Set Opening Balance.....5
Display Current Balance.....6
Enter/Amend Standing Order Details.....7
Merge Standing Orders.....8
Print Standing Order Details.....9

To End Program.....E

Enter Choice 1-9 or E
```

The main menu

Lancelot



WIN
this solid silver Grail, worth £5,000, in the exciting Quest for the Holy Grail competition. Full details in every box.

Travel back to the Age of Chivalry when knights were bold, galloping across the countryside and rescuing damsels in distress.

Level 9 recreate the time of wizards and the Knights of the Round Table in their greatest adventure yet. Lancelot consists of three interlinked adventures, spanning the complete saga from the foundation of the Order to its finest hour – the quest for the Holy Grail.

Guide Lancelot through his many exploits at Camelot, battle with wayward knights, and win the love of Guinever and Elaine.

The challenge which has fascinated treasure hunters through the centuries is now yours – and you'll need all your strength, wit and valour to achieve your goal.

Inside every box there's a detailed guide to playing Level 9 adventures, a background story to the classic legend, a parchment map of Arthurian England – and full details of how to take part in the Quest for the Holy Grail competition.

Screen shots from Atari ST version

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

Level 9

Format	Tape	Disc	Price
Atari ST		●	£19.95
Amiga		●	£19.95
Amstrad PC, IBM PC and compatibles		●	£19.95
Amstrad CPC/PCW/ Spectrum Plus 3		●	£19.95
Commodore 64	●	●	£14.95
Spectrum	●		£14.95
Amstrad CPC	●		£14.95
*Atari XL/XE	●	●	£14.95
BBC Master		●	£14.95
*Apple II		●	£14.95
Macintosh		●	£19.95
MSX 64K	●		£14.95

**These formats and all tape versions are text only.*

Note: Tape versions have three cassettes in every package

Please send me Lancelot on ☐ cassette ☐ disc
for: _____ (state machine)
☐ I enclose a cheque for £____ (including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number: *Expiry date:* /

|_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ *Postcode* _____

Send to: Mandarin Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Order Hotline: 0625 879920

R266

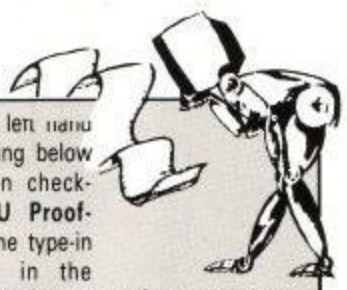
Escape from Stingy's Castle

IT'S over a month since Christmas. You're still on your way home from *that* party when you are approached by a drift of snowmen. Apparently one of their friends, Frostee, has wandered into Stingy Scrooge's nearby castle and can't find his way out. Can you help return him to his friends?

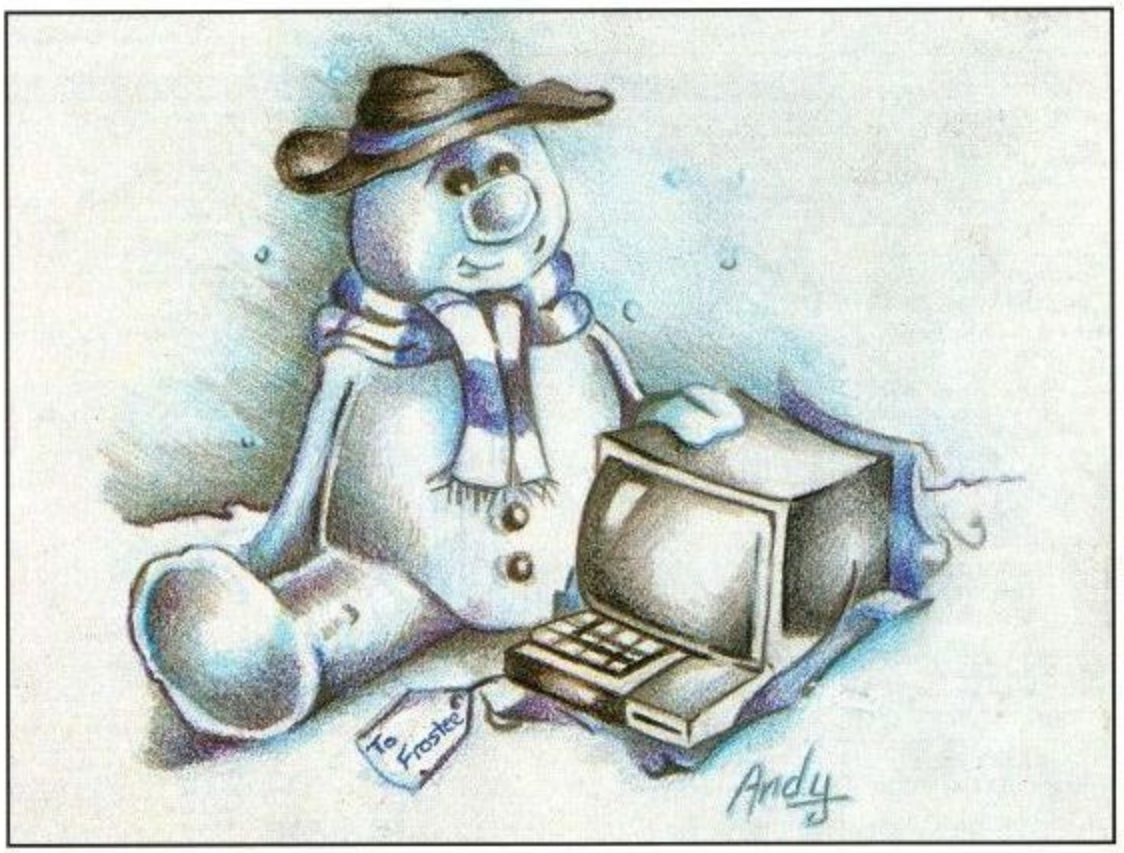
The snowmen give you a candle, some green jellies and some snowballs. Inside the castle you find Frostee who, being well made and therefore dense, can only bounce around the walls in the hope of finding a door. But the castle is so warm that Frostee the snowman is gradually melting. You must help him escape before he melts away.

You can move around (as the candle) using joystick or cursor keys. Press Fire or Copy to turn into an immobile green jelly. Press P and you can place either a jelly or a snowball anywhere in the room. Use the candle as a cursor to select the required position. Frostee slides off jellies at a random right-angles and bounces back off snowballs as if they are walls.

If Frostee hits the candle or one of the scolding hot braziers, or if the Meltometer reaches zero, it's game over.



The figures in the left hand column of the listing below show it has been check-summed by **ACU Proof-reader,** the real-time type-in tester published in the January 1989 issue of *Amstrad Computer User*. You don't need **ACU Proofreader** to be able to run this listing, but having it makes spotting typing errors very easy.



Try your hand at this tricky maze game for the CPC by Paul Robson

```
[F1] 10 ' Escape from Stingy's Castle
[F2] 20 ' By Paul Robson
[F3] 30 '
[41] 40 ON ERROR GOTO 1580
[E0] 50 MODE 1:FOR f=0 TO 3:INK f,0:N
     EXT:BORDER 0
[05] 60 GOSUB 1590:GOSUB 1270:pr=&A7F
     8:q=&A85F:DEFINT r,s
[9A] 70 MODE 0:PAPER 0:CLS:INK 1,0:LO
     CATE 5,7:PEN 1:PRINT"PLEASE PRES
     S":LOCATE 8,10:PRINT i$"1"i$" OR
      "i$"2"i$
[31] 80 LOCATE 6,16:PEN 2:PRINT"1.JOY
     STICK":LOCATE 6,19:PRINT"2.KEYBOA
     RD"
[55] 90 INK 0,15:INK 1,0:INK 2,26:BOR
     DER 15
[3A] 100 IF INKEY(64)=0 THEN up=72:do
     =73:ri=75:le=74:fi=76:GOTO 110 E
     LSE IF INKEY(65)=0 THEN up=0:do=
     2:ri=1:le=8:fi=9:GOTO 110 ELSE 1
     00
[5B] 110 RESTORE:rm=50:rg=5:c=1:me=13
     :me2=0
[63] 120 pb2=0:CALL &A823:IF rm=70 TH
     EN 860
[D3] 130 srm=0:IF rm=66 THEN srm=66:r
     m=54 ELSE IF rm=67 THEN srm=67:r
     m=52 ELSE IF rm=68 THEN srm=68:r
     m=50
[F5] 140 IF rm=65 THEN PEN 13:CALL &A
     86F
[99] 150 PEN 1:CALL &A583,rm:nxt=0:pb
     =0:gs=0:ss=0
[A4] 160 IF srm<>0 THEN rm=srm
[14] 170 READ n:IF n=-1 THEN READ s:I
     F s=rm THEN 190
[39] 180 GOTO 170
[56] 190 READ h,v,h2,v2,d
[12] 200 CALL &8057,h2,v2,2
[81] 210 ERASE nr:DIM nr(15):x=1
[F1] 220 READ n:IF n=0 THEN 250
[40] 230 READ o,p:nr(x)=n:nr(x+1)=o:n
     r(x+2)=p:PRINT tr$:CALL pr,n,o,2
     47,10:PRINT op$
[C8] 240 x=x+3:GOTO 220
[29] 250 READ n:IF n=0 THEN 270
[94] 260 READ o:PRINT tr$:CALL pr,n,o
     ,243,8:PRINT op$:GOTO 250
[5F] 270 READ n:IF n=0 THEN 290
[3A] 280 READ o:LOCATE n,o:PEN 6:PRIN
     T b$:GOTO 270
[24] 290 IF rm=50 THEN FOR i=4 TO 17:
     PRINT tr$:CALL pr,i,10,243,8:PRI
     NT op$:NEXT:LOCATE 11,10:PRINT"
     ":LOCATE 11,11:PRINT" "
[E9] 300 IF rm=59 THEN LOCATE 11,14:P
     EN 13:PRINT b$ ELSE IF rm=61 THE
     N LOCATE 3,23:PEN 5:PRINT"*!ALL
     THE BEST!*"
[51] 310 IF rm=62 THEN LOCATE 8,14:PE
     N 13:PRINT b$ ELSE IF rm=63 THEN
      LOCATE 8,4:PAPER 1:PEN 3:PRINT
     CHR$(94)"WAY OUT ":PAPER 0:ss=1
[A7] 320 IF rm=64 THEN LOCATE 7,13:PE
     N 10:PRINT"SORRY!" ELSE IF rm=67
      THEN LOCATE 16,21:PEN 1:PRINT C
     HR$(94)
[ED] 330 IF rm=68 THEN FOR i=20 TO 21
     :LOCATE 4,i:PEN 1:PRINT STRING$(
     13,b$);:PEN 13:PRINT b$:NEXT:LOC
     ATE 4,22:PEN 13:PRINT"*DO NOT ER
     ASE*":LOCATE 4,23:PRINT"SIGNED-S
     CROOGE"
[69] 340 LOCATE 1,3:PEN 12:PRINT STRI
     NG$(me,b$):LOCATE 1,3:PEN 7:PAPE
     R 12
[0F] 350 FOR j=1 TO me:PRINT MID$(m$,
     j,1);:NEXT:PAPER 0
[CF] 360 WINDOW#1,1,20,1,2:PAPER #1,0
     :PEN #1,1
[E8] 370 PRINT#1,i$"P"i$"LACE BLOCK";:G
     OSUB 1250
[A2] 380 c=c+1:IF c=6 THEN c=7 ELSE I
     F c=15 THEN c=1
[D8] 390 POKE q,c:POKE q+14,c:POKE q+
     15,c:CALL &A841
[C0] 400 EVERY 10 GOSUB 1000
[2A] 410 IF pb AND NOT pb2 OR nxt THE
```

S.D.C. 60 Boston Road, London W7 3TR

Other branches at 309 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8EZ
18 Market Square, Leighton Buzzard, Beds

PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert. (It must be the current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies "Special Offers".

KONAMI COIN OP HITS
Only £4.99

Green Beret
Mikie
Hypersports
Yie Ar Kung Fu
Ping Pong

KONAMI ARCADE COLLECTION
Only £6.50 Disc £13.95

Mikie, Jackal, Nemesis, Jailbreak, Ping Pong, Yie Ar Kung Fu 2, Hypersports, Shoo Ins Road, & Yie Ar Kung Fu

MAGNIFICENT 7
Only £6.50 Disc £13.95

Head Over Heals
Cobra & Arkanoid
Short Circuit & Wizball
Frankie Goes to Hollywood
Great Escape & Yie Ar Kung Fu

TOP 10 COLLECTION
Only £6.99 Disc £9.99

Sabateur, Sabateur II,
Sigma 7 Critical Mass,
Airwolf, Deep Strike,
Combat Hints, Turbo,
Esprit, Chanatos, Bombjack II

THEY SOLD A MILLION III
Only £4.99

Fighter Pilot
Kung Fu Master
Ghostbusters
Rambo

KARATE ACE
Only £10.50
Disc £12.50

Way of Exploding Fist
Kung Fu Master, Bruce Lee,
Avenger, Way of the Tiger,
Uchi Mata, Samurai, Trilogy

THEY SOLD A MILLION II
Only £4.99

Bruce Lee
Knight Lor
Match Point
Matchday

GAME SET AND MATCH
Only £6.99 (Disc £13.95)

Featuring Basketball, Soccer, Vault, Swimming, Shooting, Archery, Triple Jump, Weightlifting, Ping Pong, Pistol Shooting, Cycling, Springboard, Diving, Giant Slalom, Rowing, Penalties, Ski Jump, Tug of War, Tennis, Baseball, Boxing, Squash, Snooker/Pool

LEADERBOARD PAR
Only £12.50
Disc £16.50

Leaderboard
Leaderboard Tournament
World Class Leaderboard

6 PACK VOL 3
Only £7.25 Disc £10.50

Ghost Goblins
Paperboy
Enduro Racer
Dragons Lair
Living Daylights

BEST OF ELITE VOL 1
Only £5.99

Bomb Jack
F. Bruno's Boxing
Commando, Airwolf

BEST OF ELITE VOL 2
Only £6.99

Paperboy
Ghost 'n' Goblins
Space Harrier
Bombjack II

AMSTRAD		RRP	OUR
Tiger Road	D4	9.99	7.99
Return of the Jedi	D3	9.95	5.99
Trivial Pursuit A New Beginning	D6	14.95	10.50
Fleet Street Editor (6128 disc only)		39.95	28.99
Pro Soccer Simulator	D3	9.99	6.99
Captain Blood	D3	9.95	6.95
Street Fighter	D4	9.99	8.50
Phenomia	D4	9.99	8.50
Road Blasters	D4	9.99	8.50
10 Part 1 Boot Camp	D3	9.95	6.95
Ingrid's Back	D3	9.95	6.95
Lancelot	D3	9.95	6.95
Supersports	D4	9.99	7.50
Robocop	D3	9.95	6.99
By Fair Means or Foul	D3	9.95	6.95
Gunship	D4	14.95	10.50
Football Director	–	8.95	6.50
Victory Road	D3	8.95	6.50
The Games Winter Edition	D4	9.99	8.50
Bionic Commandos	D4	9.99	8.50
Savage	D3	8.99	6.50
Salamander	D3	9.99	6.99
Guild of Thieves 6128 only	–	19.95	13.99
ATF	D2	6.95	6.50
Last Ninja II	D3	12.99	6.99
Cybernoid II	D3	9.95	7.95
Guerilla Wars	D3	6.95	5.99
Marauder	D4	9.99	8.50
Soldier of Fortune	D3	9.95	8.95
Foxy Fights Back	D3	9.99	6.99
Jinxter (disc only)	–	19.95	13.50
Total Eclipse	D3	9.95	6.99
Echelon	D4	12.99	10.50
Dark Side	D3	9.95	6.95
Where Time Stood Still	D3	8.95	6.50
Time and Magi	D3	14.95	10.50
Football Manager II	D3	9.95	5.95
Daley T. Olympic Challenge	D3	9.95	6.50
Emlyn Hughes Int. Soccer	D2	9.95	6.95
Barbarian II	D3	9.95	6.95
Corruption (6128 disk only)	–	19.95	13.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	D6	14.95	10.99
Night Raider	D4	9.95	6.50
Thunderblade	D4	9.99	7.99
Afterburner	D3	9.99	7.25
Bubble Ghost	D3	9.95	6.99
Live & Let Die	D3	9.99	6.99
Action Service	D3	9.95	6.99
Hopping Mad	D3	9.99	6.99
R-Type	D3	9.99	7.35
Rambo III	D3	9.99	6.99
Times of Lore	D3	19.95	14.95
Empire Strikes Back	D3	9.95	4.99
Fernandez Must Die	D3	9.99	6.99
Bomboozal	D2	9.99	6.99
Dynamic Duo	D3	8.99	6.50
Football Director II	D5	19.99	13.99
Pro BMX	–	4.99	3.99
Heroes of the Lance	D4	9.99	8.50
1943 The Battle of Midway	D4	9.99	8.50
Typhoon	D3	8.95	6.50
Lad Storm	D4	9.99	6.99
Roy of the Rovers	D4	9.99	7.50
Double Dragon	D3	8.99	6.50
Operation Wolf	D3	8.95	6.50
Virus	D3	8.95	6.50
Gary Linekers Hot Shots	D4	9.99	8.50
Eliminator	D4	9.99	7.25
T-Wrecks	D4	9.99	8.50

SPECIAL OFFERS	RRP	OUR
Strike Force Cobra	9.95	1.75
Nemesis The Final	8.95	1.99
Matchday II	8.95	5.25
Boghus Trooper	8.95	1.75
Dragons Lair	8.95	2.99
Enlightenment (Druid II)	9.99	2.99
Elevator Action	9.95	2.99
Renegade	8.95	3.99
Game Over	8.95	3.99
Platoon	9.95	3.99
Theatre Europe	9.95	4.99
Battle of Britain	9.95	4.99
Battle of Midway	9.95	4.99
Target Renegade	8.95	4.99
Arkanoid	8.95	4.99
Arkanoid II	8.95	4.99
Wizball	8.95	3.99
Dragons Lair II	8.95	3.99
Let Set Willy	7.95	1.99
Manic Miner	7.95	1.99
Footballer of the Year	9.95	2.99
Combat School	8.95	4.99
Not a Penny More Not a Penny Less	14.95	5.99
Trivial Pursuit	14.95	5.99
Army Moves	8.95	3.99
Way of the Tiger II	9.95	2.99
Deep Space	8.95	2.99
Leaderboard	9.95	2.99
Head Over Heals	8.95	3.99
Silicon Dreams	14.95	6.99
Sailing	9.99	2.99
Living Daylights	9.95	2.99
Star Wars	9.95	4.99
Jewels of Darkness	14.95	8.99
Super Sprint	9.95	3.99
Winter Games	9.95	3.99
Lord of the Rings	15.95	7.99
Manic Miner/Jet Set Willy Poke	9.95	3.99
Cholo	14.95	2.99
Super Sam	8.99	1.99
Alkahera	8.99	1.99
Meltdown	8.99	1.99
Quiz Quest	9.99	2.99
Saboteur	8.95	2.99
World Games	9.95	2.99
Ace of Aces	9.95	2.99

SPECIAL OFFERS DISC	RRP	OUR
Wonderboy	14.99	5.99
Starglider	19.99	6.99
Knightmare	14.99	4.99
Heartland	14.95	3.99
Flunky	14.99	3.99
Shadowfire	14.99	3.99
Yie Ar Kung Fu II	14.99	4.99
Yogi Bear	14.99	3.99
Who Dares Wins II	14.95	3.99
Meltdown	14.95	2.99
Equinox	14.95	2.99
Super Hang On	14.99	3.99
Jewels of Darkness	14.95	6.99

FULL RANGE OF PCW & PC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

D=Disk Available D1=£7.99, D2=£8.99, D3=£10.50, D4=£12.50, D5=£12.99, D6=£13.99, D7=£21.99
ANY GAME NOT LISTED PLEASE CONTACT US FOR PRICES AND LIST OF SOFTWARE

WE THE CHAMPIONS
Only £6.50 DISC £13.95

Renegade,
Rampage
Supersprint
IK + Barbarian

10 GREAT GAMES
Only £4.99

F/Baller of Year	Krackout
Future Knight	Trailblazer
H/Way Encounter	Bounder
Monty on the Run	Avenger
Jack the Nipper	West Bank

5 COMPUTER HITS
Only £3.99

Wizards Lair, Zilzad
Contraption, Kettle
Attack of the Killer Tomatoes

GAME SET & MATCH 2
Only £7.99 DISC £12.50

Matchday II, Ian Botham's Test Match, Basket Master, Super Hang On, Track 'n' Field, Superbowl, Winter Olympiad, Steve Davis Snooker, Nick Faldo's Open

FIST 'N' THROTTLES
Only £8.99 DISC £12.99

Ikari Warriors, Thundercats, Buggy Boy, Enduro Racer, Dragons Lair

GOLD, SILVER, & BRONZE
Only £10.50 DISC £14.50

Figure Skating, Free Skating, Biathlon, Bobsled, Free Stylo, Relay, Canoeing, Rowing, Show Jumping, Speed Skating, Triple Jump, Skeet Shooting, Pole Vault, Hot dog, High Jump, Freestyle 4 x 400m Relay, Cycling, Fencing, Javelin, Ski Jump, Diving, Gymnastics, 100m Dash

SUPREME CHALLENGE
Only £7.99 DISC £12.50

Elite, Starglider, Tetris, Ace II, Sentinel

TAITO COIN OPS
Only £7.99 DISC £12.50

Rasten, Flying Shark, Bubble Bobble, Arkanoid II, Slapfight, Legend of Kage, Arkanoid, Renegade

IN CROWD
Only £7.99 DISC £12.50

Barbarian, Gryzor, Crazy Cars, Predator, Karnov, Combat School, Target, Renegade, Platoon

GIANTS (WORLD BEATERS)
Only £11.99 DISC £15.50

Gauntlet II, Rolling Thunder, California Games, 720, Outrun

MEGA GAMES VOL ONE
Only £10.50 DISC £11.99

Northstar, Cybernoid, Deflector, Mask II, Triaxos, Tour De Force, Blood Brothers, Hercules, Master of the Universe, Blood Valley

FLIGHT ACE
Only £11.99 DISC £13.99

Air Trafic Control, Ace, Spitfire 40, Strike Force Harrier, Tomahawk, A.T.F.

S.D.C. ORDER FORM (ACU) FEBRUARY ISSUE

Please send the following titles. BLOCK capitals please

Type of Computer

Title	Amount
Total enclosed £	

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

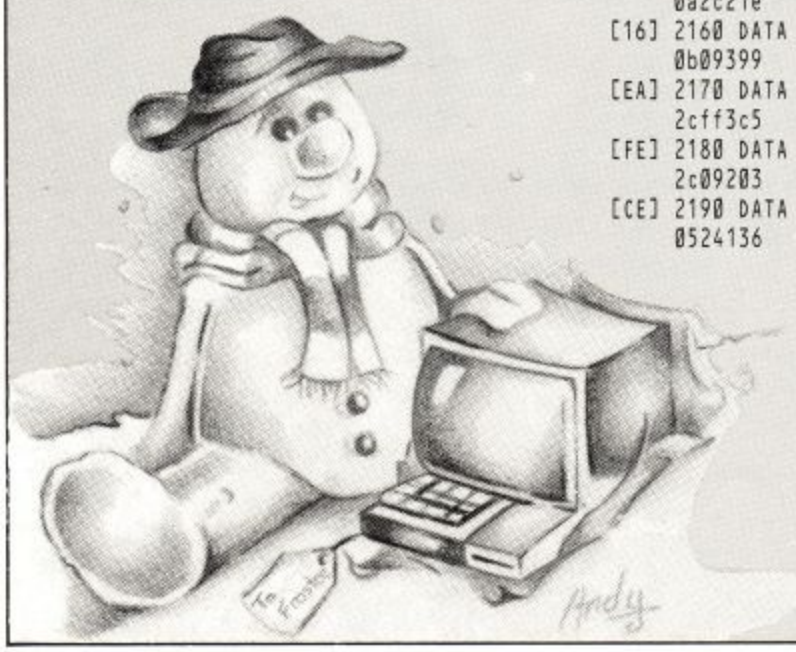
Please make cheques or postal orders payable to S.D.C.
Prices include P&P within the U.K. Europe please add £1.00 per tape
Elsewhere please add £1.50 extra per tape

LIZTING

```
     N 560
[2C] 420 CALL &8057,h,v,1
[73] 430 IF ss=1 AND h2=14 AND v2=12
     THEN FOR del=1 TO 40:NEXT
[A5] 440 IF INKEY(27)=0 AND pb=0 THEN
      1080
[32] 450 IF d=1 THEN t=-20:t2=424 ELS
     E IF d=2 THEN t=-20:t2=378 ELSE
     IF d=3 THEN t=12:t2=408 ELSE IF
     d=4 THEN t=-42:t2=408
[06] 460 t3=TEST((h*32)+t,t2-(v*16))
[81] 470 IF t3=6 THEN GOSUB 1020:GOTO
      450
[F5] 480 IF t3=1 THEN 550
[26] 490 CALL &8057,h,v,0
[2D] 500 v=v-(2 AND d=1)+(2 AND d=2):
     h=h-(d=3)+(d=4)
[32] 510 IF t3=10 THEN 1190
[F2] 520 IF t3=0 THEN 560
[E7] 530 IF t3=4 OR t3=5 THEN x=h2:y=
     v2:e=4:GOTO 940
[7D] 540 IF t3=8 OR t3=9 THEN x=h:y=v
     :e=8:GOTO 940
[FC] 550 IF d=2 THEN d=1:GOTO 450 ELS
     E IF d=1 THEN d=2:GOTO 450 ELSE
     IF d=3 THEN d=4:GOTO 450 ELSE IF
      d=4 THEN d=3:GOTO 450
[54] 560 IF INKEY(fi)=0 THEN rg=11-rg
     :CALL &8057,h2,v2,0:sw=1:GOTO 77
     0
[7E] 570 IF TEST((h2*32)-16,392-(v2*1
     6))=0 THEN x=h:y=v:e=4:GOTO 940
[C8] 580 IF rg=6 THEN 800
[74] 590 IF INKEY(up)=0 THEN dir=-20:
     dir2=424:GOTO 670
[A3] 600 IF INKEY(do)=0 THEN dir=-20:
     dir2=378:GOTO 670
[74] 610 IF INKEY(ri)=0 THEN dir=12:d
     ir2=408:GOTO 670
[2E] 620 IF INKEY(le)=0 THEN dir=-52:
     dir2=408:GOTO 670
[61] 630 IF INKEY(67)=0 THEN 110
[DE] 640 IF me=0 THEN x=h:y=v:GOTO 94
     0
[26] 650 IF gs THEN 1100
[16] 660 GOTO 410
[98] 670 t6=TEST((h2*32)+dir,dir2-(v2
     *16))
[44] 680 IF rm=68 AND h2=4 AND v2=22
     THEN PRINT TR$:CALL pr,18,8,247,
     10:PRINT op$
[6D] 690 IF t6=1 OR t6=6 OR t6=10 THE
     N 800
[EB] 700 CALL &8057,h2,v2,0
[C6] 710 h2=h2-(dir=12)+(dir=-52)
[72] 720 v2=v2-(2 AND dir2=424)+(2 AN
     D dir2=378)
[1D] 730 CALL &8057,h2,v2,2
[49] 740 IF t6=8 OR t6=9 THEN x=h2:y=
     v2:e=8:GOTO 940
[8B] 750 IF t6=2 OR t6=3 THEN x=h:y=v
     :e=4:GOTO 940
[34] 760 GOTO 800
[61] 770 IF rg=6 THEN 790
[C1] 780 CALL &8057,h2,v2,2:GOTO 800
[C0] 790 LOCATE h2,v2:PEN 6:PRINT CHR
     $(242):LOCATE h2,v2+1:PRINT b$
[99] 800 IF sw=1 THEN sw=0:FOR del=1
     TO 100:NEXT
[FE] 810 sw=0
[22] 820 IF gs THEN 1100
[66] 830 IF h2=h AND v2=v AND nxt THE
     N 120
[E7] 840 IF nxt=1 THEN FOR del=1 TO 5
     0:NEXT:GOTO 560 ELSE 410
[B2] 850 ' win
[23] 860 z=REMAIN(0)
[89] 870 MODE 0:POKE &A85F,1:FOR i=1
     TO 250:POKE &C000+(RND*&4000),12
     8:NEXT
[BD] 880 FOR f=18 TO 24:LOCATE 1,f:PE
     N 1:PRINT STRING$(20,143);:NEXT
[4C] 890 FOR i=1 TO 50:r=RND*16+2:s=R
     ND*14+2:CALL &8057,r,s,1:NEXT
[55] 900 LOCATE 6,23:PEN 3:PAPER 1:PR
     INT"THANK YOU!":CALL &A841:RESTOR
     E 1560:FOR j=1 TO 28:READ no,du:
     SOUND 1,no,du*10,15,2:NEXT
[18] 910 LOCATE 4,19:PRINT"ANOTHER GA
     ME?":LOCATE 6,20:PRINT i$"Y"i$"ES
      OR "i$"N"i$"O"
[9C] 920 IF INKEY(43)=0 THEN RUN ELSE
      IF INKEY(46)=0 THEN CLS:STOP EL
     SE 920
[AF] 930 ' dead
[20] 940 z=REMAIN(0)
[43] 950 IF nxt=0 THEN CALL &8057,h,v
     ,1
[94] 960 SOUND 1,20,0,1,1:SOUND 1,10,
     0,1,1,1
[0B] 970 IF me=0 THEN 990
[F9] 980 j=(x*32)-32:k=382-(y*16):FOR
      i=1 TO 250:PLOT j+(RND*20+5),k+
     (RND*20+5),RND*1+e:NEXT
[94] 990 SOUND 1,500,0,15,,1,1:CLS:FO
     R del=1 TO 2000:NEXT:GOTO 110
[6A] 1000 DI:IF me2>99 THEN LOCATE me
     ,3:PRINT op$;" ":me2=0:me=me-1:IF
      me=0 THEN RETURN
[5E] 1010 me2=me2+1:PLOT (me*32-32)+(
     RND*30),352+(RND*14),0:EI:RETURN
[96] 1020 IF rm=66 AND d=3 THEN FOR i
     =16 TO 23:LOCATE 11,i:PEN 1:PRIN
     T b$:NEXT
[0E] 1030 r=RND*1+1
[F5] 1040 IF d>2 THEN d=r:RETURN
[93] 1050 IF r=1 THEN d=4 ELSE d=3
[6D] 1060 RETURN
[96] 1070 ' place block
[72] 1080 CLS#1:PRINT#1," <FIRE> WHE
     N READY"
[E7] 1090 h3=h2:v3=v2:gs=1:pb=1
[0D] 1100 WHILE INKEY(fi)<>0:GOTO 560
     :WEND
[E5] 1110 CLS#1:PEN#1,1:PRINT#1," i$
     "S"i$"NOWBALL OR ";:PEN#1,6:PRINT#
     1,i$"J"i$"ELLY?"
[F3] 1120 IF INKEY(60)=0 THEN b=1:GOT
     O 1130 ELSE IF INKEY(45)=0 THEN
     b=6:GOTO 1130 ELSE 1120
[3C] 1130 LOCATE h2,v2:PEN b:PRINT CH
     R$(242)
[6C] 1140 LOCATE h2,v2+1:IF b=1 THEN
     PRINT CHR$(243) ELSE PRINT b$
[10] 1150 h2=h3:v2=v3:gs=0:CLS#1:GOSU
     B 1250
[30] 1160 IF rm=60 THEN LOCATE 12,22:
     PEN 6:PRINT b$
[A0] 1170 pb2=1:GOTO 730
[9B] 1180 ' next room
[2D] 1190 SOUND 1,50,15,5,1,1:GOSUB 1
     250:GOSUB 1260
[CA] 1200 IF ga THEN ga=0:RETURN
[8C] 1210 IF rm=68 THEN rm=70:nxt=1:G
     OTO 560
[AE] 1220 x=1
[59] 1230 IF h=nr(x) AND v=nr(x+1) TH
     EN rm=nr(x+2):nxt=1:CLS#1:GOSUB
     1250:GOTO 560
[09] 1240 x=x+3:GOTO 1230
[ED] 1250 LOCATE #1,17,1:PEN#1,1:PRIN
     T #1,i$"Q"i$"UIT":RETURN
[45] 1260 CALL &8057,h,v,0:RETURN
[72] 1270 tr$=CHR$(22)+CHR$(1):op$=CH
     R$(22)+CHR$(0):i$=CHR$(24):b$=CH
     R$(143)
[EC] 1280 m$="MELTOMETER":DIM nr(15)
[F7] 1290 a=102:b=126:d=129:f=255
[5D] 1300 SYMBOL 242,0,24,60,b,b,b,f,
     f:SYMBOL 243,f,f,b,b,b,60,24,0
[99] 1310 SYMBOL 244,42,93,189,191,b,
     b,f,f:SYMBOL 245,b,b,b,60,24,0,0
     ,0
[73] 1320 SYMBOL 246,0,0,16,0,32,8,34
     ,f:SYMBOL 247,f,165,165,a,a,60,6
     0,a
[F8] 1330 SYMBOL 248,0,0,b,b,b,b,b,b:
     SYMBOL 249,b,b,b,b,b,b,0,0
[9B] 1340 SYMBOL 250,f,f,d,d,d,d,d,13
     3:SYMBOL 251,133,d,d,d,d,d,f,f
[C6] 1350 ENV 1,100,-2,2:ENT 1,50,5,1
     :ENV 2,15,-1,15
[73] 1360 RETURN
[AD] 1370 DATA -1,50,4,8,4,22,3,18,16
     ,51,0,17,14,17,18,10,20,10,22,10
     ,12,10,14,10,18,11,22,0,0
[40] 1380 DATA -1,51,3,17,2,17,3,13,9
     ,52,17,13,53,13,23,54,0,12,11,14
     ,15,12,15,12,19,16,15,12,21,0,0
[35] 1390 DATA -1,52,18,15,18,17,1,1,
     11,55,0,16,13,7,17,0,0
[0B] 1400 DATA -1,53,6,7,5,7,3,0,0,0
[E2] 1410 DATA -1,54,13,8,13,6,2,8,8,
     56,0,13,22,9,20,11,16,9,12,9,6,0
     ,0
[79] 1420 DATA -1,55,14,15,15,15,4,0,
     9,13,0,0
[BA] 1430 DATA -1,56,16,7,17,7,4,3,7,
     57,8,23,59,16,23,61,0,6,9,6,15,7
     ,21,4,9,17,15,11,9,11,15,11,21,0
     ,0
[BB] 1440 DATA -1,57,13,8,14,8,4,8,22
     ,58,0,0,7,8,0
[7E] 1450 DATA -1,58,9,19,9,17,2,0,7,
     9,0,9,23,6,21,0
[8D] 1460 DATA -1,59,11,8,11,6,2,6,18
     ,60,0,7,22,0,11,10,16,14,17,8,0
[13] 1470 DATA -1,60,17,8,18,8,4,8,16
     ,62,0,10,10,0,11,8,0
[3B] 1480 DATA -1,61,10,10,10,8,2,0,0
     ,10,22,0
[E5] 1490 DATA -1,62,17,16,18,16,4,6,
     10,63,0,5,12,4,16,7,12,5,14,0,0
[37] 1500 DATA -1,63,19,20,19,22,1,7,
     4,64,3,22,65,0,2,8,17,12,12,16,2
     ,20,12,12,15,12,16,12,17,4,19,4,
     13,8,0,3,12,10,10,5,17,19,17,16,
     18,17,24,4,22,9,16,0
[52] 1510 DATA -1,64,10,18,10,20,1,0,
     0,10,15,0
[94] 1520 DATA -1,65,2,7,2,5,2,1,9,58
     ,16,23,66,0,4,5,19,7,10,15,17,21
     ,18,19,6,7,3,21,0,0
[04] 1530 DATA -1,66,9,8,9,6,2,14,6,6
     7,0,0,9,24,14,22,13,5,0
[2E] 1540 DATA -1,67,3,9,2,9,3,20,15,
     50,16,19,68,0,2,11,9,17,14,13,0,
     0
[08] 1550 DATA -1,68,10,8,10,6,2,0,0,
     0
[FF] 1560 DATA 53,7,63,6,60,1.5,53,1.
     5,40,5,42,1,40,1,36,3,40,3,42,3,
     47,3,53,7
[21] 1570 DATA 42,1,40,1,36,3,40,3,42
     ,3,47,3,53,3,40,3,63,3,53,1,47,1
     ,53,3,60,3,63,3,71,3,80,7
```

LIZTING

```
[05] 1580 MODE 1:INK 0,0:INK 1,26:PEN
     1:PRINT CHR$(7);"Error in line";
     ERL:END
[E7] 1590 IF PEEK(250)=255 THEN RETUR
     N
[F4] 1600 INK 1,26:LOCATE 13,12:PRINT
     "PLEASE WAIT...."
[F2] 1610 MEMORY &7FFF:RESTORE 1720:l
     n=1720
[50] 1620 FOR adr=&8032 TO &847F STEP
     13
[21] 1630 READ byte$:chk=0
[4D] 1640 FOR i=0 TO 12
[B5] 1650 v=VAL("&"+MID$(byte$,i*2+1,2
     ))
[23] 1660 POKE adr+i,v:chk=chk+v
[0D] 1670 NEXT
[8C] 1680 IF chk<>VAL("&"+RIGHT$(byte$
     ,3)) THEN INK 1,26:PEN 1:PRINT"E
     RROR IN LINE";ln:STOP
[35] 1690 ln=ln+10:NEXT
[53] 1700 MODE 0:CALL &8032
[4B] 1710 POKE 250,255:RETURN
[99] 1720 DATA 2100c01150000619dd2100
     80dd3bc
[F5] 1730 DATA 7500dd7401dd23dd231910
     f321504
[4A] 1740 DATA 77811183a5012003edb0c9
     cd7e606
[38] 1750 DATA 800602c5d50608c5d5eda0
     eda06e4
[60] 1760 DATA eda0eda0d13e088257c110
     eed179a
[CC] 1770 DATA e521500019ebe1c110dfc9
     dd6e6ff
[CA] 1780 DATA 0026002929292929911ac
     8019272
[35] 1790 DATA e5dd6e02dd5e04cd9a80d1
     ebc97dd
[6E] 1800 DATA 1d2dcb2526804e23466b26
     00cb3f3
[12] 1810 DATA 25cb2509c900000000000
     00001e7
[CF] 1820 DATA 0000000000000000000000
     0000000
[D2] 1830 DATA 0000000000000000000000
     0000000
[D5] 1840 DATA 0000000000000000000000
     0000000
[D8] 1850 DATA 0000000000000000000000
     0000000
[F3] 1860 DATA 0000000000cccc8800cccc
     8800440
[18] 1870 DATA cccc8844cccccc44cccccc
     000c77c
```



```
[89] 1880 DATA 0c08040c0c0c048c0c8c04
     0c8c200
[2F] 1890 DATA 0c040c8c0c040c8c0c040c
     0c0c184
[32] 1900 DATA cc4ccc0ccccc0c0ccc8c0c
     080050c
[B7] 1910 DATA 0008000050000000f0a000
     50b02e8
[B8] 1920 DATA f000f03070a0f03070a0f0
     b0f07e0
[50] 1930 DATA a050f0f0000050a000b0b0
     3020570
[96] 1940 DATA 70303020b0b03020703030
     20b0440
[9B] 1950 DATA b0302070303020b0b03020
     7030440
[D6] 1960 DATA 3020000000000000000000
     0000050
[25] 1970 DATA dd460011b3a5131ab820fb
     131a4b9
[8D] 1980 DATA feffc8fefe2008131a6713
     1a6f619
[A7] 1990 DATA 131a47131a32afa5e5cd75
     bb3e547
[A2] 2000 DATA 8fcd5abbe12410f318da32
     fe0469f
[4F] 2010 DATA 050e24132c0f25142dff33
     fe0231d
[6C] 2020 DATA 090f240f2c1025102dfe02
     0a0f202
[0D] 2030 DATA 24fe0217 0f24ff34fe0108
     13243df
[EE] 2040 DATA 0b2c0f25042d0425082dfe
     0a0920b
[A8] 2050 DATA 042cfe0a0f042cff37fe05
     080b3c3
[E3] 2060 DATA 240b2c0b250b2dff36fe08
     0506309
[CE] 2070 DATA 24132c0625132dfe0b060a
     2cff312
[7F] 2080 DATA 38fe0e110825062c022508
     2d01211
[AA] 2090 DATA 25092d0f24112c0a25fe07
     1208219
[32] 2100 DATA 24fe060b0c24fe060c0c24
     fe093aa
[23] 2110 DATA 180a24fe04180424fe0417
     04242c9
[1C] 2120 DATA ff39fe0f070825102c0224
     0d2d315
[86] 2130 DATA 0624032dff3afe08140c2d
     022530d
[C6] 2140 DATA 0f2c0424072d0225ff35fe
     04062fa
[B9] 2150 DATA 0c240f2c0d25102dfe0709
     0a2c21e
[16] 2160 DATA fe080d022cfe09090a2cfe
     0b09399
[EA] 2170 DATA 0a2cfe0d09062cfe0d1102
     2cff3c5
[FE] 2180 DATA 3bfe0a050224022c052409
     2c09203
[CE] 2190 DATA 25082c02250a2d0125032d
     0524136
[2E] 2200 DATA 062dfe0b0a0524fe0b0b05
     24fe3aa
[FC] 2210 DATA 080e0924fe080f0924ff3c
     fe093c7
[2C] 2220 DATA 050424022c0624032c0625
     0c2c117
[AE] 2230 DATA 0525042d0124022cfe0906
     012c1e8
[7A] 2240 DATA 0125082c0124022dfe0b08
     0c2c1f7
[FC] 2250 DATA ff3dfe090702240c2c0824
     052c305
[E0] 2260 DATA 1125052d07240c2dfe0316
     1024217
[EB] 2270 DATA ff3efe040a0c24052c0324
     032c300
[67] 2280 DATA 0f25082dfe050b0b24fe07
     0e082c1
[EC] 2290 DATA 24fe070f0824ff3ffe1103
     03243db
[50] 2300 DATA 162c1125fe0117132d1024
     fe04304
[33] 2310 DATA 080624092c0625072cfe04
     09071d7
[7E] 2320 DATA 24fe04100724fe020c0724
     fe02398
[6A] 2330 DATA 0d0724fe02050f24fe0b0a
     07242ae
[74] 2340 DATA fe0b0b0724fe06150a2405
     2d042bc
[C6] 2350 DATA 24fe06140924032dfe1111
     03242e0
[D2] 2360 DATA fe04181024fe1214042cfe
     02163b8
[2B] 2370 DATA 0224fe02170224ff40fe06
     0b073b8
[E1] 2380 DATA 240b2c07250b2dfe070f06
     24ff2fc
[C4] 2390 DATA 41fe01041324142c132514
     2dfe332
[74] 2400 DATA 02171224fe0305022cfe03
     0909296
[48] 2410 DATA 2c0c24052d0424fe04110b
     24fe2f6
[21] 2420 DATA 100e0324fe050e052d0f24
     fe062bf
[EE] 2430 DATA 0a0e24fe070d0424042cfe
     070e2b9
[45] 2440 DATA 0524fe0d0b042cfe111103
     24fe3b4
[8D] 2450 DATA 11120324ffdd5602dd7e00
     06023e1
[77] 2460 DATA f5cd90bbdd6606dd6e04e5
     cd757cc
[84] 2470 DATA bb7a3ccd5abb3c57e12ccd
     75bb6f0
[37] 2480 DATA 7acd5abbf13c10dec9cd14
     bc016de
[BC] 2490 DATA 0000afcd32bc010000cd38
     bc06432
[9D] 2500 DATA 10c578010000cd32bcc110
     f5c9598
[93] 2510 DATA 215fa8aff5464823e5cd32
     bce16fe
[A5] 2520 DATA f13cfe10280218ef3a5fa8
     474853c
[1D] 2530 DATA cd38bcc9011a1a001a0612
     0f06306
[1E] 2540 DATA 000f00181a000021050306
     12c5147
[70] 2550 DATA e5cd75bb06113e8fcd5abb
     10fb6b3
[80] 2560 DATA e12cc110edc900000000000
     0000394
```

STOCKMARKET

THERE'S NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO BUY!

STOCKMARKET enables you to record details of purchases, sales and dividends of shares, unit trusts etc. Current share prices can be entered very easily at any time for an automatic folio revaluation. Values of share prices, indexes etc. can be recorded, listed and plotted along with moving averages. Practice buying and selling shares. See if your intuition is right.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

* Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
* Practice buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
* Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
* Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
* Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
* Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
* Update prices and automatically update yields and P/E ratios and automatically recalculate individual share and total folio values.
* Record dividend payments and total dealing costs.
* Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
* List your folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

PRICE ANALYSIS

* Record share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
* Store up to 260 prices per share (e.g. weekly prices for 5 years).
* Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
* Real prices supplied as a demonstration (inc. FT 30, B. Telecom).
* Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive forty page manual
Complete with demonstration account and prices

AMSTRAD PCW, PC, IBM PC & compatibles £39.95
AMSTRAD CPC (disc) £29.95

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or credit card number or telephone for immediate delivery by first class post.

MERIDIAN software

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ
Tel: 01-850 7057

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

FREE Catalogue Amstrad CPC, PCW, PC1512, Commodore, BBC, IBM PC
Amstrad PCW – Business Software, School Admin. PC. 24 Hr. Visa/Access Hotline. Ring UK 010353 – 614977 (Office Hours) (Irl. 061-27994) 010 353-6145399 (UK 24 Hr.)

MAXI-MATHS
Amstrad PC, IBM PC, Amstrad 464, 664, 6128.
1. Triangles, 2. Angles, 3. Sin Cos Tan, 4. Rectangles, 5. Circles.
A highly interactive program such as Basic Geometry provides a very stimulating learning environment.

MAGIC MATHS (age 4–8)
CBM 64, All Amstrads, IBM PC
Additions and Subtraction. "A serious challenger to similar BBC programs and a good example of its type". Primary Teaching and Micros UK.

MATHS MANIA (age 8-12)
All Amstrad/CBM 64/IBM PC
Multiplication and Division. "It appeals to the age group. My son has been sneaking downstairs before breakfast to play" BBC CEEFAX review.

BETTER SPELLING (age 8-adult)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"Well Organised Lessons. Educationally it is very stong" 8000 Plus.

BETTER MATHS (age 12-16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
Rated in the top five in Amstrad Action educational survey.

CHEMISTRY (age 12-16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"Very ambitious in terms of the range of topics. High standard of questions". 8000 Plus.

BIOLOGY (age 12-16)
All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC
"A good excuse to play with your computer and have fun while revising". Your Computer.

Mapwork Quiz (9-Adult) CPC, BBC, CBM 64
The Three Bears (5-10) CPC & PC
Physics (12-16) CPC/PCW/PC
School Administration PC1512/IBM

CPC & PCW DISKS £16.95
PC DISKS £22.95
CASSETTES £10.95
Send Cheque Visa/Access/ and Exp. Date
(£1.00 P&P)

Meadowvale Estate, Raheen, Limerick, Ireland.
Tel: (UK) 010-353-61 49477 (UK) 010-353-61 45399 (IRL 061-27994)

WE'VE GOT 1,000!!

3" HEAD DRIVE CLEANERS

SUITABLE FOR – ALL AMSTRAD 3" DISK DRIVES

KIT COMPRISES:
3" CLEANING CASSETTE
TUBE HEAD CLEANING FLUID
INSTRUCTIONS

~~£9.95~~

OUR PRICE ONLY £5.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

(Nylon Fabric)

AMSTRAD		**CITIZEN**	
DMP 2000/3000/3160	£3.80	120D	£4.50
DMP 4000	£6.95	**EPSON**	
PCW 8256/8512/LQ3500	£3.60	MX/FX/RX80/FX800	£3.20
PCW 9512	£3.70	LX80/86/GX80	£3.20
STAR		MX/FX/RX100/FX1000	£3.50
NL10	£4.85	**MANNESMANTALLY**	
LC10	£4.95	MT80	£4.30

AMSTRAD

NEW . .
JOYSTICK SPLITTER
Play with a friend! Splitter enables 2 joysticks to be used independently ..... **ONLY £6.95**

PRINTER CABLE
664/464/6128 1m £8.95
2m £9.95
Extension Printer Cable
1m plus power. (PCW) £9.95
Monitor Extension Lead
664/6128 1m £8.50
PPC to Philips 8524/8533/8833/1081 ..... £5.95
PC to Philips 8501 ..... £5.95

...FOR PEOPLE ON THE MOVE COMPUTER
***E-X-T-E-N-S-I-O-N* LEADS**
(Hard Disk type)
9512 £11.50
1512 £18.95
1640 £19.95
(Floppy Disk type)
1512 £17.75
1640 £18.75

DUST COVERS

PC1512/1640 ..... £9.50
PCW8256/8512 sets 3 ..... £9.50
PC9512 sets 3 ..... £9.75
DMP 4000 ..... £5.25 C120D £4.95
DMP 2000/3000/3160 ..... £4.95
All covers clear with grey piping

RS232 GENDER CHANGERS
Avoid incompatible cables **ONLY £6.50**

CABLES MADE FOR ALL RS232 AND PARALLEL TYPES OF COMPUTER, MODEMS & PRINTERS RING *NOW* FOR QUOTE

PPC to PC data transfer cable. Enables transfer of data simply
ONLY £10.50

CENTRONICS LINE BOOSTER
In series, drives data twice as far with half the S to N ratio. Doubles your cable length!
ONLY £24.95

DATA SWITCHBOXES

Enables you to quickly & easily switch between micros & printers
RS232
(Serial) Metal Cased
25-way 'D1' to 2-way £30.00
25-way 'D1' to 3-way £40.00
25-way 'D1' to 4-way £50.00
Centronics (Parallel) Metal Cased
36-way Centronics to 2-way Para £30.00
36-way Centronics to 3-way Para £40.00
36-way Centronics to 4-way Para £50.00
PARALLEL CROSSOVER 36-way Centronics
2 to 2 changeover Crossover £50.00

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND
£12.95
The adjustable Printer Stand – 2 piece construction, fits all standard and wide carriage printers. Also provides convenient space for paper and storage. Rubber feet, vibration absorbing pads.

TILT & SWIVEL BASE
Suitable for 12" & 14" TV or monitor **£14.75**

JUST ARRIVED
Professional Mouse Pads .£4.75

REMEMBER, our business is Cables for Computers, Printers, Monitors, Cassettes etc, etc. The above is a very small selection! Write or phone NOW for a quote. Trade EDUCATIONAL & EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AUTO SWITCHES
PARALLEL/SERIAL
MP401 4-way Parallel .. £105
MP801 8-way Parallel .. £135
MS401 4-way Serial £105
MS801 8-way Serial £135

BUFFERS
PB 64K Ram £95
PB256K Ram .. £165

COPY HOLDERS
Clamps onto any table
Angle & position your copy for easy typing on the computer. Sliding Rule also fitted CH1. **ONLY £16.95**

Exactly as above but self-standing for desk top use. Both for 9.5" x 11.5" copy. **ALSO ONLY £16.95**

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES
Anti Static with removable lids Lock and 2 keys. Cream with see-through lid & custom dividers

To hold 40, 3.5" disks £8.95
To hold 80, 3.5" disks £10.50
To hold 50, 5.25" disks £8.95
To hold 100, 5.25" disks .. £9.95
To hold 120, 5.25" disks £10.95
PLUS COMBO BOX 40, 3.5" or 20 3" £8.25

ANTI REFLECTION & ANTI STATIC SCREEN FILTERS
COLOUR 12" £16.95
COLOUR 14" £17.95
MONO 12" £16.95
MONO 14" £17.95

£1 P&P IN UK, Access & Visa accepted. Please add 15% VAT to all orders. Cheques made payable to:

R.S.D. CONNECTIONS LTD Dept AU2, PO Box 1, Ware, Herts

Trade, Educational & Export enquiries welcome

Tel: 0920-5285/66284 Fax: 0920 66191

Quick as a flash

Jeff Walker looks at the latest puppy to arrive in the Nemesis kennel

BONZO's Big Batch is a package which doesn't fit neatly into any of the conventional computer program pigeon holes, presented to us in a "what you see is what you get" fashion. And what you get is three programs – a database, a pools predictor, and a sprite/screen designer.

Data Manager is a simple database program that will hold a maximum of 500 records in memory at any one time. It is in two parts; the first, Initialisation and Amend, is where you set up the structure of your database.

There are only two field types to choose from, string and numeric, each of which can be up to 55 characters in length. You can have up to 20 fields in each record. Entering the details is simple and mistakes are easily rectified by the Amend File Structure option. There are also facilities to load an existing file structure, alter it to suit and save it as a new or amended structure.

There is, unfortunately, a small oversight in the routine that asks you for a filename. Any string of 12 characters can be entered – there is no check for the dot, illegal filename lengths, illegal extension lengths or illegal characters. If you have inadvertently typed in a bad filename, when you come to save the structure a very unfriendly *Error in line 1070* appears on the screen. Pressing a key gets you back to the main menu, but your file structure has gone.

Experienced Basic programmers will be able to check the routine around line 1070 and fix this bug themselves; novices will have to wait and pray that Nemesis fixes it for them.

Once your file structure is set up and saved to disc, the Data Manager program can be run. From the main menu you can load a file, add records, display the file to screen or printer, sort the file, search the file and save the file – the basic necessities of any database.

Searching the file entails creating a sub-file. For numeric fields there are four operators to choose from – equal to and greater than, less than, not equal to, equal to – and two for string fields – equal to, not equal to – after which you choose the field to search. There are no multi-field searches. This has to be done manually by creating sub-files of sub-files of sub-files. . .

When searching string fields you enter a key word, and all records containing that word in the chosen field are selected or unselected, depending on whether you chose = or <> as the operator. For instance, with the example file supplied on the disc, I chose to delete all records whose Title field did not contain the word "love". I ended up with the seven records shown in Figure I.

These details were printed out with the Report Writer facility. Here you can select what fields get printed in one of two styles – headings at the top or headings at the side. For Figure II, which shows the headings at the side style, I further deleted all records from my sub-file that were by The Beatles.

The program can also totalise fields, which means it could be used by a small business, to keep stock or transaction records for example. Also provided is a Utilities menu, which includes, among other things, facilities to catalogue discs and rename, but not erase, files.

Data Manager is a very simple database program, it follows that it is easy to use. The supplied record collection file is one sort of database the program can easily handle, but it should also be ideal for storing things like the membership details of a small club to the client list of a travelling salesman.

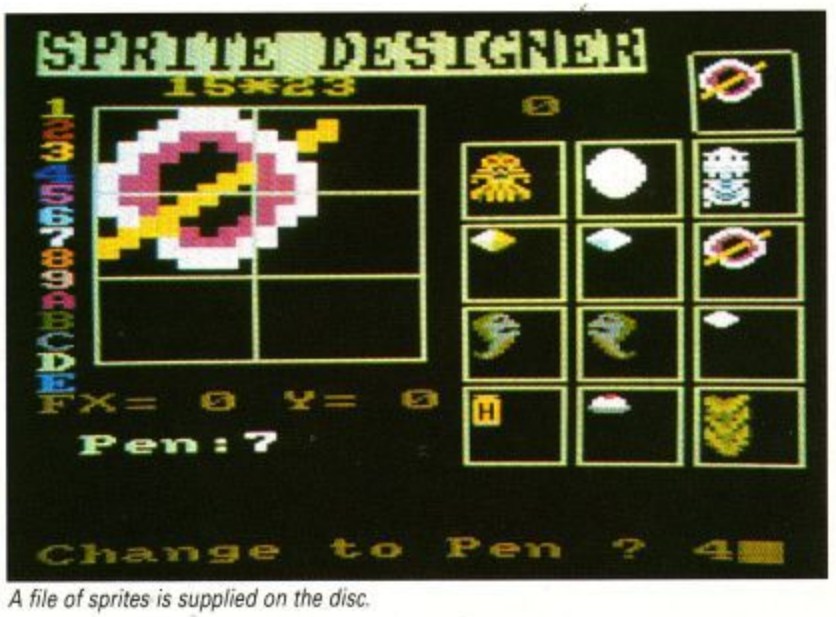
Barbados here I come

THE best known method for winning the jackpot on the treble chance is called the lucky numbers method. The very fact that people who do the same numbers every week seem to be the ones who hit the jackpot time after time is proof enough that studying the form of football teams

Rec No.	Artist	Date	Title
1	Beatles	62 10 11	Love me do
2	Beatles	63 08 29	She loves you
3	Beatles	67 07 12	All you need is love
4	ELO	79 04 19	Shine a little love
5	Soft Cell	81 08 01	Tainted love
6	Eurythmics	82 11 20	Love is a stranger
7	Thompson Twins	83 01 29	Love on your side

Figure I: A sub file of seven records, printed with headings at the top

Bonzo's loading screen



A file of sprites is supplied on the disc.

```
Record No: 1
--------------------------------------------
Artist                  ELO
Date                    79 04 19
Title                   Shine a little love
Catalogue no.           Jet 144
High position           6
Weeks                   10

Record No: 2
--------------------------------------------
Artist                  Soft Cell
Date                    81 08 01
Title                   Tainted love
Catalogue no.           Some bizzarre BZS 2
High position           1
Weeks                   16

Record No: 3
--------------------------------------------
Artist                  Eurythmics
Date                    82 11 20
Title                   Love is a stranger
Catalogue no.           RCA DA 1
High position           54
Weeks                   4

Record No: 4
--------------------------------------------
Artist                  Thompson Twins
Date                    83 01 29
Title                   Love on your side
Catalogue no.           Arist 504
High position           9
Weeks                   12
```

Figure II: A sub file of five records, printed with headings at the side.

is not only a waste of time, but is actually counter-productive.

What then are we to make of a program that studies football form and predicts homes, aways and draws?

Like all football pools forecasters, Pools Predictor claims that its predictions consistently outperform chance. Now the fact is that if you pick a number of matches at random to be homes, about 49 per cent will result in wins for the home team. Similarly, if you pick a number of matches at random to be Aways, around 26 per cent will be correct predictions. For draws – score and no-score collectively – the figure is 25 per cent.

These are the scientific "chance" figures, so outperforming chance, it would seem, does not actually get us anywhere near the 80 per cent reliability needed for a jackpot on the Treble Chance every week. Despite these facts, football pools forecasters still sell.

Pools Predictor is easy to use. The season is set up by an initialisation program, where you enter the names of each team in each league. Up to nine leagues can be entered, specifying whether each plays the Scottish system, where each team in the division plays another team in the division more than once at home, or the English system, where each team plays another only once at home.

In the main program you enter fixtures effortlessly by moving a pointer down a list and clicking on the home team, then the away team. Joystick or cursor keys can be used. Results are entered in a similar manner, using a smiley icon to point at the teams and then the number of goals scored for each team.

The goals scored menu only goes up to nine, so if a team scores 10 or more – which is rare but possible – nine is all you can give them. This almost certainly doesn't affect forecasts significantly enough to upset a prediction, but it messes up Pools Predictor's other function as a football database.

Forecasts are given fairly quickly, match by match, division by division, with a home, away and overall rating. Example output is shown in Figure III. This is followed by a summary of predicted homes, draws, aways and overall ratings.

I tried it for four weeks. It predicted 64 Homes and got 26 correct, which is 40.62 per cent, a little below chance; it predicted 82 draws and got 20 correct, which is 24.39 per cent and about the same as chance; it predicted 64 aways and got 24 correct, which is 37.5 per cent and well above chance.

Over the four weeks then, taking every prediction into account, Pools Predictor did slightly better than chance.

From the scientific gambler's point of view, however, football pools are a mug's game. But they're fun, and so is Pools Predictor.

```
Scottish Premier

Dundee United v Hearts          74   18   155 H
Hibernian v Celtic              70   12   158 H
Motherwell v Aberdeen           7    77   29  A
Rangers v Dundee                92   37   154 H
St. Mirren v Hamilton           63   24   139 H
```

Figure III: Example output from Pools Predictor. Hibs, who won, were the top home selected that week; aberdeen, who drew, were the top away selection

Sprite and screen designers are typically only useful if you are a machine code programmer. This program is no exception, but it is a very good example of its breed.

Sprite Designer lets you design up to 36 sprites in Mode 0 – maximum size 16 x 24 pixels – and save them in one file. There are copious commands for manipulating the sprites – you can mirror, rotate, scroll, insert lines – and plenty of housekeeping commands for changing colours, storing, copying and saving your masterpieces.

Once saved you can run Screen Designer, load a sprite file and start splodging sprites here and there to create Cybernoid clones and Last Ninja lookalikes. Up to 25 sprites can be placed on a screen and up to 60 screens can be stored in memory at any one time.

You can do a wholesale replace of one sprite with another, combine any number of the 60 screens together, copy screens, stretch and shrink sprites to fit spaces.

Screen Designer is easy to use and fun to play with. An hour's hard work got me a few screens that looked fairly professional. You know the sort of thing – rocks and pipes and gun emplacements and things. Nothing to write home about, but then I'm no Nick Bruty.

Sprite files can be loaded and saved at will. Screen addresses of the sprites are provided when asked for. A group of finished screens can be saved to disc in their compacted form, or separate screens can be saved as normal 17k screen images, which can be loaded again later for further editing.

Great fun, but not much use unless you know how to manipulate the screen data from machine code. The Big Batch manual is no help here at all, but then this sort of tuition would need a full scale book. Sprite and Screen Designer, therefore, is a specialised tool for the machine code programmer who knows what he is doing.

The verdict

The best use anyone could make of Bonzo's Big Batch is to study the Basic listings to learn how to write commercial quality software in Flash Basic. If you write something that's up to scratch, Nemesis may even be interested in marketing it for you.

This disc shows off just how powerful Flash Basic is, and you don't even have to own Flash Basic to run it. Recommended for the inquisitive Basic Programmer.

Bonzo's Big Batch costs £12.50 (disc only) and is available from Nemesis, 10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering, Northants. NN14 4DW. Tel: 0933 623967.

O. J. SOFTWARE

FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

ADVENTURE	Cass	Disc
Jinxter (6128) Only	–	£15.95
Bards Tale	£8.50	£11.95
The Pawn (6128) Only	–	£15.95
Pirates (6128) Only	–	£15.95
Bards Tale Hint Book	–	£4.50
Guild of Thieves 6128	–	£15.95
Time & Magic	£11.95	£11.95
Countdown to Doom	–	£8.50
Return to Doom	–	£10.95
Corruption 6128 Only	–	£15.95
Ingrids Back	£11.95	£15.95
Lancelot	£11.95	£15.95
STRATEGY/SIMULATION		
Adv Tact Fighter	£7.50	£10.95
Colossus 4 Bridge	£9.95	£11.95
Tomahawk	£8.50	£11.95
Hunt Red October	£11.95	£15.95
Spitfire 40	£8.50	£11.95
Matchday II	£7.50	£11.95
Colossus 4 Chess	£8.50	£11.95
Colossus Majong	£8.50	£11.95
P. Beard Int. F/ball	£7.50	£11.95
Hotshot	£8.50	£10.95
Scrabble Deluxe 6128	—	£12.95
Conflicts 1	£10.95	£14.95
Football Director 464	£7.50	–
Football Manager II	£8.50	£11.95
Monopoly	£8.50	£11.95
Scrabble	£8.50	£11.95
Football Dir II	–	£15.95
Blockbusters	£6.95	£10.95
Krypton Factor	£6.95	£10.95
Every Sec Counts	£6.95	£10.95
Yes Chancellor	–	£8.50
L/Board Fam Course	–	£8.50
Silent Service	£8.50	£11.95
F15 Strike Eagle	£8.50	£11.95
Acrojet	£8.50	£11.95
Gunship	£11.95	£15.95
T.P. New Beginning	£11.95	£15.95
Annals of Rome	£10.95	£14.95
Bat/Field Germany	£10.95	£14.95
Pegasus Bridge	£10.95	£14.95
Firezone	£10.95	£14.95
Sorcerer Lord	£10.95	£14.95
COMPILATIONS	**Cass**	**Disc**
Karate Ace	£10.95	£14.95
Gold Silver Bronze	£11.95	£20.95
Supreme Challenge	£10.95	£13.95
Taito Coin Ops	£10.95	–
Take 3 Sports	–	£8.50
Giants	£10.95	£15.95
Leaderboard Par 3	£11.95	£15.95
In Crowd	£10.95	£14.95
10 Great Games III	£8.50	£11.95
Flight Ace	£10.95	£14.95
Comp Hits Vol 4	£8.50	£11.95
Lucas Film Coll	£8.50	£11.95
5 Star Games III	£8.50	£11.95
Magnificent 7	£8.50	£14.95
History in Making	£15.95	£24.95
Game Set Match II	£10.95	£14.95
Konami Arcade Coll	£8.50	£14.95
Epyx on Amstrad	£8.50	£15.95
4 Smash Hits	£8.50	£11.95
Space Ace	£10.95	£12.95
We are Champions	£8.50	£14.95
F. Brunos Big Box	£10.95	£14.95
Fists & Throttles	£10.95	£14.95
6 Pack Vol II	£8.50	£11.95
6 Pack Vol III	£8.50	£11.95
Game Set Match II	£10.95	£14.95

ARCADE	Cass	Disc
Nigel Mansells GP	£8.50	£11.95
Operation Wolf	£8.50	£11.95
Return of Jedi	£8.50	£11.95
Empire Strikes Back	£8.50	£11.95
Total Eclipse	£8.50	£11.95
Last Ninja II	£10.95	£11.95
Rambo III	£8.50	£10.95
Live & Let Die	£8.50	£11.95
Thunderblade	£8.50	£11.95
Roy of Rovers	£8.50	£11.95
Games Winter Ed	£8.50	£11.95
The Train	£8.50	£11.95
Captain Blood	£8.50	£11.95
Savage	£8.50	£11.95
4 Soccer Simulators	£8.50	£11.95
Robo Cop	£8.50	£11.95
Darkside	£8.50	£11.95
Bubble Ghost	£8.50	£11.95
Guerilla War	£8.50	£11.95
Game Over II	£7.50	£10.95
PHM Pegasus	£8.50	£11.95
D. Thompson Oly.	£8.50	£11.95
Pacmania	£7.50	£11.95
The Fury	£8.50	£11.95
Skate Crazy	£8.50	£11.95
Arctic Fox	£8.50	£11.95
1943	£8.50	£11.95
EDUCATIONAL		
Funschool 2-5	£5.50	£7.50
Funschool 5-8	£5.50	£7.50
Funschool 8-12	£5.50	£7.50
Playschool 3-7	£8.95	£12.95
Magic Maths 4-8	£8.95	£12.95
Maths Mania 8-12	£8.95	£12.95
Maxi Maths 9-14	£8.95	£12.95
Better Maths 12-16	£8.95	£12.95
Better Spell 9+	£8.95	£12.95
Biology 1 12-16	£8.95	£12.95
Physics I 12-16	£8.95	£12.95
Chemistry 12-16	£8.95	£12.95
Mapwork Quiz GB+IR	£8.95	£12.95
Weather/Climate	£8.95	£12.95
French Mistress	£13.95	£16.95
German Master	£13.95	£16.95
Spanish Tutor	£13.95	£16.95
Italian Tutor	£13.95	£16.95
Welsh Tutor	£13.95	£16.95
Answer Back Jun	£8.50	£11.95
Additional Question Packs for Answer Back Jun	£4.50	£7.50
BUDGET CASSETTES		
All £1.99 Cassettes at		£1.80
All £2.99 Cassettes at		£2.75
Steve Davis Snooker		£1.80
Fighter Pilot		£1.80
Ghostbusters		£1.80
Biospheres		£1.80
Super Stuntman		£1.80
Joe Blade II		£1.80
Motorbike Madness		£1.80
Bomb Jack		£1.80
Battleships		£1.80
Exploding Fist		£1.80
Fruit Machine Sim		£1.80
Adv Pinball Sim		£1.80
Kikstart II		£1.80
Beach Buggy Sim		£1.80
Jet Set Willy		£1.80
ATV Sim		1.80
Footballer of Year		£2.75
Commando		£2.75
Uridium		£2.75

BUS/UTILITIES	Disc
Fleet Street Ed 6128	£33.95
Protext Office CPM/AMS	£33.95
Microdesign Extra	£10.95
Prof Adventure System	£24.95
Protext	£21.95
Protex CPM+ Version	£50.95
Protext Rom	£33.95
Pocket Protext CPM+	£33.95
Prospell	£20.95
Prospell Rom	£29.95
Promerge	£20.95
Promerge+Rom	£29.95
Maxam	£21.95
Maxam Rom	£34.95
Utopia Rom	£24.95
Money Manager (+PCW)	£24.95
Masterfile III	£33.95
Mastercalc 128	£27.95
Supercalc II 6128	£44.95
Siren Mouse Package	£59.95
Siren Discology	£11.95
Siren Discovery+	£11.95
Siren Ultrasound	£11.95
Siren Microdesign	£20.95
Mini Office II	£15.95
Tasword 464D/6128	£20.95
Tas-Spell	£13.95
Tascopy	£10.95
Tasprint	£10.95
Tas-Diary	£10.95
Tas-Sign 6128+PCW	£24.95
AMX Mouse+Art	£62.95
AMX Mouse+Stop Press	£71.95
AMX Stop Press	£42.95
AMX Extra Extra	£20.95
At Last+(6128+PCW)	£33.95
JOYSTICKS	
Amstrad JY2	£11.95
Cheetah 125+	£7.95
Cheetah Starfighter	£13.95
Cheetah Mach 1	£10.95
Comp Pro 5000 Clear	£14.95
Comp Pro Extra	£16.95
Euromax Professional	£14.95
Ram Delta	£9.95
Joystar	£9.95
Cruiser	£9.95
Konix Speedking	£10.95
Konix Navigator	£15.95
ACCESSORIES	
Amstrad DD1 Drive	£159.95
MP135+ Printer & Cable	£159.95
MP165+ Printer & Cable	£179.95
DMP 2160	£159.95
MP2 Modulator	£28.95
Rombo Digitiser	£79.95
Rombo Rombox	£31.95
Amstrad 6128 Rom	£16.95
Multiface II	£43.95
464/664 64K Rampak	£44.95
5.25" 2nd Drive (796k)	£149.95
Ribbon DMP 2/2160 Ea	£3.75
2 for £7.00 5 for	£16.25
Covers 464/6128 Col/M	£7.50
Cover DMP 2/2160	£4.50
Cover DD1 Drive	£2.95
Amsoft Disc Ea	£2.65
5 for £12.50 10 for	£22.95
Mousemats	£4.95
Amsoft 6128 Spec	£17.95
Printer Cable	£10.95
664/6128 Cass Lead	£3.50

SPECIAL OFFERS ALWAYS AVAILABLE
CASSETTES FROM £1.99 DISCS FROM £2.99

New games are available on day of release – please phone for availability

Prices include Post & Packing in UK. Please send Cheques/PO's to:

O.J. SOFTWARE, 273 MOSSY LEA ROAD, WRIGHTINGTON, WIGAN, LANCS. WN6 9RN

MOST ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED BY RETURN
(OUT OF STOCK ITEMS USUALLY WITHIN 1 WEEK)
Write or phone (0257) 421915 for FREE LIST
and LATEST RELEASES
OVERSEAS ORDERS:- SOFTWARE ITEMS COSTING OVER £10 EACH
POST FREE, OTHERS ADD £1.00 POSTAGE

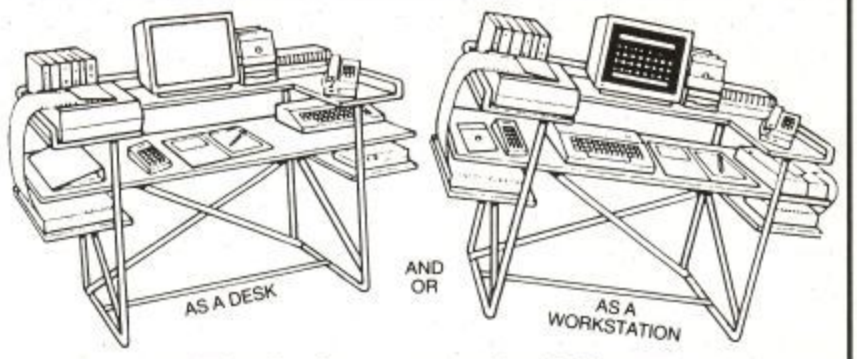
ACCESS

** SPECIAL OFFER ALL SOFTWARE ORDERS
OVER £30 FREE CALCULATOR **
*** Order by Access or Visa 24hrs Answerphone***

VISA

THE "S-P-A-C-E DESK"®

Where desks and computers interface



The desk that's also a computerstation Patent Pending

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY **£69.95** inc VAT and p&p

PRICE BREAK-THROUGH

At last you can get really organised with this inexpensive, revolutionary, multilevel "S-P-A-C-E DESK"®. Nearly 20 sq. ft. of work/ melamine shelf area, but measuring only 4ft 10ins long, 2ft 3ins wide and 4ft high. The versatile "S-P-A-C-E DESK"® will save you £££'s on traditional desks and gives you more than enough space for your books, computer, telephone, printers, modems, buffers, etc. etc. Ideal as a desk or computer workstation for the home, study, office, or workshop. Completely preassembled. Just link up the segments in minutes. No tools or glueing. Ingenious and sturdy design, made in the UK.

Full refund if not satisfied and returned within 7 days of receipt.

TO: **PRACTICAL ECONOMICAL PRODUCTS (P.E.P.)**

Cherrycourt Way, Stanbridge Rd., Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 8UH

Please send me ..... (Qty) "S-P-A-C-E DESKS"® in White Frame/White Melamine
&
Please send me ..... (Qty) "S-P-A-C-E DESKS"® in Black Frame/Teak Melamine

@ £69.99 ea. including P&P & VAT. Total "S-P-A-C-E DESKS"® ordered .....

I have enclosed my Cheque/PO for ..... made payable to P.E.P.

My Name is: .....

My Address is: .....

.....

Please allow 10 days for delivery. ACU1

ANNOUNCING THE

SPRINT

FAST INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE FOR THE AMSTRAD PPC

SPRINT – High performance 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 25 msec Average Seek Time
- 250 kb/sec Sustained Data Transfer Rate
- Four Times the power of an 'XT'

SPRINT – Lightweight and Integral
- Internally mounted in the Amstrad PPC
- Replaces second Floppy Disk Drive
- Adds less than 70 grammes

SPRINT – High Data Integrity
- Automatic Error detection and correction
- Autoparking heads
- Withstands a 10G shock during operation
- and 75G in transportation

The PPC SPRINT stands in a class of its own
for cost-effective Price/Performance

PPC 640 Sprint
£1049 + carriage
+ VAT

Sprint Upgrade
£549 + carriage
+ VAT

Complete range of PPC expansion products available.
Please call for details

ANOTHER INNOVATIVE PRODUCT FROM

STRATUM TECHNOLOGY

THE DISK SPECIALISTS

109 Crockhamwell Road, Woodley, Reading RG5 3JP
Tel: 0734 441236

Inch high technology

Phil Craven gets into the driving seat for a spin around Siren's 80 tracks

AS computer technology has developed over the years, becoming smaller in its old age, so the floppy disc has followed suit. The 8in disc quickly gave way to the 5.25in disc, and drives were reduced to a fraction of their original bulk. While 5.25in drives were losing height and 8in discs were seeking work as frizbees, two smaller floppies were introduced – the 3in, with which we are all very familiar, and the 3.5in.

The main difference between the two, as far as we CPC users are concerned, is that our drive mechanism is 40 track single-sided, so we have to turn the discs over to use both sides, whereas the 3.5in is 80 track double-sided – 80 tracks per side, and the disc never needs turning over.

There are two inherent problems with 5.25in discs. The first is the floppiness of the disc's sleeve, the second is the large hole in the sleeve through which the read and write heads access the disc; it is never closed, so the disc is always open to dust.

Yet even today, new and expensive computers come on to the market with built-in 5.25in drives. We could be tempted to think that the 5.25in is the better device, but they are only there because the older computers had them, and because a lot of software already exists on 5.25in discs.

Where the 5.25in option really scores is in disc prices. Top quality 5.25in discs cost about the same as 3.5in discs, but regular quality 5.25in discs can be bought for as little as 30p each in quantities of 50 or 100.

On the right tracks

While both sides of the 3.5in disc are used for data storage, there is only one directory, so to the user it appears as though only one side of the disc is used.

The more tracks there are on a disc, the more data it is able to store; an 80 track disc will store twice as much data as a 40 track disc. Normal 80 track formatting will give 800k of disc storage space, but most disc drives will step a few tracks more than normal. Siren boss Simon Cobb says he is happy for his drive to format up to 84 tracks, giving 880k.

Due to the use of ultra-modern surface mount technology, the Siren 3.5in drive is only an inch high. The unit measures 4in x 6in x 1.25in and sits perfectly on top of the internal 664 or 6128 drive. A power supply and a drive cable for the 464, 664 or 6128 are supplied.

This all sounds pretty good stuff, but the more observant will have noticed that I referred to "normal 80 track formatting" – and we don't have 80 track formatting on the CPC, normal or otherwise. Since the CPC's drives are 40 track mechanisms, the software we have for formatting discs – CP/M Plus Diskit3, for example – will only format 40 tracks, even on an 80 track drive.

Some commercial disc utilities will format 80 tracks, but Amsdos will only recognise 40 of them and continue to give 178k per side. To get the full capacity out of Siren's 3.5in drive another disc operating system is needed. CP/M won't really do, since most commercial programs run under Amsdos.

Siren offers a choice of Rodos or Ramdos to accompany its drive. They are both excellent operating systems which make full use of the drive. Rodos comes on rom, with Ramdos on disc or rom (the rom version is called Romdos).

In use, each system is invisible to the user – SAVE, LOAD and CAT operate normally whether the 3.5in disc Amsdos format or the new system's format.

CP/M users should note that whereas Romantic Robot's Rodos has some excellent features, CP/M compatibility is not one of them. KDS's Ramdos, on the other hand, includes Ramdos2 and Ramdos+ for use with CP/M.

The Siren drive is designed and configured as drive B, but by changing the position of its drive select switch it will operate as drive A on a 464. However, the CPC disc interface DDI-1 will still be needed by 464 owners and, since all CPC disc software is on 3in disc, it would seem pointless to use the 3.5in as drive A.

With up to 880k of storage space and only one directory, the usual 64 directory entries would not be enough. Both Rodos and Ramdos overcome this by allowing a selectable number of directory entries, such as 128 or 256.

I haven't mentioned the make of the drive. This is because Siren will supply either the NEC or the Mitsubishi mechanism, depending on which is in stock at the time.

The drive is described as one megabyte, which would imply that it has 1024k of storage capacity. But that is its unformatted storage capacity. Whether or not 1024k is realised depends upon the constraints of the system's hardware and software. In our case we can only get 800k on 80 tracks, which is done by increasing the number of sectors per track from the usual nine sectors to 10. Most computers never realise 1024k on a 1Mb drive after formatting.

In conclusion then, you need to ask yourself two questions: Will I be using a large quantity of 3.5in discs? If so, will the saving on 5.25in discs more than make up for the higher cost of a 5.25in drive?

This 3.5in drive is the first to be sold specifically for the CPC. To be honest, until I saw and tried it I wasn't at all bothered whether one was available or not. I was perfectly happy with my 5.25in for backups and archives. But this little cutie has stolen my heart.

The 3.5in drive featured in this article costs £110.00 on its own, £124.99 with Ramdos (disc), £134.99 with Rodos (rom) or Romdos (rom). It is available from Siren Software, 2-4 Oxford Road, Manchester, M1 5QA. (Tel: 061-228 1831).

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 88/9

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR

All supplied on tape ... (Automatic Conversion to disc)
AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

DISCS ... (Add £3.00)
AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to ...

selec SOFTWARE

VISA

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

SOFT EXCHANGE LTD

BUDGET £1.99
2088
3D Starfighter
Arena
Airwolf
Aliens
Battle Valley
Beach Buggy Sim
BMX Simulator
Brainstorm
Bruce Lee
Classic Dogfight
Codename Matt
Combat Mission
Cricket Crazy
Dam Busters
Dan Dare
Desert Fox
Dizzy Dice
Dynamite Dan
European 5 A Side
Fifth Quadrant
Fighting Warrior
Flying Shark
Frank Bruno Boxing
Gauntlet
Ghostbusters
Impossible Mission
Jack the Nipper II
Joe Blade II
Kickstart II
Probe IV
Popeye
Rally Driver

£2.99
Quartet
Super Sprint
Firetrap
Star Raiders
Ace
Mystery of Nile
Spitfire
Terror of Deep
Solomons Key
Rygar
Trantor
Dynamite Dan II
Blade Runner
Tau-Ceti
Space Harrier
Mario Bros
Now Game 3
Ping Pong
Star Games 1
Yie Ar Kung Fu
Action Pack 3
Shogun
Jail Break
10th Frame
Ace
Ace of Aces
Ball Blazer
Basil the Detective
Blackbeard
Compendium C
Death Wish 3
Deflector
How to be a Hero
Krakout
Leaderboard
Mask 20
Metro Cross
Ocean Conqueror
Raid
Rockford
Vectorball

Disc £6.00
Spindizzy
Trailblazer
Lord of Rings
Ballblazer
Hacker
McGuigans Boxing
Baseball
G.Gooch Cricket
Inheritance
Get Dexter
US Gold 2
Games 50
GFL Football
Airwolf
Pub Games
Basketball
Bomb Jack 2
Thunder Cats
Mario Bros
Quartet
Tarzan

Cassette £8.49
Disc £12.49
Match Day II
Platoon
10 Great Games 3
4 Smash Hits
Time & Magik
Daley Oly. Chal.
Magnificent 7
Mini Office II
Now Games 4
Gryzor
Rambo 3
Combat School
Operation Woolf
Where Time Stood
Gutz
Robocop
Firefly
Six Pak Vol 3
Salamander
Taito's Coin Op
Target Renegade
We are Champions
Trivial Pursuit
Top Ten Collection
Sports Com.
Summer Gold
Summer Time Spe.
Live Ammo
Game Set & Match
Konami Arcade Col
After Burner
Guerilla War
Dream Warrior
Thunderblade
Return of Jedi
4 Soccer Simulator
Savage
Cybernoid
Typhoon
Spitting Image
Game Over II
Pro-Soccer Sim
Emp. Strikes Back
Vindicator
By Fair or by Foul
G. M. Chess
Victory Raid
Rastan
Batman
Ocean Compilation
Untouchables
Dragon Ninja
Karate Ace
California Games
Garfield
Games Winter Ed
Hercules
Elite Collection
Firezone
Flintstones
Indiana Jones
Leaderboard Col
Amtix Accolades

SECONDHAND SOFTWARE BOUGHT & SOLD
Send large SAE for lists

To order: send cheque/PO + 50p P&P to

SOFT EXCHANGE LTD
101 Clifton Road, South Norwood, London SE25 6QA

TRYBRIDGE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION

Amstrad Title	Cass	Disc
Ace	2.00	–
Ace of Aces	2.95	–
Action Service	6.95	9.95
Afterburner	7.45	10.45
Alien Syndrome	6.45	9.95
Arcade Force Four	7.95	10.95
Aichon Collection	7.45	10.45
Arc of Yesod	–	2.95
Arkanoid	3.50	–
Arkanoid 2 Revenge	6.50	9.95
Army Moves	3.95	–
Artura	6.95	9.95
Auf Monty	2.95	–
Avenger	2.95	–
Back to Future	–	2.95
Ballblazer	–	2.95
Ballbreaker	2.00	–
Barbarian Psygnosis	6.95	–
Barbarian 2 Palace	6.95	9.95
Bards Tale 1	7.45	10.95
Barry McGuigan	2.95	–
Basket Master	3.50	–
Batman Caped Crusader	6.25	9.95
Battle of Planets	2.00	–
Best of Elite Vol 1	3.95	–
Beyond Ice Palace	6.95	9.95
Big 4	3.50	–
Big Sleaze	2.00	–
Bionic Commando	7.45	10.95
Black Tiger	7.45	10.95
Bobby Bearing	2.00	–
Bubble Bobble	5.95	9.95
Buggy Boy	6.95	9.95
Butcher Hill	7.45	10.95
Californis Games	7.45	10.95
Captain Blood	6.95	9.95
Carrier Command	9.95	13.95
Classic Collection	3.00	–
Cobra	3.95	–
Combat School	5.95	9.95
Comet Game	1.00	–
Cybernoid 1 or 2	7.45	10.95
Daley Thomson 88	6.50	9.95
Dan Dare	2.00	–
Dandy	2.50	2.95
Dark Fusion	6.95	9.95
Dark Side	6.95	9.95
Doomsday Blues	2.95	–
Double Dragon	6.95	9.95
Dragon Ninja	6.95	9.95
Dragonslair	2.95	–
Druid	2.00	3.00
Dynamite Dan 2	2.95	3.95

Amstrad Title	Cass	Disc
Echelon	7.45	10.95
Eidolon	2.00	2.95
Elite 6 pack 1, 2 or 3	6.95	9.95
Emlyn Hughes Football	6.95	9.95
Empire	2.00	–
Empire Strikes Back	6.95	9.95
Espionage	6.95	9.95
Explorer	–	2.95
Eye	3.95	–
4x4 Off Road Racing	7.45	10.95
F16 Combat Pilot	9.95	13.95
Fair Means or Foul	6.95	9.95
Fernandez Must Die	6.95	9.95
Final Matrix	2.00	–
Fish	–	11.95
Fists & Throttles	8.45	9.95
Five Computer Hits	3.95	–
Fivestar 1,2 or 3	6.95	–
Flight Ace	9.95	12.95
Flintstones	6.95	9.95
Flying Shark	6.00	9.95
Fox Fights Back	6.95	9.95
Football Director	6.00	–
Football Manager	2.95	6.50
Football Manager 2	6.95	9.95
Freddy Hardest	2.95	–
Game Over	3.50	–
Game Over 2	6.95	9.95
Game Set & Match	8.95	11.95
Game Set & Match 2	8.95	11.95
Garfield	6.50	–
Gauntlet	2.95	–
Gauntlet 2	7.45	10.95
Get Dexter 2	6.95	9.95
Giants	10.45	13.95
G.I. Hero	5.95	9.95
G. Lineker Hotshot	7.45	10.95
Gold Silver Bronze	10.45	16.95
Grand Prix Circuit	7.45	10.45
Guerilla Wars	6.45	9.95
Great Escape	3.50	–
Guild of Thieves	–	13.95
Gunship	9.95	13.95
Headcoach	2.95	–
Head over Heals	3.50	–
Heartland	–	2.95
Highlander	3.95	–
Hijack	2.00	2.95
Hive	2.00	2.95
Hotshot	6.95	8.95
Hunchback Adv	2.95	–

Amstrad Title	Cass	Disc
Hydrofool	3.50	–
Ikari Warriors	6.95	9.95
Impact	6.95	–
Imp Mission 2	7.45	10.45
Impossaball	2.50	–
Ingrids Back	9.95	12.95
Int Karate	2.95	6.95
Into Eagles Nest	2.95	–
Iron Lord	8.95	13.95
Jailbreak	2.95	–
Jewels of Darkness	9.95	13.95
Karate Ace	10.45	12.95
Kettle	2.00	–
Knightorc	9.95	9.95
Konami Collection	6.95	12.95
Krakout	2.95	–
Kung Fu Master	–	2.95
Lancelot	9.95	11.95
Laser Squad	6.95	–
Last Ninja 2	8.95	10.95
Leaderboard Par 3	10.95	13.95
Live Ammo	6.95	9.95
Live & Let Die	6.95	9.95
Madballs	5.95	–
Mag Max	3.50	–
Magnificent 7	6.95	12.95
Marauder	7.45	10.95
Mario Bros	3.50	–
Match Day	2.95	–
Match Day 2	5.95	9.95
Mega Apocalypse	7.45	10.45
Mercenary	3.50	–
Mermaid Madness	2.00	2.95
Metaplex	2.95	–
Metrocross	2.95	–
Miami Vice	2.95	–
Mickey Mouse	7.45	10.95
Mindfighter	9.95	13.95
Mini Office 2	9.95	13.95
Mini Putt	6.95	10.45
Motor Massacre	6.95	9.95
Movie	2.95	–
Mutants	2.95	–
Mystery of Nile	2.00	–
1943	7.45	10.95
19 Bootclamp	6.95	9.95
Netherworld	7.45	10.95
Nigel Mansells GP	6.95	10.45
Night Raider	7.45	10.95
Nosferatu the Vampire	2.95	–
Ocean Compilation	7.95	11.95

Amstrad Title	Cass	Disc
Operation Wolf	5.95	9.95
Outrun	7.45	10.45
Overlander	6.95	9.95
Paclend	6.25	9.95
Pacmania	5.95	9.95
Palitron	2.00	–
Pawn	–	13.95
Pepsi Mad Mix	5.95	9.95
Peter Beardsley	6.25	9.95
Pirates	9.95	13.95
Platoon	6.95	9.95
Predator	7.45	10.95
Prodigy	–	2.95
Pro Soccer Sim	6.95	9.95
Puffys Saga	7.45	10.45
Race Against Time	4.95	–
Rambo 3	6.45	9.95
Rasputin	1.95	–
Red October	9.95	13.95
Return of Jedi	6.95	9.95
Rex	7.45	10.45
Road Blasters	7.45	10.95
Robocop	6.45	9.95
Rogue Trooper	2.00	–
Rolling Thunder	7.45	10.95
Roy of Rovers	7.45	10.95
R Type	6.95	10.45
Runestone	2.00	–
720	7.45	10.95
Sai Combat	2.95	–
Salamander	6.25	–
Samurai Warrior	5.95	9.95
Savage	5.95	9.95
Shadowfire	2.00	2.95
Shadow Skimmer	2.00	–
Shockway Rider	2.95	–
Shoot Out	7.45	10.45
Short Circuit	3.95	–
Sidearms	7.45	10.95
Silent Service	6.95	9.95
Silicon Dreams	9.95	9.95
Skateball	7.45	10.45
Skatecrazy	7.45	10.95
Skate or Die	7.45	10.45
Slapfight	3.95	–
Solid Gold	7.45	10.95
Space Ace	10.45	12.95
Spy v Spy Arctic	2.95	–

Amstrad Title	Cass	Disc
Spy v Spy Island	–	2.95
Spy v Spy Trilogy	6.95	9.95
Starstrike 2	2.95	–
Star Wars	6.95	9.95
Streetfighter	7.45	10.95
Street Soccer	7.45	10.95
Strike Force Cobra	2.95	–
Super Cycle	3.95	–
Super Hangon	7.45	10.95
Supersleuth	2.00	–
Supersport	7.45	10.95
Supreme Challenge	8.95	11.95
3 Weeks in Paradise	2.00	–
10 Mega Games	9.95	10.95
20 Chartbusters	6.95	–
Taipan	3.95	–
Taito Coin Ops	8.95	11.95
Target Renegade	5.95	9.95
Techno Cop	7.45	10.95
Tempest	2.95	–
Terrapods	6.95	–
The Games Winter	7.45	10.95
Thunderblade	7.45	10.45
Thundergate	6.95	9.95
Tiger Road	7.45	10.45
Time & Magik	9.95	9.95
Time Stood Still	6.00	9.95
Top Gun	3.95	–
Tracksuit Manager	6.95	9.95
Train Escape	6.95	10.45
Trantor	7.45	10.95
Triv Pursuit	9.95	12.95
Triv Pursuit New Begin	9.95	12.95
T Wrecks	7.45	10.95
Tyger Tyger	6.95	9.95
Typhoon	6.00	9.95
Untouchables	6.25	9.95
Victory Road	5.95	9.95
Vindicator	5.95	9.95
Virus	6.95	9.95
Vixen	6.95	10.45
Warlock	2.00	–
We are the Champions	6.95	12.95
WEC Le Mans	6.25	9.95
Whirligig	5.95	9.95
Winter Sports	–	2.95
Wizball	3.95	–
World Series Baseball	2.95	–
Xarq	–	2.95

Please send cheque/P.O./Access, Visa number and expiry date to:

TRYBRIDGE LTD,

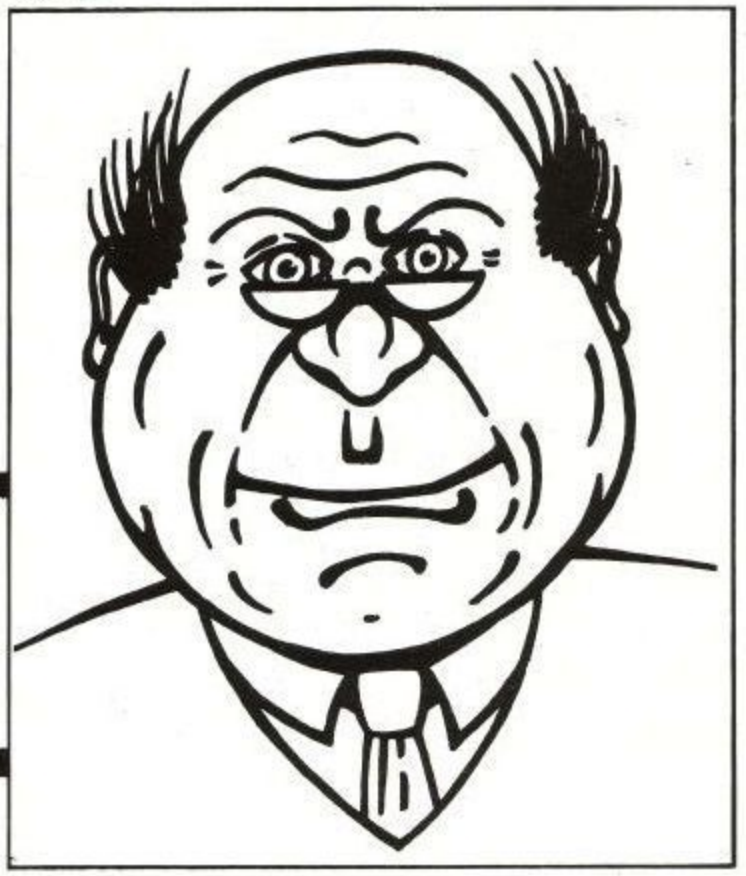
72 North Street, Romford, Essex RM1 1DA.

Please remember to state the make and model of your computer when ordering.

P&P INC. UK on orders over £5.00. Under £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere add £2.00 per item for AIR MAIL.

Telephone order: 0708 765271

Applications advice



David Foster limps into action with a sick computer

I PROMISED last month to come up with some patches for Entrepreneur and Decision Maker. I had a look at Entrepreneur, and as far as I can tell nothing extra is needed to make this program work with an Epson-compatible printer, but I have not yet had an opportunity to check it fully.

I also had a quick look at Decision Maker before my CPC decided to go on strike, and it is obvious that some changes are needed to make it print correctly. I am hoping to have my computer repaired in time to sort out a solution for next month.

Rodos and Promerge Plus

John Burgess of Thame uses Arnor's (0733 68909) Protext and Promerge Plus together with the Protext Office program, and finds them ideal for his needs – with one exception. When he tries to use Rodos, which among other things allows him to use a variety of different sized discs and a different filename structure, he finds that his CPC crashes if he uses Promerge Plus as well.

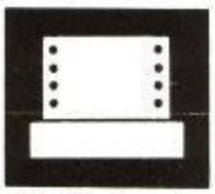
He has been told by Romantic Robot (01-200 8870), the company which markets Rodos, that both programs use illegal memory and cannot be used together. I assume that by illegal memory they really mean undocumented calls to memory.

Changing the way the disc operating system works is a radical alteration. It is not really surprising that some programs will not work with Rodos. Promerge Plus intercepts a number of system calls, following the officially documented procedures for doing this. I think this is borne out by the fact that, with few exceptions, it will work correctly with other programs.

I can only assume that Rodos also redirects some of these calls to change the way that the disc operating system works, and this is what causes the problem.

I suspect the answer is that Rodos and Promerge Plus cannot be used together. I will investigate further and return. . .

KDS Port Mk2



The Mk 1 version of the KDS 8 bit printer port was incompatible with CP/M, and some programs would not work properly when the port was connected, even if it was not initialised. The Mk 2 version sets out to solve these problems.

It consists of a very neat printed circuit board, about 4cm square, containing two chips, two capacitors and a resistor. In addition it has an edge connector providing a new output for the printer.

Installation is simplicity itself – just a matter of pushing the interface firmly on to the CPC's printer port. In the process most of the interface neatly disappears inside the CPC's case, leaving the new connector sticking out about 1.5cm further than the original.

No software is supplied. The programs needed to initialise it are very short – three single sided A4 sheets of instructions are provided, which include the required program listings.

For use under Amsdos the program consists of only five or six lines of Basic. They can be typed in and saved as a separate program, or can be incorporated into the Basic loaders used by many programs so that the port is automatically initialised when the software is run.

Another procedure is needed for use under CP/M, and this differs for CP/M 2.2 and CP/M Plus. In both cases the procedure modifies the CP/M program file so that when the operating system is loaded, the port is automatically initialised.

Note that it is important that the modifications are only carried out on a copy of the CP/M system discs, not on the originals.

The CP/M 2.2 modification consists of a 40 line Basic program run from Amsdos. It prompts you to insert the system disc and carries out the needed modifications. With CP/M Plus you have to make use of the SID program supplied on one of the system discs. In both cases the programs and instructions are clearly printed and described.

This Mk 2 version answers the criticisms of the earlier version – it does not mess up printing in programs that do not make use of it as long as it has not been initialised. If you make the small amount of effort needed to set your programs up so that the port is automatically initialised, you can largely forget about it and just benefit from the features it provides.

A number of programs will work with the normal printer port, and have the option to make full use of an 8 bit port if available. One such is Qualitas Plus from Seven Stars Publishing (06284

3445), which provides two complete sets of fonts.

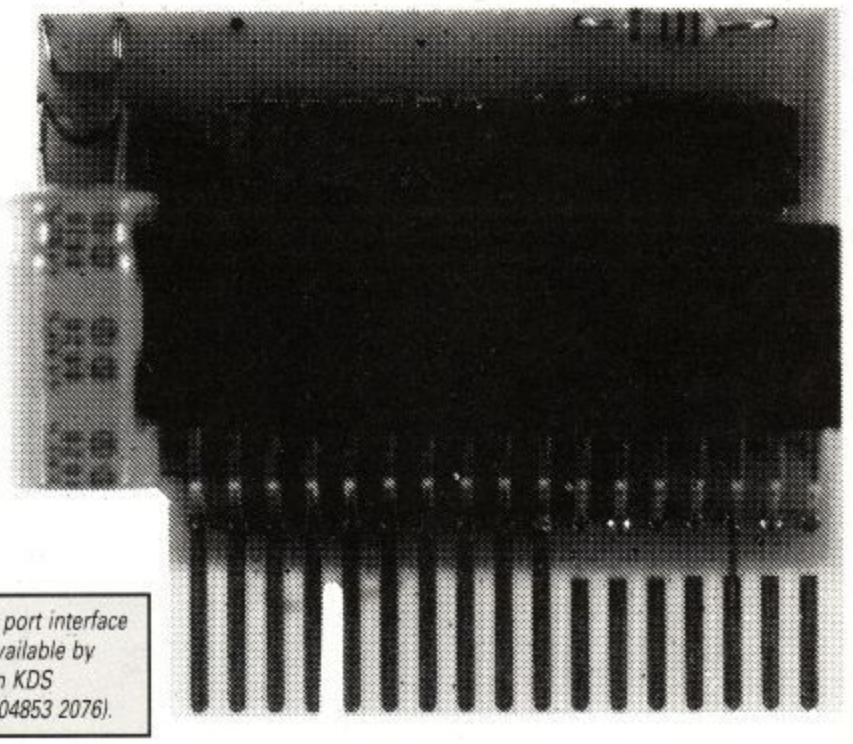
The font for use with the standard port provides good character shapes within the limitations imposed, but it is not possible to have true descenders, and underlining tends to be pushed hard up to the bottom of the letters. The Qualitas Plus 8 bit fonts provide improved character shapes and better underlining.

Another program making use of the interface comes from KDS Electronics. Called Screen Master and described as a poster and document creator, it can be configured for use with or without an 8 bit port.

I was able to to define my own characters using either the CPC or CP/M Plus versions of Protext, making full use of my printer's facilities for the first time. The port will work equally well with any other program that allows you to redefine characters. Using the interface it is possible to print any character that can be defined within the matrix permitted by your printer.

The port also allows you to access any character that your printer is capable of printing just by sending the appropriate Ascii value. This can be done from your own Basic programs or, in many cases, from within other programs. If your printer has an IBM mode you will be able to use all the extra accented characters and line drawing characters.

If you have ever felt restricted by the limitations of the 7 bit port, or you have software that would benefit from it, then the KDS 8 bit printer port interface will solve your problems.



The KDS 8 bit printer port interface costs £19.55 and is available by mail order direct from KDS Electronics Ltd. (Tel: 04853 2076).

Big buffer time

Mick Ball of Chelmsford wants to increase the size of his expansion token buffer so that when he loads Protext using a Basic loader – he has the rom version – it will automatically configure a number of his keys.

This is easily done by incorporating the routine below at the start of the Basic loader. It has the effect of reducing HIMEM by the size of the buffer and creating a new buffer at that location. Afterwards, when Protext loads, this buffer will still be present and protected from being overwritten.

Mick also wants to know whether it is possible to put his Protext loader program on rom so that it can be called from rom, and in turn load Protext.

Yes, it is possible, though I doubt whether it is worth the effort unless you have a considerable number of routines you want to incorporate into the same rom – in which case you could add the loader as well.

Bill Gray uses Masterfile III from Campbell Systems (0378 77762) and finds the small increase in buffer size provided by that program is insufficient.

The easiest way to increase it is to load the Masterfile III loader program – DISC.BAS – and insert the lines in the routine below at the start of the program, having first renumbered the existing line 5 to line 1. Line 30 then requires editing to remove the *CALL &8027:* from the middle of it.

Save the modified program and run it. All the new definitions can be added from line 150 onwards, where indicated in the loader program.

```
2 buffsize=400 'set to size required.
3 MEMORY HIMEM-buffsize-16:codeaddr=H
  IMEM+1:buffaddr=codeaddr+16
4 FOR offset=0 TO 15:READ dat:POKE co
  deaddr+offset,dat:NEXT
5 CALL codeaddr,buffaddr,buffsize
6 DATA &dd,&6e,&00,&dd,&66,&01,&dd,&5
  e,&02,&dd,&56,&03,&cd,&15,&bb,&c9
```

Routine to increase the size of the expansion token buffer. Change the value of "buffsize" in line 2 to the size required

CPC auto-boot

William Urquhart from Perth poses the question about whether there is any way, either by hardware or software, to make his 6128 auto-boot, so that when first switched on it automatically runs a program to carry out tasks such as re-defining certain keys for word processing or programming purposes.

Yes, it is possible, although not totally straightforward. There are probably several ways it could be done, but the method I used involved using a rom board after writing and programming a rom.

I made use of the fact that when the CPC is switched on it initialises all background roms. This initialisation procedure allows you to write routines to be executed during the initialisation process, a trick often used by rom software companies to print copyright messages on screen, but there is no reason why other routines cannot be used.

Alternatively, a foreground rom could be written to carry out the process. Rom socket 0 can only be used with a foreground rom, and this is where Basic normally maps itself. But if a foreground rom is inserted in a rom board's socket 0, the computer will load straight into this rom instead of Basic, which will locate itself in the first available rom select number.

Of tapes and type-ins

Enter Ernie Davies of Pontypridd, has written in with two problems, the first of which concerns the program listing for Spring on a Thing in our November issue. When he runs it he gets the message *Improper argument in line 1580*. The contents of that line are *POKE n,a3*.

Here we have one of those occasions when the error message does not directly relate to the line causing the problem – this part of the program is reading data from a two DATA statements. Ernie will find that somewhere in his DATA lines, 1610 or 1620, there is a mistake.

The most common error is to use either a capital letter O instead of a zero, or a full stop between the numbers instead of a comma. The reason for the message indicating that the error is at line 1580 is that when the line is interpreted, the variable *a3* contains an invalid value read from the data.

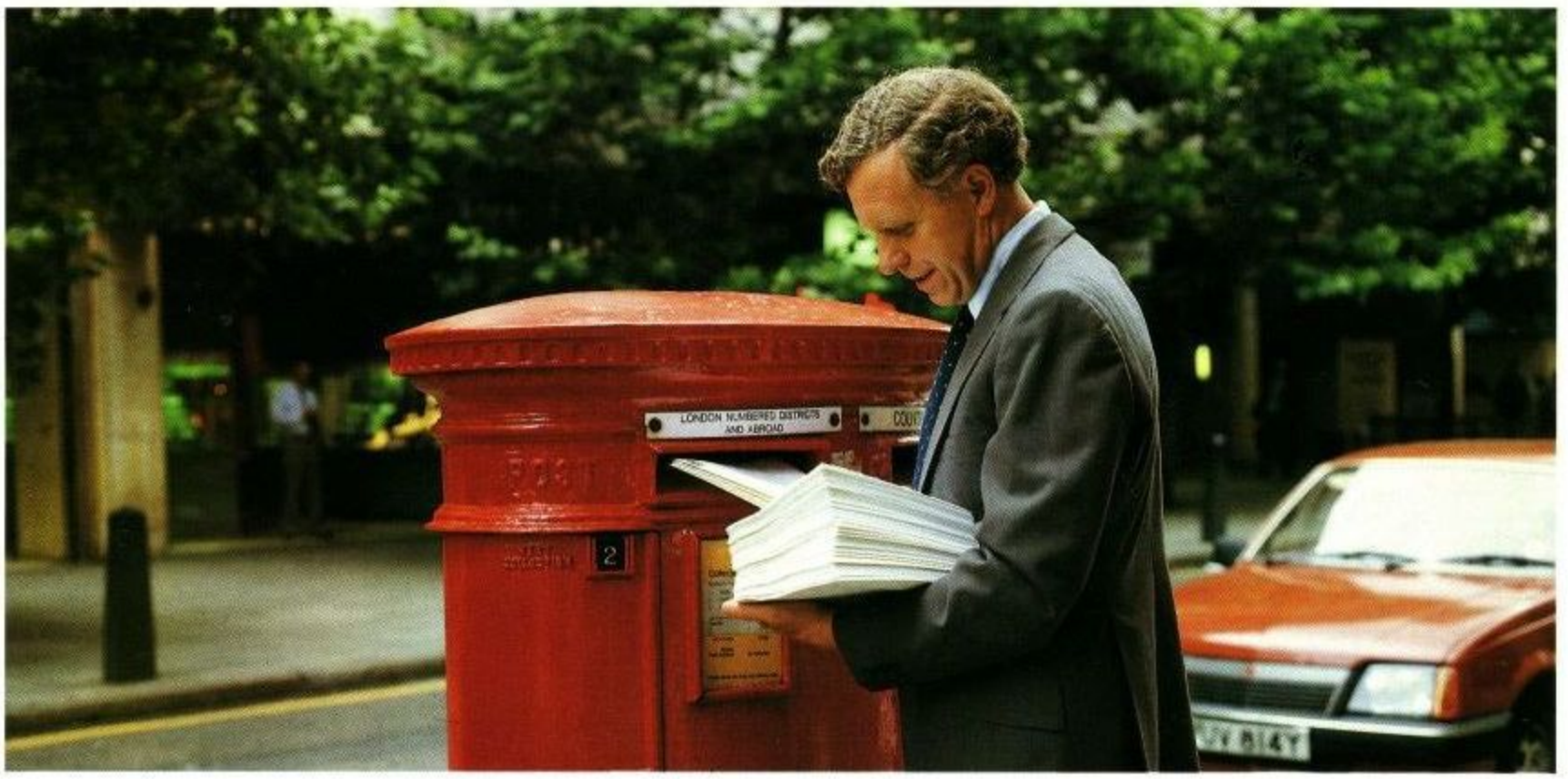
Ernie's second problem is that he has bought a tape recorder for his 6128 so he can load tape based programs. So far he has been unable to load anything.

A few tape-based programs will not work on the 6128, but this is only true of early ones written before disc drives were available. Having first typed | TAPE, you should find that all recent programs will load OK.

Some tape recorders, seem better than others. Experimentation may be needed with the volume setting to get satisfactory results. Once the correct level is found, mark it.

Occasionally the head alignment of a recorder is not sufficiently aligned for it to work properly. This can be cured by adjusting the alignment, either by a getting a repair company to do it, or by doing it yourself with any of the CPC head alignment programs on the market.

The day Roger Jackson sent his first mailshot.



I was impressed by the fact that Star have now produced a great looking little budget printer with a 24 pin head.

I was impressed by its excellent quality – the 8 resident fonts available and its high density letter quality helped me produce a really professional mailshot.

I was impressed by the extremely swift draft elite speed of 170cps and LQ elite at 57cps and the standard 7k buffer.

I was impressed by the special push-tractor feature that allows the LC24-10 the lowest possible tear off and its ability to 'park' continuous paper and load single sheets automatically – so there's no need to remove the continuous.

I was impressed by the touch-button front control panel that makes using the printer an absolute dream.

But most of all, I was particulary impressed with myself.

Because my Star LC24-10 was so inexpensive and no other printer comes close for sheer quality and value-for-money.

THE Star COMPUTER PRINTERS

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

A division of
Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

Please tell me how the Star LC24-10 can handle my printing needs.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

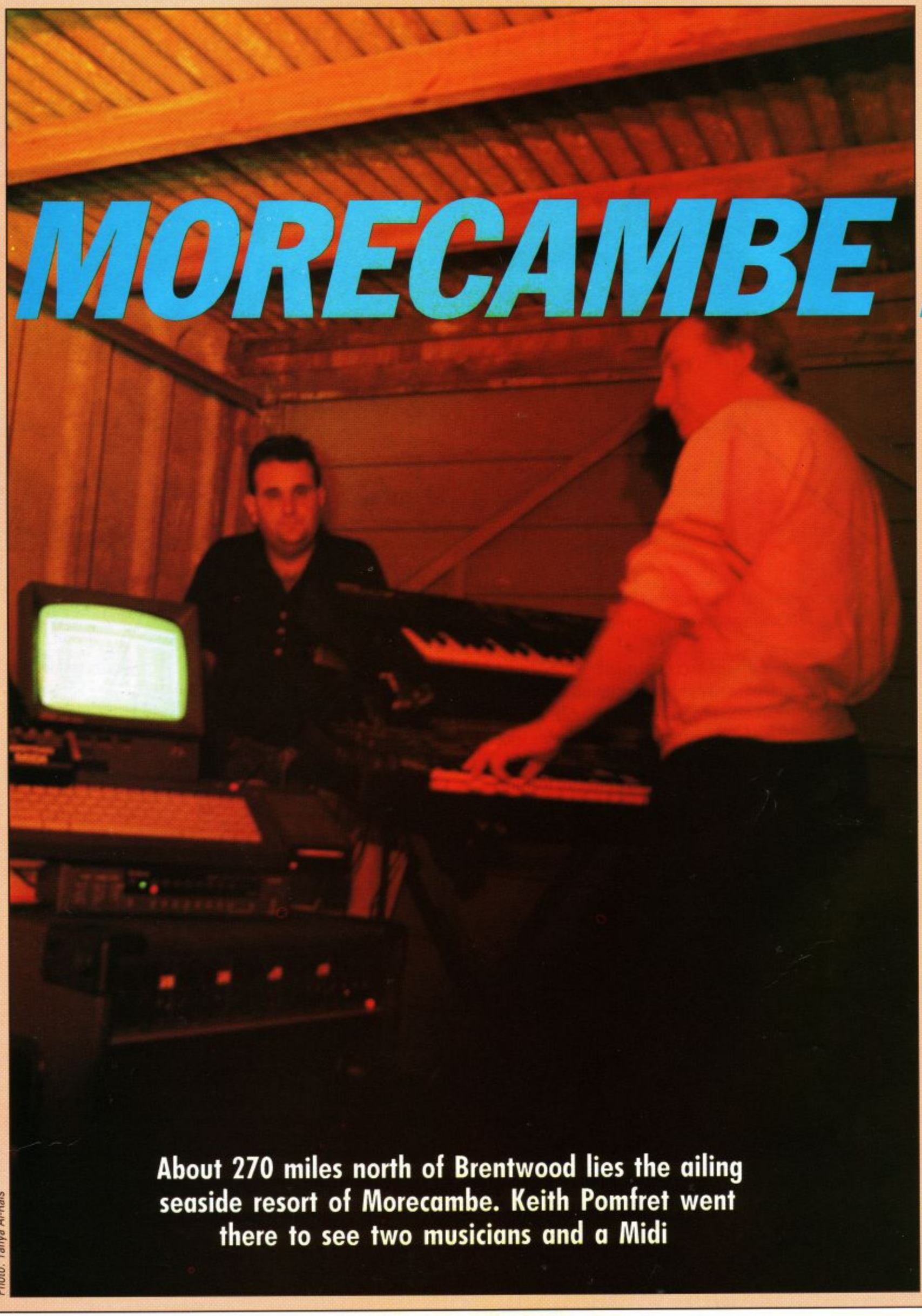
_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

L24ACU2

MORECAMBE H



About 270 miles north of Brentwood lies the ailing seaside resort of Morecambe. Keith Pomfret went there to see two musicians and a Midi

Photo: Tanya Al-Rais

ROCK

WHEN one American and three Japanese companies agreed on the international Midi standard they broke new ground in the compatibility conspiracy which has plagued the computer industry since the invention of the analytical engine.

Midi, or Musical Instrument Digital Interface to give it its full title, is a set of defined rules which allow suitably equipped instruments – like drum machines, modules, sequencers and computers – to communicate with each other.

To the musician, Midi means he can play more than one instrument at a time, control his entire performance from one module.

A little over a year ago Dave Wright, who works for the CEGB, and Martin Fleming, a builder, were part of a semi-professional five piece cabaret band playing to mixed audiences around the west Lancashire and Cumbrian coastline. Dave bought a 464 for the kids. He took little interest in it, happy to watch his five-year-old mastering Chuckie Egg. Then a work colleague played him the audio demo that comes with the CPC Miditrack Performer from EMR.

Dave leapt into action. Within a week he replaced three of the band – the bass guitarist, rhythm guitarist and drummer – with the Miditrack Performer and an 8 track sequencer from DHCP.

Loading song files from tape wasn't quick enough for a live performance though, so he upgraded to a 6128. But at a time when the media is pointing at the 16 bit computer as the machine for the professional person, isn't it a little unusual for pro-musicians to be using what is considered a home computer?

"Not at all", said Dave, "we have to work within a limited budget. As well as the initial outlay, remember that the rigours of stage life could cause any piece of our equipment to need instant replacement. If the 6128 goes down, it's easy to replace. It doesn't break the bank".

That wasn't the only reason Dave stuck with the CPC. "The 178k drives are just the right size to put all the songs from one set on", he explained, "so there is no need to change discs on stage – just the flick of the joystick to load a song".

And what of the music? Is *that* any better? "A vast improvement", said guitarist Martin, winking an apology to Dave. "With the computer driving four keyboards and a percussion section, it gives us the kind of consistency and quality you hear on Top of the Pops. This leaves me free to concentrate on singing and playing the guitar, while Dave orchestrates it all from behind his banks of keyboards".

The Business, as the lads call themselves, keep libraries of songs on different discs for the different audiences that they have to play to, thus varying the content of their shows and allowing them the flexibility they need with the constantly changing musical climate.

DHCP Midi

This is the easiest Midi software and interface set to drive. No bells or whistles – or icons for that matter.

The display is simple to read, self-explanatory and clear to look at. As a lover of icons I was a little disappointed at the lack of them, but after using the sequencer I am converted. An 8 track recording studio is a reasonable description.

Eight separate tracks, each working in real time – what you plays is what you hears – with the ability to quantify notes, which means to put them right if you play out of time.

Each track can be looped to save repetition and, as you record, an indicator decrements from 100 per cent to zero. A metronome, which sounds like that infuriating handclap on Hooked On Classics, is there to help you stay in time.

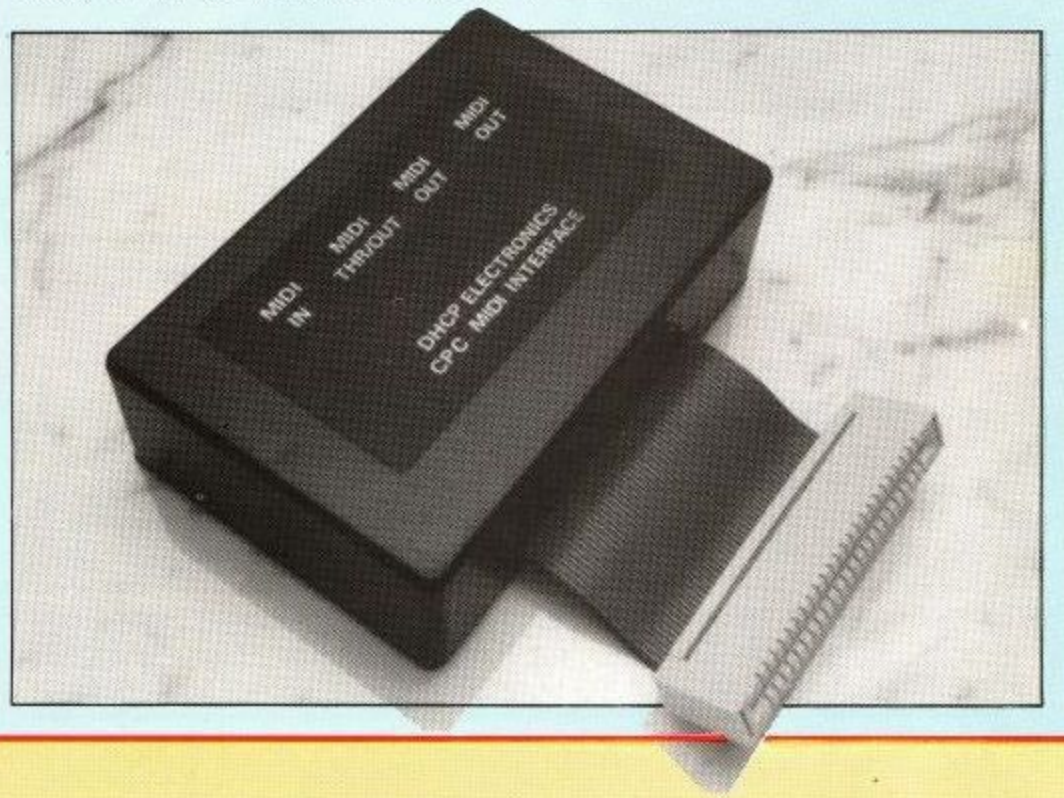
The software will save program or patch changes. There is a notepad, useful for remembering which track is bass, piano, drums and so on. All Midi channels are accessible from individual tracks and velocity – how hard you thump the keys – is stored if your keyboard can send the data for it.

The first time I had to refer to the manual was when charged with the task of reviewing it, and then only to check if there were any more features lurking.

If you are a Music Machine owner and you are wishing that you'd waited for this 8 track polyphonic package, there's some good news for you. DHCP do the sequencer configured for the Music Machine as well.

For references on DHCP Electronics, apply to Jean-Michel Jarre – it was David Hickford at DHCP who did the software for the Laserharp at the Docklands concert.

The DHCP Midi interface and 8 track sequencer software (on disc) costs £104.90. The software alone, configured for the Music Machine if required, costs £34.95 on disc. Available from DHCP Electronics, 32 Boyton Close, Haverhill, Suffolk, CB9 0DZ. (Tel 0440 61207).



"We did consider using taped backing tracks", said Dave, "but they always give themselves away by the hiss. Besides", he laughed, "imagine holding up the encore while you found the right spot on the tape. The 6128 has the capability to do all we want. With the Miditrack Performer out on the road, the DHCP 8 track sequencer for studio work and experimental music, we feel we have a format that will see us well into the future".

The audience is the best judge of a group's success, so I followed the lads to a couple of gigs – one in a night club and the other in a small social club.

Night club manager Peter Galloway was very wary the first time he booked The Business. "These two guys turned up with the same computer my nipper uses to kill aliens", he said. "But they sounded good – better than some five piece bands – and that eerie green glow from the monitor is an absolute people magnet." He gave Dave and Martin a regular booking.

In the social club the story was the same – fear of the unknown followed by incredulity at the quality.

The audiences like it, too. Gone is the symphony of feedback that normally heralds live music, and in its place is the compact disc quality of digitally driven music with live, atmospheric overlays.

While I was chatting to the boys, a young lady called Tracey arrived at the house. "The latest project", beamed Dave.

It seems that there is no end to the versatility of Midi on the 6128. Tracey is a trained singer who has been resting for couple of years. On deciding to return to the public eye she approached Dave and Martin for some support. She had entered a

talent contest but was unwilling to put her comeback in the hands of the house organist, who plays everything at a foxtrot.

After deciding on three songs, Tracey now practices knowing that the music she is becoming familiar with is exactly what she will sing to on the day of the contest.

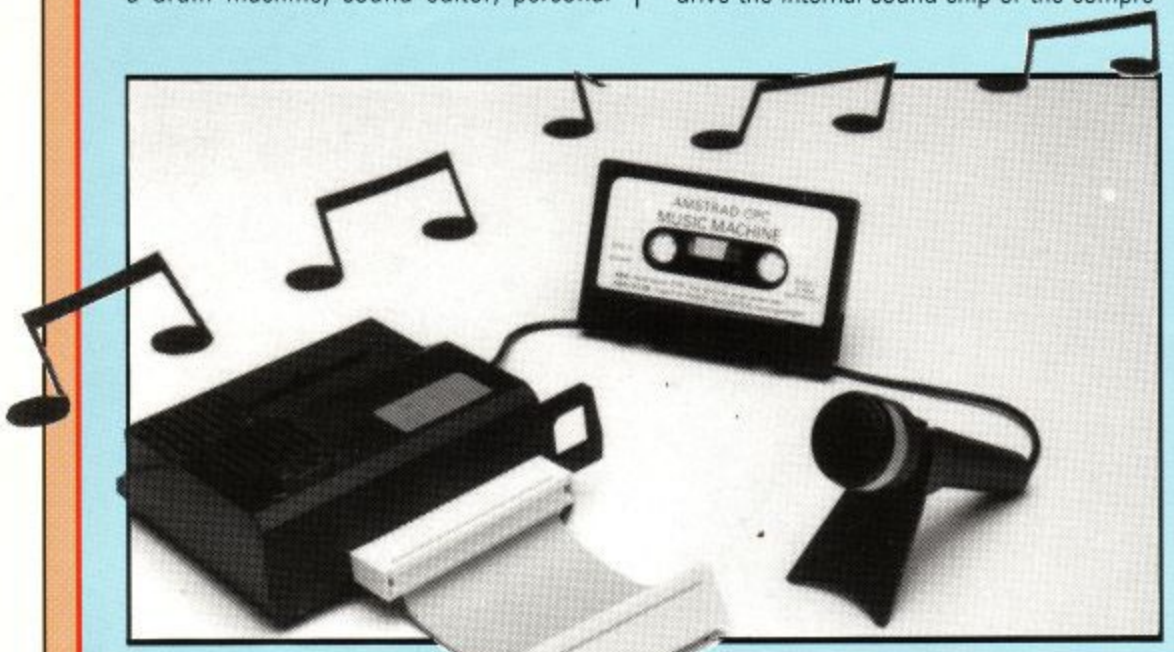
Soon The Business will be going into the studio to record some of Dave's own compositions. With studio time at up to £200 an hour, the DHCP sequencer comes into its own, allowing Dave and Martin to do all the building work at home in the garage before taking a finished product to the studio, awaiting only production.

The last word for Martin: "Music is a service industry", he says. "The EMR and DHCP Midi software and interfaces have increased tenfold our ability to give that service".

RAM Midi

The Music Machine from Ram Electronics comes in a big box with a 36 page manual, interface, software, ribbon cable, headphones and microphone. It doesn't know whether it's a drum machine, sound editor, personal stereo, digital sampler or pre amp.

The software takes you through various menus, which are accessed via single keypress. The sequencing part can be used to drive the internal sound chip or the comprehensive on-board drum machine, but not both together.



If you have a Midi instrument attached, the drums and sequencer can be used together. The drum sounds are digitally sampled and as such are real drum sounds.

I was a little doubtful as to whether the Music Machine would be of any use in a live music environment, but when testing it in the studio I found that it makes a good live drum machine. The drums can be played off a standard Midi keyboard – a useful feature.

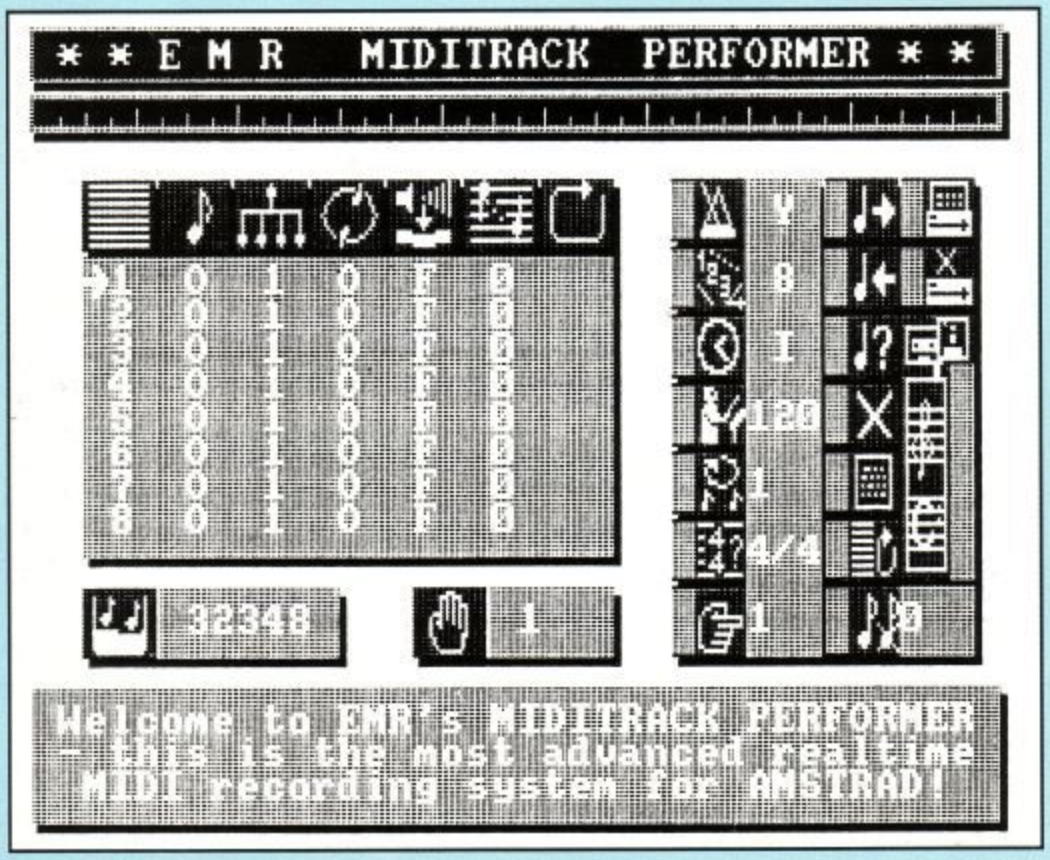
The Music Machine is a set-up for the hobbyist, a sentiment echoed by Ram Electronics' boss Martin Shoebridge, who sees it as "...a home and domestic studio package offering a good many of the features found in a professional studio, but at a fraction of the price".

The Music Machine costs £49.95 (tape), £59.95 (disc). From Ram Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, Unit 16, Redfields Industrial Park, Redfield Lane, Church Crookham, Hampshire, GU13 0RE. (Tel 0252 850085).

EMR Midi

ElectroMusic Research produce the Miditrack Performer and interface for many different computers. The CPC version is one of the best – a black box with Midi I/O ports and a plastic book-shaped folder with the software enclosed on both cassette and disc.

Miditrack presents you with a single screen to work from. A delve into the comprehensive instruction book explained the icons, and after taking the choice to use a joystick rather than the cursor keys I soon learned the meaning of them.



No expense has been spared to squeeze every conceivable bell and whistle into the 8 track sequencer software. It operates like a multi-track studio tape recorder, only sending control data instead of actual music. This means you can record in real time, quantify notes, loop tracks, and do all the things that you can do in a professional recording studio.

When you record, the control data – such as aftertouch and velocity – can take a lot of valuable recording space, so if you are recording, say, an organ sound, which isn't touch sensitive, you can switch off the performance controls and save memory.

Another feature is the track arranger, which allows you to arrange the tracks in a predetermined order. This means that memory can be saved by the simple expedient of using tracks repetitively.

Although this is a real-time sequencer, EMR promise a step-time editing package in the near future, which will be more suited to the vagaries of the studio where every second counts.

The EMR Midi interface and Performer software for the 464/664/6128 costs £129.85. Available from ElectroMusic Research Ltd, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8HG. (Tel 0702 335747).

WOPS

Disc Manager and Copier

Now with NEW 'Simulated ROM' option. Fast & easy to use, WOPS includes ICON control, BACKUP almost any disc, MULTI-FILE copy, disc EDIT, extended FORMATS, SCREEN dumps, ARCHIVE to tape, extra RSX commands and much more.

Price: £14.95 inc. postage. (all CPC)

NEW

GM CHESS

Chess Game & Tutor

Learn about openings, mid-game and end game tactics, play the computer at fast or normal chess, solve chess problems or just watch the machine play itself. All the options you need including recap, swap sides 0,1 or 2 players, 7 levels etc.

Price: £14.95 (Disc Only). (all CPC)

NEW

INTERCEPTOR

SUPERCHARGE your MINI OFFICE 2! This ingenious program gives over 14 functions available INSTANTLY from any point inside MO2. Afterwards MO2 is resumed from where it left off. Create 'pro-forma' documents, spreadsheets etc. (complete with parameters) & save to disc using Save Image. Transfer data from ANY program (e.g. Spreadsheet) into the word processor. Use complete disc functions (format, disc & file copy, erase/rename/list files). You can even call up a calculator or note-pad, or convert any text file into MO2 format. All without leaving MO2.

IMPORTANT: Requires disc version of Mini-Office 2 and CPC6128 or 464/664 plus 64K expansion.

Price £14.95 inc postage.

Mini-Office 2 is a trademark of Database Publications

CAMEL MICROS
Wellpark, Willeys Ave., EXETER EX2 8BE

QUALITAS PLUS

is the most powerful print enhancer available for the Amstrad CPC. It's invaluable for adding style to your correspondence, or that professional look to newsletters, reports, price lists, even your curriculum vitae! Just look at these features . . .

- **Choice of NLQ fonts!** Five business fonts are supplied (two pica, one elite, one italic and one proportional). You can modify fonts for your special requirements or have fun creating completely new ones with the easy-to-use font designer.
- **Several print modes!** Each font can be printed in half-width, double-width, subscript, superscript, underline and emphasized using standard Epson codes. Plus, each font can be printed in normal-height or double-height!
- **Powerful formatting!** Lines can be justified with equal spaces between words (micro-justification) even with proportional fonts, and hard spaces can be embedded. Tables can have up to 16 columns of proportional text.
- **Co-resident with host program!** Use all the powerful features of your word processor, eg print formatting, character redefinition, and even mail merge (try doing this with a desktop publisher!) You do NOT have to save files to disc first!
- **Very compatible!** Works with nearly all Epson-compatibles with double- or quad-density graphics including the CP80 and the MT80, but not the DMP1 or HR5. Compatible with Advanced Amsword, Masterfile III, Mini Office II (CPC6128 only), Protext (except CP/M), Tasword, and your own BASIC programs.

Qualitas Plus costs just **£14.95** (disc). Extra fonts are available, including the Display Pack (10 decorative fonts); Newsroom Pack (10 text fonts for newsletters etc.); Clarion and Pica Text Packs (foreign language fonts incl. italics, plus Tasword 2nd char set: 15 fonts in all). **NEW!** – the CP/M Plus Utility Pack allows Qualitas to run under CP/M Plus! Contact us for details.

Please state your computer, printer and word processor. UK orders post free (Europe add £1, elsewhere add £2 airmail).

"I can't stand the DMP2000's ugly NLQ print, and many other printers have the same problem. The definitive cure is Qualitas Plus. Provided your printer is compatible, it is one of the best buys you will ever make." – ***WACCI, May 1988.***

SEVEN STARS
Seven Stars Publishing, Dept A,
34 Squirrel Rise, Marlow, Bucks SL7 3PN.
Tel: 06284 3445.

Upgrading to 16 bit?

Whether you're about to buy an Atari ST, an Amiga or a PC, we've got just the magazine for you.

Atari ST User, Amiga Computing and PCA are THE three top magazines dedicated to 16 bit micros. Written in the easy-to-read Database style, each magazine is the ideal companion for the micro it covers.

ATARI ST USER

£1.95

The biggest and fastest growing magazine for users of the Atari ST.

It's packed with all the information you need to make the most of your ST, including a pull-out section which grows into a complete reference guide, interviews with top ST programmers and exclusive previews of the latest business and games software.

AMIGA COMPUTING

£1.95

Britain's newest and brightest magazine for Amiga Users.

In each issue are reviews of all the latest software, ranging from games, art packages and business programs, to video titling systems, music creators and languages.

Learn about the Amiga's incredible sound and graphics capabilities, and how to write your own games, utilities and business software.

PC

£1.95

The most up-to-date, fact-filled magazine devoted to the IBM PC, Amstrad PC and compatibles.

Each month it includes a free 5.25in disc, packed with the latest software, handy utilities, fast-action games, music programs and much, much more. There are thorough evaluations all software and hardware, beginner's tutorials and language workshops, plus unbeatable special offers.

Save

£5

An annual subscriptions to any of these magazines is £24.95. But as a reader of this magazine if you subscribe to them using the form below, we'll give you a £5 reduction

So send off your subscription today. Ensure you get your copies delivered straight to your door – before they appear in the newsagents – and save money too!

ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of:

☐ Atari ST User ☐ Amiga Computing ☐ PCA

Please tick your selection and payment method.

☐ Cheque for £19.95 per subscription made payable to Database Publications

☐ Access/Visa account number:

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date /

Signed _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number _____

Send to:

Database Publications, FREEPOST,
Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 4YB.

ACU2

Skill.....Tactics.....Strategy.....Decisions.....Excitement.....Tension.....Action

FOOTBALL & CRICKET

QUALITY STRATEGY GAMES from E & J SOFTWARE (Established 1984)

EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS ★ NEW ★ - THE INTERNATIONAL CHALLENGE OF THE EUROPEAN NATIONS CUP - Genuine Nations Cup Format with full Random Draw of 32 Seeded Teams - Fixture List, Results and League Tables of ALL 8 Groups - Discipline & Medical Reports - Squad of 22 Players plus Other Players available - 17 Month Itinerary of Qualifying Group (Arrange Friendlies) and Finals - Plus **many** more Superb Features and Options. EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS includes E & J's *MATCH PLAY SYSTEM* an imaginative and exciting new style of match presentation which captures the ACTION, DRAMA & TENSION of International Football.

WORLD CHAMPIONS - A COMPLETE WORLD CUP SIMULATION - Select Friendlies - 25 Players - Qualifying Group - 2 In-Match Subs - Discipline Table - Select Tour Opponents - Extra Time - Final Rounds - Players Gain Experience - 7 Skill Levels - TEXT MATCH SIMULATION including:- Bookings, Goal Times, Named & Recorded Goal Scorers, Injury Time, Corners, Free Kicks, Match Clock, Penalties - PLUS many more Features.

PREMIER II - CAN YOU HANDLE ALL OF THIS? - Play all Teams Home & Away - Unique Transfer Market - Team & Substitute Selection - Named & Recorded Goal Scorers - Injuries - Transfer Demands - Continuing Seasons - Squad Listing ALL Teams Financial Problems - 7 Skill Levels - Offers to Manage other Teams - Sackings - Managers's Salary - Save Game - Team Styles - Bank Loans - AND many more Features.

EUROPEAN II - THE MOST COMPLETE SIMULATION OF EUROPEAN CLUB FOOTBALL YOU CAN BUY - Home & Away legs - Full Penalty Shoot-Out (with SUDDEN DEATH) - 2 In-Match Subs - Away Goals count Double (if Drawn) - Full Team & Sub Selection - Extra Time - 7 Skill Levels - Enter your own PREMIER II Winning Team - TEXT MATCH SIMULATION plus Sending Off and Disallowed Goals - Results Table - PLUS MUCH MORE!

CRICKET MASTER - A SUPERB SIMULATION OF ONE DAY INTERNATIONAL/COUNTY CRICKET - Weather, Wicket & Outfield Conditions - Batting & Bowling Tactics - Team Selection - Fast, Medium & Spin Bowlers - 4 Types of Batsmen - Select Field Layout - 3 Skill Levels - Wides - Byes - No Ball - Run Out - Misfield - Dropped Catches - Scoreboard - Batting & Bowling Analysis - Run Rate - Single Option - 3 Game Speeds - STAR FEATURE a complete MATCH OVERVIEW showing Ball by Ball Action and Commentary and MUCH MORE!

TEST MASTER ★ NEW ★ A COMPREHENSIVE SIMULATION OF A 5 DAY TEST MATCH -Includes most of the Features of CRICKET MASTER and MATCH OVERVIEW plus Declarations - Nightwatchmen - Light Meter - Rain Stops Play - Varying Number of Overs per Day - Follow On - Save Game - New Ball - Bad Light Interruptions - TEST MASTER is a True representation of a Complete Test Match and offers the ULTIMATE CHALLENGE to All Cricket Enthusiasts.

CRICKET MASTER & TEST MASTER prices Include a FREE pad of SCORESHEETS

Software availability	Spectrum Any 48/128K		Commodore 64/128K		Amstrad CPC	
	Tape	Disc + 3	Tape	5¼" Disc	Tape	3" Disc
EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS	£7.95	£11.95	n/a	n/a	£8.95	£12.95
WORLD CHAMPIONS	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.95	£11.95
PREMIER II	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.95	£11.95
EUROPEAN II	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.85	£11.95
CRICKET MASTER	£7.95	£11.95	£8.95	£11.45	£8.95	£12.95
TEST MASTER	£8.95	£12.95	n/a	n/a	£9.95	£13.95

FANTASTIC VALUE: Special Discount of £2.00 for every EXTRA game purchased (e.g. buy 2 Games deduct £2.00 from TOTAL - buy 3 Games deduct £4.00 from TOTAL - 4 Games £6.00 etc).
ALL GAMES are available by MAIL ORDER for *IMMEDIATE* despatch by 1st class post and include Full Instructions. (OUTSIDE UK please add £1.00 for postage and send payment in Pounds Sterling only).
PLEASE STATE WHICH MACHINE AND TAPE OR DISC.
Cheques or Postal Orders payable to E & J Software.

Send to: E & J SOFTWARE, Room A2, 37 Westmoor Road, ENFIELD, Middlesex EN3 7LE.

NEMESIS – The Original Meddlers

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER

"The best tape to disc transfer utility available", WACC1 6/88.

THE BEST SELLER?

We wouldn't know – nor does it matter! What does matter is that BONZO SUPER MEDDLER transfers MORE games from TAPE to DISC than any other program. A triple refund to the first person to find another program to beat it! It's time to let results speak for themselves, so here is a list of SOME of the 700 plus games that will transfer to disc with BSM, 464/664/6128.

ANTIRIAD, ARKANOID, AVENGER, BARBARIAN, BMX SIMULATOR, BUGGY BOY, BOBSLEIGH, CYRUS CHESS, CAULDRON 1 & 2, COBRA STALLONE, DEACTIVATORS, DAN DARE, DRILLER, DARTS-180, EXPRESS RAIDER, EQUINOX, ENDURO RACER, FOOTBALLER OF YEAR, FLYING SHARK, FIRETRAP, GREMLINS, GUADAL CANAL, GRAND PRIX SIMULATOR, 3D GRAND PRIX, HOPPING MAP, HACKER, HIJACK, IKARI WARRIORS, ICE PALACE, JETSETW, JACK NIPPER, JOE BLADE, KNIGHT ORC, KNIGHTMARE, KUNG FU MASTER, LEADERBOARD, LIGHTFORCE, LIVING DAYLIGHTS, METROPOLIS, MICROBALL, MONOPOLY, NEXOR, NINJA SCOOTER SIM., PYJAMARAMA, POGO OLYMPICS, REFLEX, RED OCTOBER, RAMBO, SCRABBLE, SUPER STUNTMAN, SUPERSPRINT, STAR RAIDERS II, SKATE BOARD KIDZ, SWORD SLAYER, STAR TROOPER, SPINDIZZY, STRYFFE, TT RACER, TOPGUN, TRANSMUTERS, TETRIS, TANIUM, THRUST 1 & 2, VAMPIRE, WEREWOLF SIM., XOR, YOGI BEAR

and OVER 700 others!

Isn't it time you got the BEST? Send your disc-based utility to be transformed into BSM & HACKPACK for just £8.00. If you haven't got one then BSM & HACKPACK with full instructions, details of over 700 transfers, and our current NEWSLETTER.

£12.50 Inclusive. Supplied on disc

BONZO BLITZ SPEEDLOCKS TO DISC

"HIGHLY RECOMMENDED" – WACCI, 12/87

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER will cope with a large number of SPEEDLOCKS, but for the enthusiast we developed BONZO BLITZ as the first utility to deal with all forms of SPEEDLOCK. Always up-to-date, and still the BEST. Works on 464/664/6128. A few examples:

ALIEN HIGHWAY, ARMY MOVES, BLACK MAGIC, BEACH HEAD 1 & 2, CATCH 23, DALEY SUPERTEST, DIZZY, ELEKTRAGLIDE, FRUIT MACHINE, FREDDY HARDEST 1 & 2, GAMEOVER 1 & 2, GREAT ESCAPE, MATCHDAY 1 & 2, MIAMI VICE, MADBALLS, METROCROSS, SUPER HANG-ON, PHANTOM CLUB, ROAD RUNNER, REVOLUTION, SCRABBLE, SUPERHERO, TRANSMUTERS, WIZBALL, ATV SIMULATOR

WORD CLASS LEADERBOARD and ROADRUNNER although "multi-loaders" will completely transfer if you have BSM to asist! All other "multi-loaders" – main file only. BLITZ was also the first to deal with the "NEW" SPEEDLOCK variation and without confining transfers to expanded machines!

£12.50 Inclusive. Supplied on disc

UPGRADES: BSM or BLITZ, £3.00 (return disc!)

NEMESIS (ACU)

TEL: **(0933) 623967**

ALL ORDERS sent by return: Cheque/P.O./ACCESS
10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering, Northants, NN14 4DW

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips

A Microtext Adaptor turns your 464 or 6128 into a sophisticated Teletext Receiver. Giving you access to any of the hundreds of free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. As well as up-to-the-minute news or football results, there's the local weather or even bargain holidays. And Teletext caters for special interests, like computing, motoring, or gardening, you'll find things to do and places to go in your area plus much much more.

But unlike a Teletext TV, a Microtext Adaptor allows you to do a lot more with the information, you can save a page to disc or cassette, perhaps to keep a watch on share prices, or print pages like what's on TV. Plus you can access and use Teletext data from your own programs, providing endless possibilities.

The Microtext Adaptor fits neatly on the expansion port, it comes with software and is very easy to use. Just connect it with the lead supplied to the VIDEO OUT or AV socket of a video recorder and change channels with the controls on the video or, there's our own Tuner which has been specially designed to provide the signal that the Adaptor needs, plug in an ariel, it tunes itself in (!) and channels are selected from your keyboard. Tune into Teletext, a world of information at your fingertips.

"A well thought out product that performs admirably."
Amstrad Action, Dec. '87

A Microtext Adaptor for use with a video is only **£74.95** Adaptor and Tuner just **£124.90** prices include p/p & VAT

Instructions are provided to transfer software to disc. Disc's are available for **£5.00 extra**

VISA

Please send cheques/PO/s to

MICROTEXT

Dept AC, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694

SOFT SHOP

SPECIAL PURCHASE FOR 464/6128 USERS

THE AMAZING

AMDRUM

DIGITAL DRUM SYNTHESISER

INCLUDING 2 EXTRA TEMPLATES ON TAPE

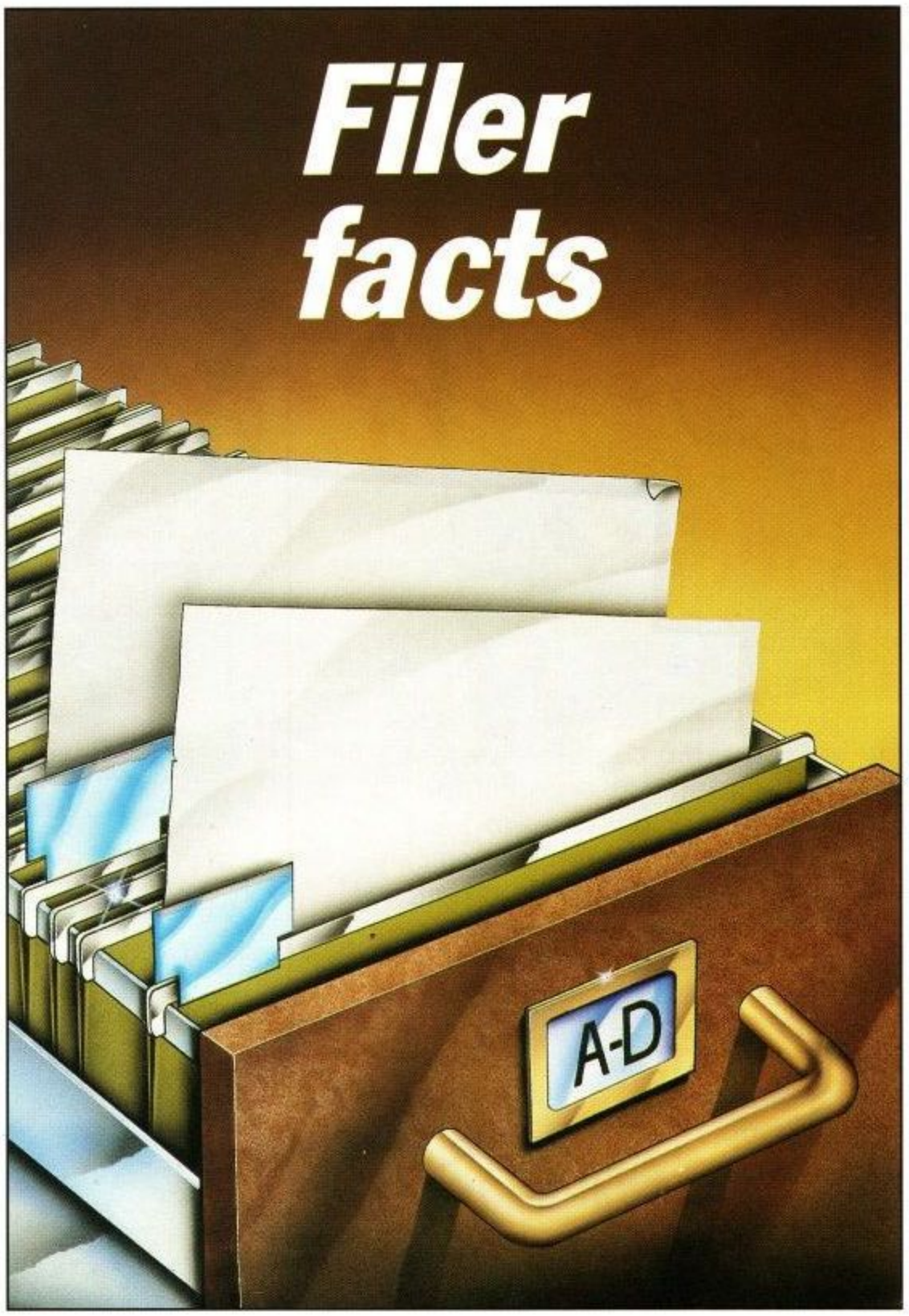
USUAL RETAIL PRICE OVER £52.00

ONLY £12.95

Including VAT & P&P (UK mainland only)
Overseas customers add £3.00 for Post & Packing

Orders to:
SOFTSHOP LTD
55 St Peters Court, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks. SL9 9QQ
Tel: 0753 889010 & 0753 886947
Fax: 0753 885039

Filer facts



Cassette recorders and disc drives can do more than save and load programs, they can also be used to expand memory by using them for data storage. Phil Lawson shows you how

DATA files contain information that is read by a program when needed. A point often raised is that if the information held in the file is only data, why not use DATA statements? The main argument for this is speed, because reading information from tape or disc takes longer than getting it directly from memory.

But what happens if the data needs to be altered, as in a database or spreadsheet? This would mean having to edit the program, making changes manually. You could read it into arrays and variables, but then it takes up twice the memory – once in the DATA statement, once in the array or variable. And when you save the program the revised data would be lost because variables are not saved with it.

So you can see that storing data in a file has distinct advantages.

Enter and run Listing I, which writes out a file called *myfile* and then reads it in again. If you are using tapes you should rewind when the routine wants to read the file back. When the program has finished you should see *Fred Bloggs* appear on the screen. What exactly is happening here?

```
10 ' Listing I
15 '
20 OPENOUT"myfile"
30 PRINT#9,"Fred Bloggs"
40 CLOSEOUT
45 '
50 OPENIN"myfile"
60 INPUT#9,dat$
70 PRINT dat$
80 CLOSEIN
90 END
```

Line 20 tells the CPC to open the file. The reason for the OUT part is because we are sending data from the computer out to the file – OPENOUT means OPEN a file for OUTput. Line 30 looks just like a normal PRINT statement, except for the #9. This prevents the characters within the quotes that follow it being displayed on the screen, instead sending them to the currently open file. In Line 40 the output file is closed.

The rest of the program will now read the data back and display it on the screen. The OPENIN command in line 50 works in the same way as OPENOUT, except that because the data will be coming into the computer the file is opened for input.

The INPUT#9 instruction in line 60 reads data from the file into the string *dat$*. It's the #9 again that makes the CPC take the information from the file instead of the keyboard.

To display the data on the screen we use a normal PRINT command, and the final CLOSEIN instruction closes the input file. This lot can be a little confusing at first, so work through Listing I until you understand what's going on. then change lines 30, 60 and 70 to:

```
30 PRINT#9,1,2,3
60 INPUT#9,a,b,c
70 PRINT a,b,c
```

Running the program again will create the same file, but this time it will contain the numbers 1, 2 and 3 instead of *Fred Bloggs*. This shows it is possible to store numbers as well as strings, and that when several items are written to a file in one PRINT statement they should be separated by commas.

We've discovered how to handle strings and

NOW OUT!

The bright new magazine that shows you how easy it is to make your own video movies...

If you have a video camera – or just thinking of getting one – you'll find *Video Action!* your passport to an exciting new world. No dull technical reviews but pages packed with help and advice – written by experts in a language ***anyone*** can understand. You'll find all you need to know about lighting, scripting, directing, sound dubbing . . . and the magic of desktop video – using a home computer to create titles and captions and generate your own startling special effects.

It's available at your newsagents now for £1.50. If you take out a 12 month subscription on the form below you'll save £5 off the normal price. *(UK only)*

ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Video Action! for the special price of £13 (normally £18)

Payment: Please indicate method ( )

☐ *Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa* *Expiry Date* /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ *Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.*

Name _____

Signed _____

Address _____

_____ *Post Code* _____

Send to: FREEPOST, Video Action, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ACU 2

THE FOLLOW UP TO FOOTBALL DIRECTOR

FD II

FOOTBALL DIRECTOR 2 IS 170K OF PURE STRATEGY. 4 X THE SIZE OF A NORMAL 48K GAME

WARNING *ONLY FOR THE SPECTRUM 128k, +2 AND +3, ATARI ST, AMIGA, IBM PC, AMSTRAD DISK*

DISC OR TAPE **£19.99**

AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING RETAILERS

F E A T U R E S I N C L U D E

TRANSFER REQUESTS
2-3 POINTS FOR A WIN
SEE ALL CUP ROUNDS
NON LEAGUES
CUP FIXTURE LIST
3 SCOUTS / EXTRA TIME
7 YOUTH PLAYERS
CONTRACT LENGTH
WAGES P/W
SIGNING ON FEE'S
CHANGE CLUB
PLAYERS AGES
★GOALSCORERS / LEAGUE
CHANGE PLAYERS POS
EUROPEAN OFFERS
★BONUS PAY
★INSURANCE / FORMATION
BUILD STANDS
ALTER TICKET PRICES

ATTENDANCE
TEAM SHIRTS
LOAN PLAYERS
TRANSFER LIST
CLUB LOTTERY
POLICE BILLS
DIRECTORS
★TAX REBATE
SEE ALL FOUR DIV'S
★HISTORY PAGE
REPAY BANK
TEAM MORAL
SACK PLAYERS
SEE POSTPONEMENTS
MANAGER OF THE MONTH
POOLS PANEL
VAT RETURNS
VOTE OF CONFIDENCE
INJURY TIME

STAFF RETIREMENT
FOUR LEAGUES
20 TEAMS EACH
38 GAME SEASON
HOME & AWAY
FA / LEAGUE CUPS
REPLAYS / INJURIES
EUROPEAN CUP
U.E.F.A. CUP
CUP WINNERS CUP
2 LEGS / PENALTIES
AGREGGATE / PLAYERS
MORAL / SKILL
FIELD POSITION
SCORED / CONCEDED
PLAYED / COACH
PHYSIO / 3 LEVELS
FIXTURE LIST
P.W.L.D.F.A. PTS

★EXTRA TRAINING
SUBSTITUTIONS
SENDING OFFS
MIDWEEK GAMES
FREE TRANSFERS
SELL & BUY SHARES
RETIREMENTS
INTERNATIONALS
EURO TOURS
MANAGER RATING
★PRINTER OPTION
8 RESERVES
PROMOTION
RELEGATION
WEEKLY NEWS
BORROWING
MORTGAGE
SAVE GAME
INTEREST / TAX

SPONSOR / SACKINGS
FULL RESULTS
SEASON TICKETS
★T.V. CAMERAS
CROWD VIOLENCE
APPROACHES
TESTIMONIALS
WEEKS PROFITS
NAME / TEAM EDITOR
L.M.T.G. COUNTER
LEAGUE TITLES

+ MUCH MORE

★ FEATURES NOT ON THE +2 (TAPE)

MASTERS OF STRATEGY

SPECTRUM SCREENSHOTS

TO OBTAIN A FREE CATALOGUE OF ALL OUR STRATEGY GAMES JUST ENCLOSE A LARGE S.A.E.

OTHER GAMES STILL AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER

FOOTBALL DIRECTOR(48K)	▭	⬭	▮	◢			£9.99
WEMBLEY GREYHOUNDS	▭	⬭					£7.99
INTERNATIONAL MANAGER	▭	⬭		◢		◥	£7.99
2 PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE	▭	⬭					£7.99
RECORDS FILE	▭	⬭	▮				£3.99

SPECTRUM 48K ▭ SPECTRUM 128K ⬭ COMMODORE 64 ▮
AMSTRAD CPC 464 ◢ AMSTRAD CPC 6128 ◥

PLAYING TIPS FOR ALL OUR GAMES £1.00

Cheque/P.O. made out to D & H Games plus a large S.A.E. with 25p stamp attached. Please state clearly which game or games you require & for which computer. Also write your name & address on the reverse side of any cheques. Overseas orders please include £1.50 Postage & Packaging.

D&H GAMES

DEPT CA, 19 Melne Road, Stevenage, Herts SG2 8LL ENGLAND

☎ (0438) 728042

CONTACT: MANAGING DIRECTOR MR J. DE SALIS

numbers, but what about both at the same time? Enter and run Listing II.

```
10  Listing II
15
20 OPENOUT"myfile"
30 name$="Harry Smith"
40 age=40
50 PRINT#9,name$,age
60 CLOSEOUT
65
70 OPENIN"myfile"
80 INPUT#9,n$,a
90 PRINT"Name=";n$
100 PRINT"Age=";a
110 CLOSEIN
```

Here we're creating a file about Harry Smith, who happens to be 40 years old. The bulk of the program is similar to Listing I, but it stops with the error message *EOF met in line 80*.

EOF stands for End Of File, and it means the program is trying to input more data than the file contains. Examining lines 50 and 80 shows that we have output a string and a numeric variable and then tried to input them again. To try and locate the error, let's print out the values of *n$* and *a*. Type:

```
PRINT"Name=";n$,"Age=";a
```

and press Enter. Looking at what appears on the screen, it would seem that the number 40 has been included as part of the name. The reason for this is that in the file we've created there is a line which reads:

```
Harry Smith 40
```

The gap between the name and the age is made up of spaces, so the entire line of data goes into *n$*, leaving nothing to read into *a*. What we need is a method of telling the CPC that the h at the end of Smith is the end of the string. There are several ways of doing this. Try changing line 50 to:

```
50 PRINT#9,name$:PRINT#9,age
```

This puts the name and the age on separate lines because both PRINT statements automatically insert carriage returns. The program now runs properly because INPUT#9 takes a carriage return as a marker for the end of an item.

Carriage returns aren't the only things the CPC uses as markers, it also uses commas. Change line 50 to:

```
50 WRITE#9,name$,age
```

The WRITE instruction works in a similar way to PRINT, except that it separates each item in the file with a comma and puts quotes around strings. Running the new version of Listing II will now produce the desired result.

Something to look out for is that if you are reading a string that contains commas or quotes, INPUT#9 will split it up because the punctuation is taken to indicate the end of a data item.

The way round this is to use LINE INPUT#9, which will read everything up to the carriage return. Conversely, if you use LINE INPUT#9 on a file created using WRITE#9, you will get several items at once because the commas and quotes are ignored.

The end is nigh

How do we read the entire contents of a file if its length is unknown? For instance, Listing III will create a file with a random number of items.

All we need now is a routine to read the data back again, so after saving Listing III, reset your machine and enter Listing IV.

The more observant among you will have noticed that line 30 in Listing IV is reading the data into a string, which may seem silly when Listing III created the file using numeric variables. But because numbers are saved as Ascii characters, reading them into strings is perfectly acceptable. The reverse, however, is not true. You can't read non-numeric Ascii characters into a numeric variable.

Running Listing IV will display the contents of the file, each item separated by a comma, and the EOF message is displayed at the end. Although this error message could be trapped with an ON ERROR GOTO instruction, it is not something we wish to happen within our programs.

Fortunately, Basic has a simple method of detecting the end of a file. Change line 50 to:

```
50 WEND
```

and add the following lines:

```
25 WHILE NOT EOF
60 CLOSEIN
```

Lines 25 and 50 make up a WHILE...WEND loop that keeps repeating until the end of file is reached. This way we can read the contents of a file without the risk of generating an error.

There is another use for #9 which concerns the command LIST. It is possible, through a combination of these, to save a selected part of a Basic program. This can normally only be done by deleting the bits you don't want and saving what's left. To use this new method, just enter:

```
OPENOUT"progname"
LIST firstline-lastline,#9
CLOSEOUT
```

where *firstline* and *lastline* are the line number you want to start and stop. For instance, the command to save everything from line 1000 to 3000 is *LIST 1000-3000,#9*. If you have a printer, try changing #9 to #8 to get a hard copy of part of a listing.

That wraps up this introduction to file handling on the CPC except for the question beginners to Basic always ask – how to save an entire array to file. Listing V shows you how it's done. I'll leave you to study it.

```
10  Listing III
15
20 OPENOUT"random"
30 limit=INT(RND*50)+50
40 FOR a=1 TO limit
50 WRITE#9,a
60 NEXT
70 CLOSEOUT
```

```
10  Listing IV
15
20 OPENIN"random"
30 INPUT#9,a$
40 PRINT a$;",";
50 GOTO 30
```

```
10  Listing V - Array saving demo
15
20 MODE 1:PEN 1
30 DEFINT a:DIM a(5,10)
35
40  Fill a() with random numbers
45
50 FOR x=1 TO 5
60 FOR y=1 TO 10
70 a(x,y)=RND*10:LOCATE x*3,y:PRINT a
   (x,y)
80 NEXT:NEXT
85
90  Write it to file
95
100 OPENOUT"fred"
110 FOR x=1 TO 5
120 FOR y=1 TO 10
130 WRITE#9,a(x,y)
140 NEXT:NEXT
150 CLOSEOUT
155
160  erase and re-dimension array
170  to prove it's not old data
175
180 ERASE a:DIM a(5,10)
185
190  Read information
195
200 PEN 2
210 OPENIN"fred"
220 FOR x=1 TO 5
230 FOR y=1 TO 10
240 INPUT#9,a(x,y):LOCATE x*3,y:PRINT
    a(x,y)
250 NEXT:NEXT
260 CLOSEIN
265
270 PEN 1:END
```

The land of Shades

by someone who has been there and survived

There are two styles of play in Shades: T-collectors pick up treasure, stacking up points in the hope of one day getting to the status of wizard. Killers go around killing T-collectors and each other in the hope of gaining a glorious reputation.

It is very hard to get to be a wizard if you are a killer, because you will inevitably be killed a few times yourself, losing your points. But that does not stop people! Many players have two or more characters so they can play one as a killer and one as a more peaceful sort.

Whichever you choose you must know something about fighting or you will be at the mercy of anyone.

In Shades everybody can do some damage with their bare hands. This is your POWER which you can check by typing SCORE. But this is not much use except for killing very weak creatures like the bat and the sprite.

Luckily there are weapons: If you get the axe and type POWER AXE you will see it does 20 points of damage on its own, plus your own bare hands power.

When you are attacked you can type RETALIATE WITH AXE (if you have it) and you will suddenly stand a chance of winning. RET AXE is the short form, and you must get used to employing these shortened forms or you will end up as mincemeat before you even get your spelling right.

If you want to start the fight then you type KILL GUARD or KILL NANJUSI or whoever it is you want to kill. But if you lose a fight you have started you will forfeit all your points instead of half, so be careful. Also it's a good idea to STEAL your opponent's weapon if he has one and do not forget to FLEE OUT if you are losing badly.

Whirlwind's first rule of fighting: Fleeing is more fun than being a corpse, but being a corpse is more fun than doing nothing at all. Fight back hard and the killers may give up eventually.

May the Goddess go with you!
Whirlwind

PS Hi to Goldie's Ozzzy, Rapunzel, Sharon, Ann, Plutonium and Liane's boyfriend Humber. Also boo, hiss to Comander who is cheeky to the girls: I have your name in my book so I will be killing you soon, he he!

You can enter the land of Shades using your micro, a modem – and a registration to MicroLink.
If you are not a member write for details to: MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

KIDS DO WELL WITH LCL IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

Best reviews ● World leaders ● Hons graduate/teacher authors ● At all major shows ● £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

MICRO MATHS (CPC, PCW, PC, Spec). Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, in 24 programs on 59 topics on 2 tapes/disc + 2 books. **£24.**
MICRO ENGLISH (CPC, PCW, BBC). Complete course taking beginners (from age 8 years) to GCSE, in 24 programs on 2 tapes/disc + 2 books. **£24.**
PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (CPC, PC, BBC). Complete course taking ages 3 years to secondary school entrance using moving colour pictures, around 24 programs on 2 tapes/disc + 2 books. **£24.** Extra lessons to age 14 years. Further **£5** only (**£29** in total).
MEGA MATHS (CPC, PC, BBC). 24 program A-Level course, covers 105 topics on 2 tapes/disc + 2 books. **£24.**
MICRO ENGLISH VIDEO. VHS video to introduce each topic, with manual. **£25.99.**
MICRO MATHS VIDEO. (As above)
Send orders with P.O./Cheque or catalogue requests to: LCL (Dept. ACU), Thames House, 73 Blandy Road, Henley, RG9 1QB or ring

VISA **Tel: 0491 579345 (24 hrs)**

NEW **DISCBASE** **NEW**

- Make a database of YOUR disc files
- Find any file in under 1 second!
- View files, discs and cats – selected files highlighted

The Ultimate in Disc Databases, it gives

- FAST SEARCHES with optional wildcards
- AUTOMATIC UPDATE – Insert disc, DISCBASE does the rest!
- Ease of use – unique file & disc viewing system
- All vital routines in machine code

For CPC 464 with Disc Drive, 664 & 6128

INTRO OFFER PRICE £8.95 RRP £10.95

Send cheque/PO
GREYHOUND SOFTWARE
Kennel Cott, Hockley Lane, Wingerworth CHESTERFIELD S42 6QQ
Telephone enquiries: 0246 235233 Mon-Sat 6pm-8pm

ARC

PRE-SCHOOL, PRIMARY, JUNIOR

Education

Designed by
Experienced Teachers
For use in School and Home

Wide range of programs
For AMSTRAD CPC – PCW – PC1512 – ATARI ST

CASSETTE £9.00 – DISC £12.00
Send SAE for List. Stating Amstrad model and child's age.

ARC (ACU 2), 51 Coniston Crescent, HUMBERSTON, SOUTH HUMBERSIDE DN36 4BA. (0472) 812226

ASTROLOGY for beginners
Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).
ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** *including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.*
Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, etc.**

ASTROCALC
(Dept ACU) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

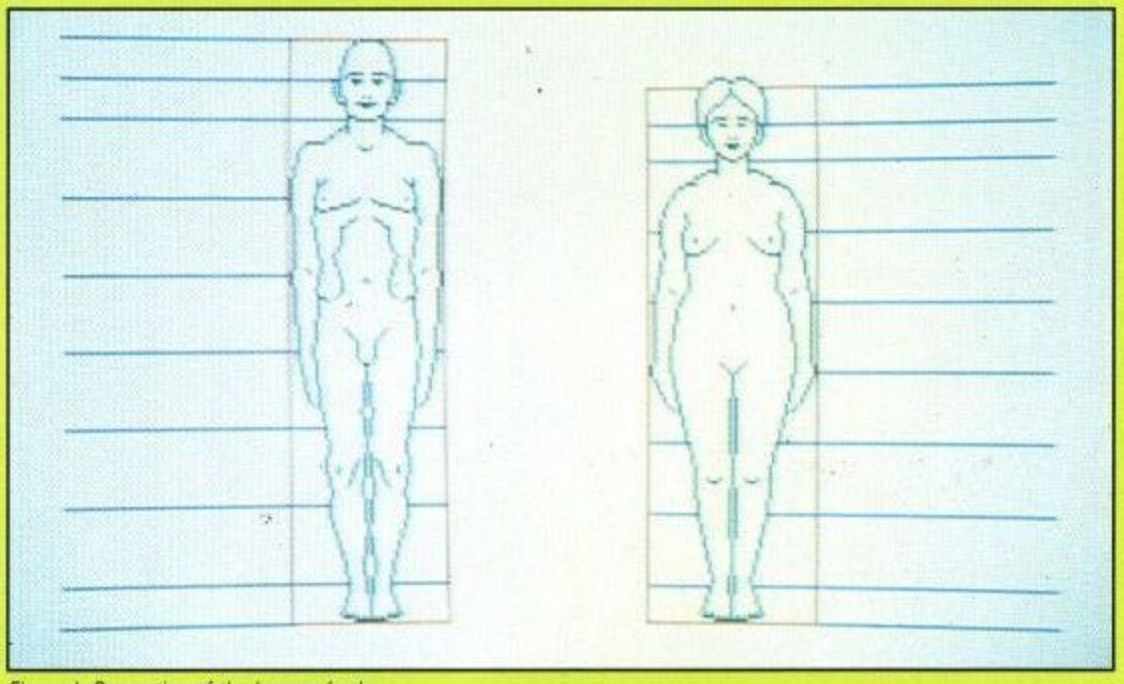


Figure I: Properties of the human body

Painting people

Jill Lawson shows you how to tackle the tricky task of sketching the human body

PORTRAYING the human figure has always been one of the artist's most difficult tasks. The body is an amazingly complex piece of machinery, and to draw it accurately, especially in action, demands a rudimentary knowledge of anatomy and a great deal of practice. In some ways the limitations of the size, resolution, and colours available on the computer screen make the job easier, since a lot of the fine detail has, of necessity, to be left out.

A young child will see the human form as a large head with matchstick arms and legs coming from it at odd angles. Over the years perception improves, and most of us could draw a recognisable representation of a figure, with the arms and legs attached to it at more or less the right places.

However, even an artist who is quite competent in other respects may find difficulty with the proportions of the human body. Frequently the figure will have an over-large head, short legs and tiny hands and feet.

Although there are great variations between different people, as a general rule, using the depth of the head as the unit of measurement, an average adult will be around seven and a half heads tall, and the average male will be approximately half a head taller than his female counterpart, although his own head-to-body ratio will stay the same, because the male head is slightly larger than the female.

Take a look at Figure I; note that the eyes are on a line through the middle of the head, and that the top of the legs is roughly half way between the eye-line and the ground. The wrist-bone to the tip of the middle finger is almost one head long, the foot rather more than one head.

The male figure is noticeably angular, with the bone structure apparent in the broad shoulder region and in the limbs. He has a wide square chest, and his pelvis is quite narrow. In contrast to the rugged shape of the male, the female form is softly rounded with sloping narrow shoulders and wide hips.

Although you will rarely want to draw anyone facing you directly and standing to attention, it is a worthwhile exercise to copy these drawings to gain a feeling of the basic shape of each figure. When you are satisfied, imagine they have turned through 90 degrees. See how you get on with a sideways view.

Look at people around you if you get stuck; instead of being oval, the head is almost square in profile. From the back of the neck the shoulders, seat, and calves curve outwards, and there are inward curves at waist and ankle. From the throat, the chest slopes forward, curving gently over the stomach to the top of the legs, down to the knees then backwards to the ankles.

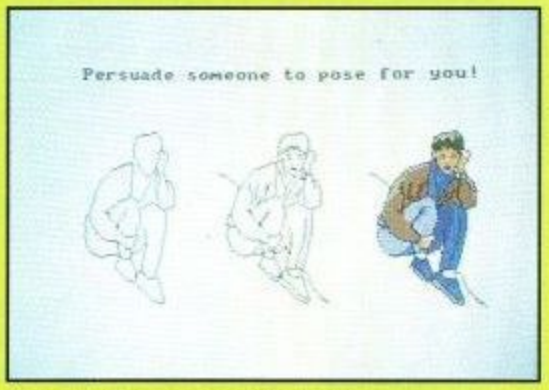


Figure III: Three stages of life drawing

In children the proportions are somewhat different. The head is larger, the body is more or less the same width all the way down, and there is little difference between males and females up to eleven or so. A child of around a year will be just under five heads high; at five this will have increased to five and a half heads, at 10 to six heads.

If you are going to put figures into your drawings it is probable that they will be doing something – running, jumping, or participating in a sport of some kind perhaps.

Try drawing a series of little matchstick men to

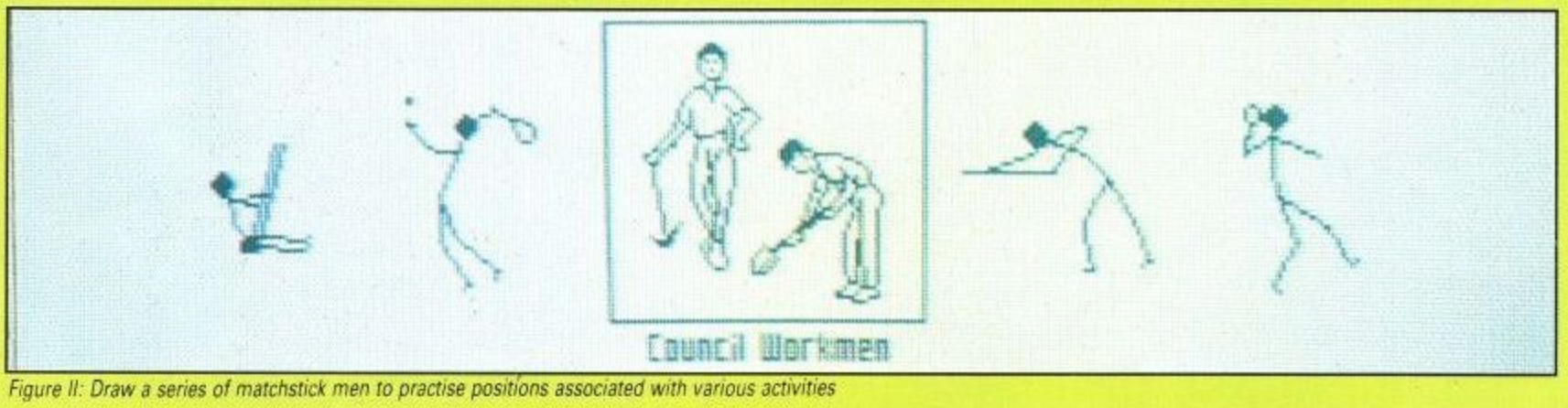


Figure II: Draw a series of matchstick men to practise positions associated with various activities

illustrate body positions associated with various activities (see Figure II). If you are satisfied with the results it is fairly simple to use them as a framework for little figures like my council workmen. For larger figures they could be drawn in a contrast colour, and re-scaled to give you a skeleton on which to build.

Drawing people from the front, back or either side is not difficult with practice, but often these aspects will not fit with the rest of your picture. Or you may just prefer a view from above, below or at an angle.

Because figures, like everything else you draw, are subject to the normal rules of perspective and foreshortening, it is sometimes very difficult to imagine just how they will appear to the viewer. If you can persuade someone to adopt the appropriate position for a short while it will give you a chance to sketch in the principle outlines. You can see the idea in Figure III. Extra detail and colour can be added at a later stage.

Colour and shading

If your figures are going to be part of a Mode 1 picture drawn in the usual choice of black, white and two other colours, you may well have to settle for the areas of exposed flesh – face, hands and possibly arms and legs – being left white.

This will work quite satisfactorily as long as the outlines are clear and the figures are fairly small. Where they constitute the main subject matter of the picture there are up to four colours which

Figure IV: Different colouring styles

may be used for flesh tones. These are pink, orange, white and dark red.

Often it may be possible to use the dark red as a substitute for black in other parts of the picture to leave yourself a greater range of colours. Neither the pink, the orange, nor their attendant mixtures with the white and dark red produce particularly convincing flesh tones, so it will be a matter of personal choice which one you use.

Remember that the human body is a three-dimensional object made up chiefly of what amounts to cylinders. Where the size allows, some shading will help to stop them looking like cardboard cut-outs.

It is possible you may get away with a dark outline and single solid fill, as with the toddler on the left in Figure IV, but the treatment of the baby on the right would normally be more satisfactory.

With an athlete in action, try using stronger tones with white highlights to suggest glistening flesh, and look for shadows delineating leg muscles as in Figure V.

Although everybody's face is made up from the same basic features, these are arranged with so many subtle variations that it would seem almost impossible to go wrong. Any rules therefore are

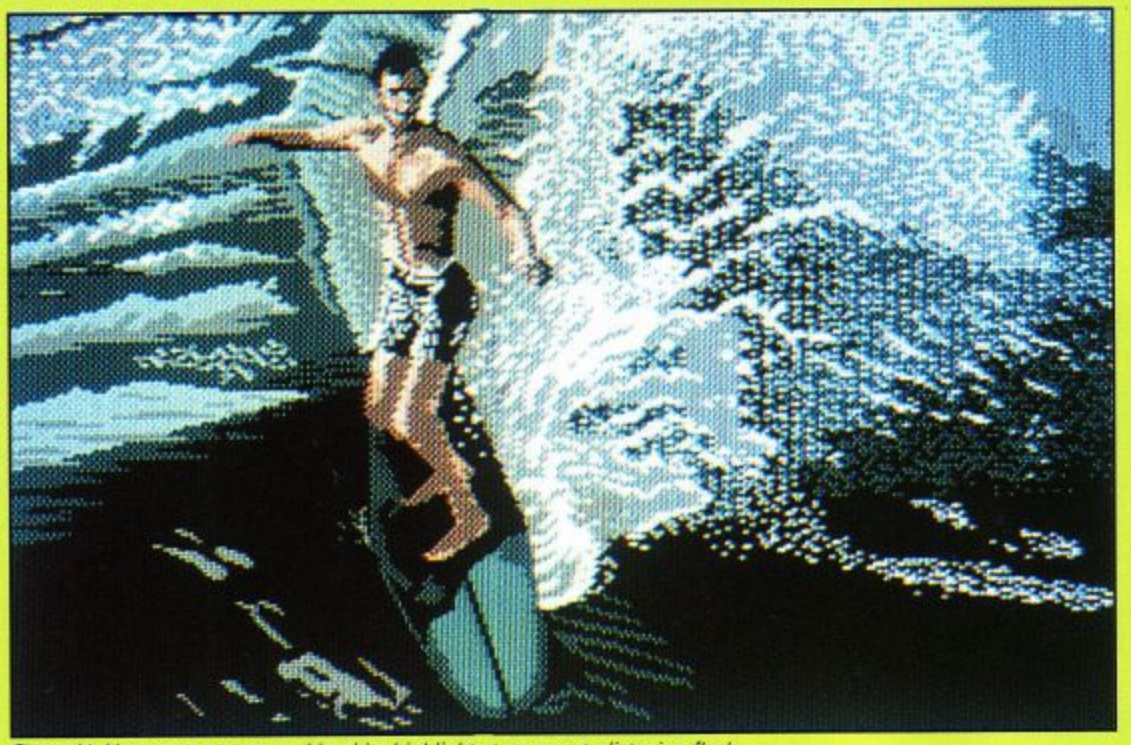


Figure V: Use stronger tones with white highlights to suggest glistening flesh

only a guideline to the most likely position of the eyes, ears, nose and mouth.

The head and ears viewed from the front without hair will usually fit into an ellipse two-thirds as wide as it is high. The eyes, and the top of the ears lie on a line which horizontally bisects this ellipse (see Figure I).

If the lower half of the face is divided again, all of the mouth will lie below this line, and its width will be approximately equivalent to half the distance between the outer corners of the eyes. The upper lip will be strongly defined, the lower one less well so. The female face, like her body, is rounded, oval or heart-shaped, while the male jawline is angular and his whole face has a more square appearance.

If you wish to draw a particular person you may be able to capture a picture with a digitiser, though you will almost certainly have to do some tidying and re-drawing. Otherwise, it is essential to obtain a good, clear photograph of the person concerned. It is useful to photocopy the original picture, as this gives you a guide to where the lines and shadows that make up the likeness occur, and is also handy if you want to transfer the image to the screen via the grid method.

Helpful hints

You will find plenty of pictures of people all around you in magazines, catalogues and the sports pages of newspapers. Start a reference file of photographs that show outlines and shadows clearly, and shots of people in action or in unusual positions.

Toy shops and market stalls are a rich source of useful material. Those small plastic models of soldiers, knights in armour, cowboys and indians with figures in a wide variety of action poses are well worth collecting. I found some rather nice 5in high Sumo wrestlers – at only 50p each – which I used as a basis for a drawing. I made a rough sketch of the main outlines on paper first, traced it on to acetate and then transferred it to the screen.

When you are going to have one figure partly obscuring a second, it is a good idea – provided that your art package has a cut, clear and paste facility – to draw the two figures quite separately (see Figure VI) then move one in front of the other. Although it involves some extra work, it does ensure that the parts of the background figure that are still visible are in the correct positions.

In this article I have concentrated mainly on the the actual figure and not the clothing. Observation will show you that material creases on the inner side of a joint and pulls tight round the outside of a joint following the body contour. It will drag diagonally if the body is twisted. Shirts or trousers cling tightly to upper arms and hips. Stiff clothing stands away from the body while softer fabrics cling and drape in soft folds.

Finally, remember that attention to creases, shadows and highlights on the clothing do much to suggest that there is a solid frame underneath.

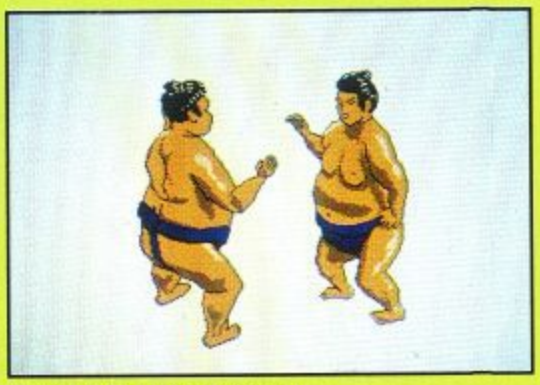
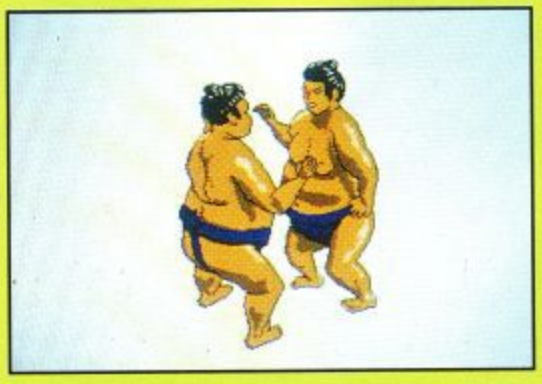


Figure VI: First draw the figures



...and then move one in front of the other

AMSTRAD Computer User

EXCLUSIVE READER OFFER

UTILITIES UNLIMITED!

We have brought together the very best non-games programs culled from the issues of Amstrad Computer User.

These clever programs cover animation, business, music, games hacks and much more. Whatever your interest, there is something here for you – and at a very special price.

AMGRAPH*
Amgraph allows you to enter tables of figures and present them in a neat, graphical form. In addition to pie and bar graphs, this program offers stacked and 3D bar graphs, all with automatic scaling and an Epson compatible printout facility. *November 1985.*

SORCERY PLUS HACK*
A suite of programs that makes playing Sorcery Plus easier and more fun. You can easily adapt the sprites to your own design, and increase your survival chances. *January 1986.*

HOMESPREAD
A simple but flexible spreadsheet program you can use without having to learn all the complicated commands of a big spreadsheet, yet still perform some startling and sophisticated operations.

DIARY
A disc-only program that demonstrates how to simulate random access files under Amsdos without resorting to machine code. Diary is a useful program for making sure you don't book a table at the local sushi bar when you'll miss EastEnders.

MODE 3*
Mode 3 is a two-screen, four colour, Mode 0 that lets you have data on the background screen which you can't see, but which is nevertheless there. Very fast animation can be created by flipping instantly from the foreground to the background screen. *January 1986.*

ANIMATOR*
Animator is a wire frame drawing suite of programs that allows you to put together a number of key frames, and the software will 'tween' them to produce a finished cartoon. *April 1986.*

TRACE*
The TRON and TROFF commands are very useful for debugging basic programs, but they often make a mess of the screen. This routine allows you to re-direct the trace to a screen window or printer. *December 1985.*

CHORD FINDER*
This program can display over 2,000 chords, and up to 36 chord shapes can be saved to tape or disc and loaded when required. *September 1985.*

JET SET WILLY HACK*
Infinite lives and a magic teleport help you trip around miner Willy's mansion. Note

that this hack will only work with The Final Frontier version and not with the versions of the game that appeared on a compilation. *September 1985.*

DOUBLE HEIGHT PRINT*
A useful routine for enlarging letters on the screen. So if you are a tall type, then letters help you to expand your horizons. *September 1985.*

ELITE DISC HACK
So you have been playing Elite for a while and are still mostly harmless. If you want millions of credits, a few bolt-on goodies or even the hallowed Elite status, then ZZKJ's program can provide it. Instantly.

JUSTIN'S SCROLL*
If you look in wonder at arcade games in which spaceships whizz over a planet's surface at one million miles per hour and wish that you could write a program to do that, then you need Justin's Scroll. Peter Green adapted this program for the scrolling in Rimrunner, and the Zeit Corporation found it came in useful for BMX Kidz. This *is* how the professionals do it. *June 1987.*

RSX LISTER
Most utility roms contain an RSX lister, but they only list those RSXs that are in rom. What about those that have been soft loaded? With this routine you can reveal *all* the RSXs hidden in your ram.

In some cases you will need to refer to the issue of ACU in which the programs appeared. In the list above these are shown by * followed by the month. If you do not have these issues, you can send for the Utilities Unlimited documentation pack at the special price of £4.95.

PRINTER SPOOLER
When you print out a file from disc Arnold spends all his time printing. With a posh computer, like the PC, this kind of job can be done in the background enabling you to carry on using the computer while the printer is working. With Printer Spooler your humble CPC can do the very same thing. It's just like having two computers.

EPSON DUMP
A dump for Epson compatible printers, ideal for taking hard copies of Mode 1 or Mode 2 screens, or parts thereof. Works with the DMP2000, DMP2160, or any other similar printer, but not with the DMP1.

THE NOBLE ORGAN
Turn your computer into a different kind of keyboard – a musical one. OK the CPC is no Fairlight, but the AY-8-912 can sound pretty impressive if you have light enough fingers.

ZX LOADER*
A routine, that will allow you to read in Spectrum binary files. This will *Not* let you play Spectrum games on your CPC, but it is ideal for transferring data and graphics between two otherwise incompatible computers. *July 1986.*

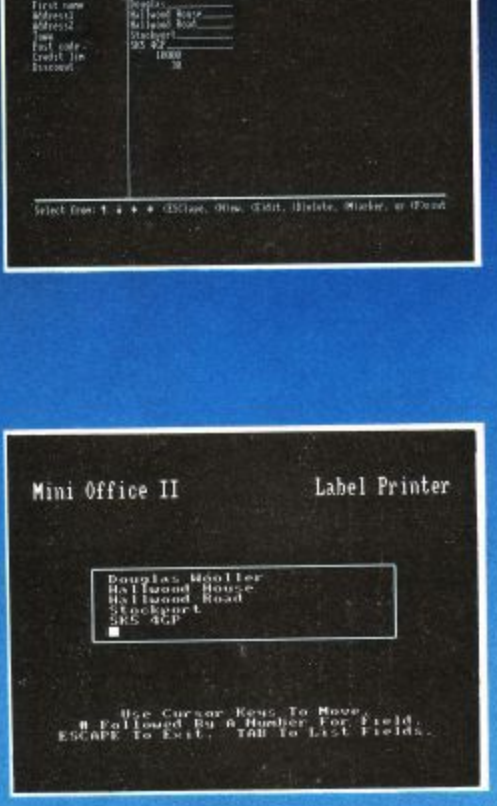
Tape **£7.95**	Disc **£9.95**
Documentation	**£4.95**

To order please use the order form on Page 73

All this in just

WORD PROCESSOR
Compose a letter, set the print-out options using embedded commands or menus, use the mail merge facility to produce personalised circulars – and more!

DATABASE
Build up a versatile card index, use the flexible print out routine, do powerful multi-field sorting, perform all arithmetic functions, link with the word processor – and more!



LABEL PRINTER
Design the layout of a label with the easy-to-use editor, select label size and sheet format, read in database files, print out in any quantity – and more!

...and at a price

Mini Office II offers the most comprehensive, integrated suite of programs ever written for the Amstrad – making it the most useful productivity tool yet devised.

A team of leading software authors were brought together to devote a total of 26 man years of programming to the development of Mini Office II. What they have produced is a package that sets new standards in home and business software.

The sample screenshots above illustrate just a few of the very wide range of features, many of which are usually restricted to software costing hundreds of pounds. Most are accessed by using cursor keys to move up and down a list of options and pressing Enter to select.

Is it that easy to use? Several leading reviewers have already sung its praises on this very point.

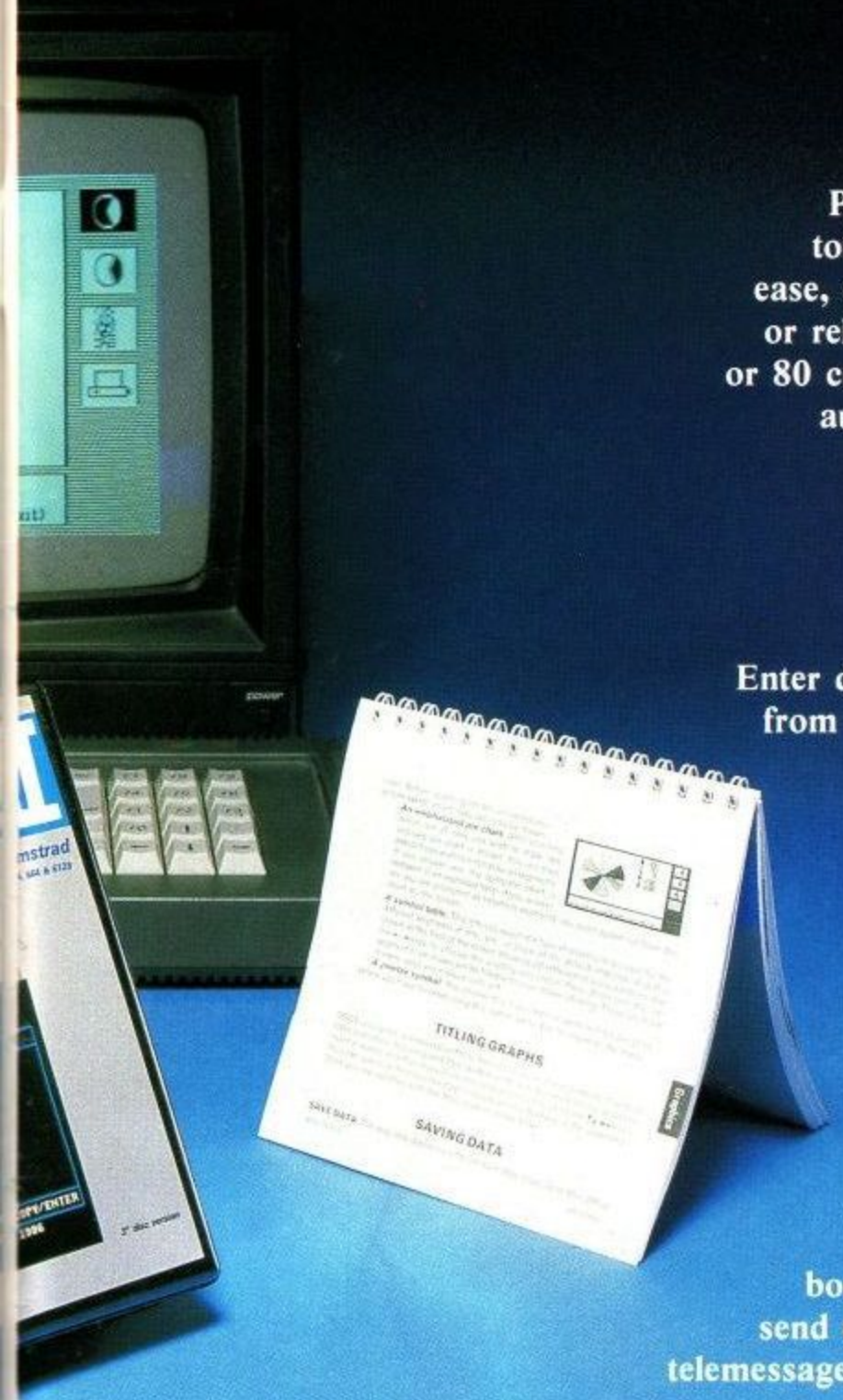
Yet possibly the best advertisement for Mini Office II is that it comes from the same stable that produced the original Mini Office package back in 1984.

That was so successful it was shortlisted in two major categories of the British Microcomputing Awards – the Oscars of the industry – and sold in excess of 100,000 units!

It was up to Mini Office II to take over where the first Mini Office left off, with 32 extra features, two additional modules, a program to convert existing Mini Office files to Mini Office II format, and a 60 page, very easy to follow manual.

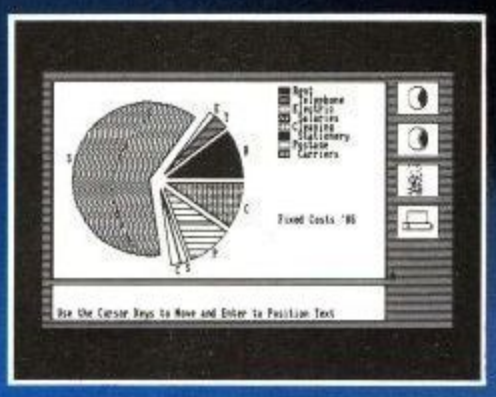
This is the package thousands of Amstrad owners have been waiting for – and at a price everyone can afford!

ONE package!



SPREADSHEET
Prepare budgets or tables, total columns or rows with ease, copy formulae absolutely or relatively, view in either 40 or 80 column modes, recalculate automatically – and more!

GRAPHICS
Enter data directly or load data from the spreadsheet, produce pie charts, display bar charts side by side or stacked, overlay line graphs – and more!



COMMS MODULE
Using a modem you can access services such as MicroLink and book rail or theatre tickets, send electronic mail, telex and telemessages in a flash – and more!

that can't be matched!

Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128

Cassette..... £14.95 3" disc £19.95

Order at any time of the day or night

Fax orders:	Orders by Prestel:	MicroLink/Telecom Gold
0625 879966	Key *89, then 614568383	72:MAG001

DATABASE SOFTWARE
FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB

Please send me ***Mini Office II***

*Add £2 for Europe inc. Eire
*Add £5 for Overseas

Cassette £14.95* ..... *6086* ☐
3" disc £19.95* ..... *6087* ☐

Payment: please indicate method ( )

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa Expiry date /

Card No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name Signed

Address

Tel:

Please allow up to 14 days for delivery A269

All these FREE!

When you subscribe to

AMSTRAD Computer User

SAVE OVER £18!

When you take out a yearly subscription to ACU for just £16.50, we'll mail you the next 13 issues – before they reach the newsagents – PLUS a smart ACU binder to keep them in and an exclusive ACU/CPC Computing special anthology containing the best programs to have been published in both magazines.

That comes to a massive saving of £16.15!

Or, if you take out an 18 month subscription for just £22 – saving an extra £2 off the usual price of £24 – we'll send you all these goodies plus the next 19 issues.

So send for your subscription today and get your copies of ACU delivered regularly ... saving pounds into the bargain!

A·C·U

special anthology

...worth £9.95

TWELVE of the very best action-packed games, taken from the pages of ACU and CPC Computing: This compilation is ONLY available to subscribers.

Eggstatic – Raid the seven caverns of the egg mine by digging through soil

Roland takes a running jump – A colourful, fast-action ladders and levels game

Diamond Digger – Navigate the droids through the mines, avoiding falling rocks

Racer – Get behind the wheel of this Grand-Prix racing car and take it for a spin round the tortuous test track

Hungry Snappers – Guide the Doodlebug to safety while eating up the truffles

Amthello – Hard to beat version of the popular board game, Othello

Ayo – Bring the ancient African board game to life

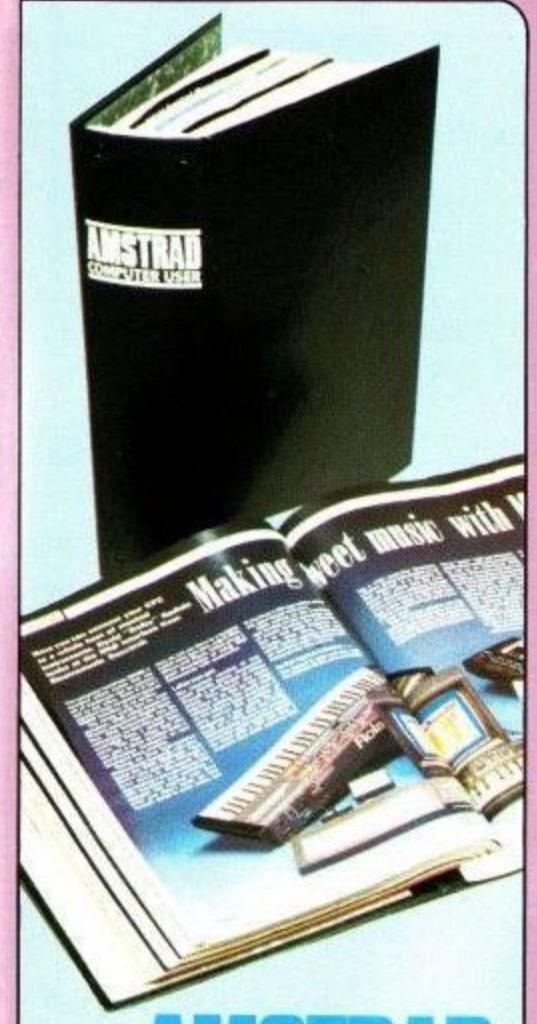
Space Mania – This machine code game has loads of screens to negotiate in a ladders and platforms extravaganza

Patience – Try your hand at this popular card game, without the faff of real cards

Crazy legs – Unique fast-action strategy game

Roulette – Place your bets, ladies and gentlemen, with this realistic simulation

Duck Dodgers – Arcade spoof of the Buck Rogers films



AMSTRAD Computer User

Binder

These handsome burgundy binders, embossed with the ACU logo, will keep your magazines in pristine condition, using a system of metal rods to hold them firmly in place.

...worth £4.95

13 issues for the price of 12

That's right! You get an extra issue with a yearly subscription.

Or you can take out an 18 month subscription and pay for only 16.

That's an extra two issues of your favourite magazine, absolutely free!

Subscribe using this form (or a photocopy) to obtain your free gifts

AMSTRAD Computer User

All Overseas items despatched by air mail

Order Form

Offers subject to availability

Valid to 28.2.89 *All prices include postage, packing & VAT.*

UK subscriptions to ACU

Includes 13 issues, binder & special anthology NEW

(✓) £p

			New	Renewal
Yearly subscription				
With Anthology on tape	£16.50	*8201/8205*	☐	☐
Special Anthology on disc	£16.50	*8200/8204*	☐	☐
18 month subscription				
With Anthology on tape	£22	*8203/8207*	☐	☐
Special Anthology on disc	£22	*8202/8206*	☐	☐

Europe, Eire and Overseas subscriptions to ACU

			New	Renewal
Yearly subscription				
Europe & Eire	£25	*8001/8812*	☐	☐
Overseas	£40	*8002/8813*	☐	☐

ACU Anthology *(see page 71)*

Volume 1 Tape	£7.95	*8161*	☐
Volume 2 Tape	£7.95	*8163*	☐
Volume 1 Disc	£9.95	*8162*	☐
Volume 2 Disc	£9.95	*8164*	☐

Utilities Unlimited *(see page 24)*

Tape	£7.95	*8165*	☐
Disc	£9.95	*8166*	☐
Pack of information sheets	£4.95	*8172*	☐

Readers in Europe (inc. Eire) & Overseas please add £2 per item unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL ____

Send to:
Avralite, FREEPOST,
Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow up to 28 days for delivery*

Order at any time of the day or night

Fax Orders:	*Orders by Prestel:*	*MicroLink/Telecom Gold*
0625 879966	**Key *89, then 614568383**	**72:MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry date ___/___

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature ____

☐ Cheque made payable to Amstrad Computer User

Name ____

Address ____

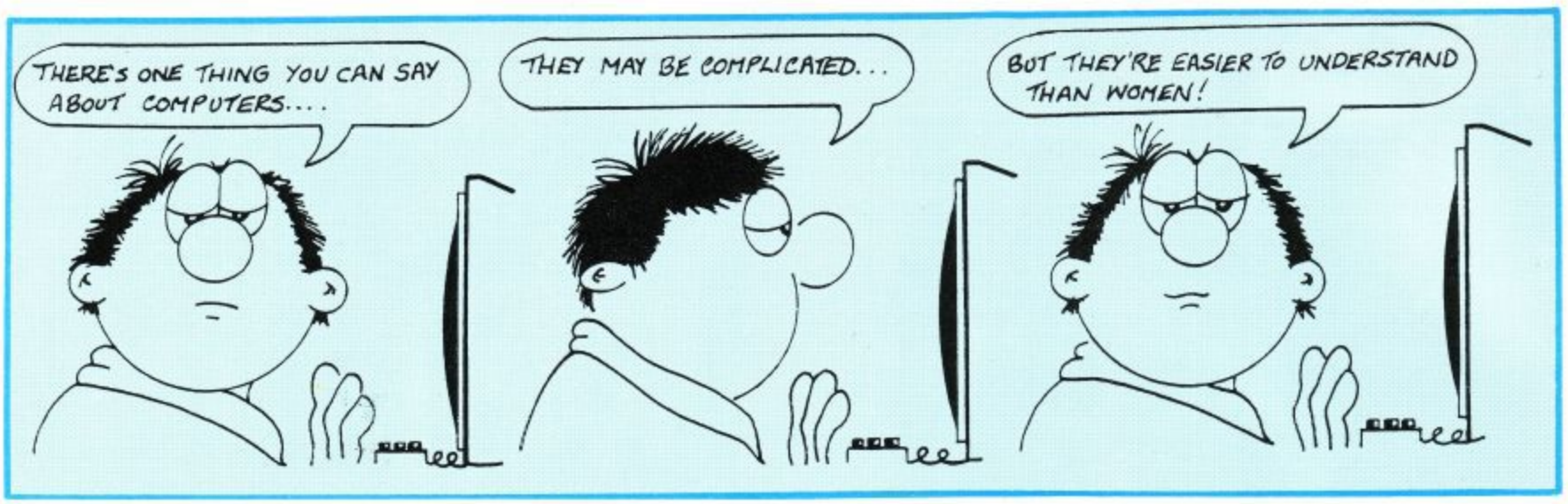
____

____

Postcode ____

ACU2

AMSTRAD Computer User



NEW FOR THE 464

The amazing

ROMBOARD XTRA

including

6128 UPGRADE SOCKET

Features: 6 Standard ROM Sockets
plus – Put a 6128 ROM in the 7th socket and you have a working 6128 operating system. Upgrading is as simple as that!
plus – 464/6128 selector
plus – Cold start RESET BUTTON
plus – Through connector for further expansions

ALL THIS FOR JUST £20

6128 ROM £19.50 64k RAM PACK £49.95

MICROSTYLE, 212 Dudley Hill Road, Bradford, BD2 3DF
Tel: 0274 636652

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Advantage	42	MicroLink	20
Amstrad User Club	11,75	Microtext	62
Arc Education	66	MJC Supplies	6
Astrocalc	66	Nemesis	62
Brunning Software	36	Ocean Software	2,3,76
Camel Micros	61	O J Software	52
Cheetah Marketing	40	Practical Economical Products	52
Compumart	23	Romantic Robot	12
Connect Software	28	RSD Connections	49
D&H Games	64	School Software	49
Database Software	4,24	SDC	46
E&J Software	62	Selec Software	54
Educator Discs	74	Seven Stars Publishing	61
G Middleton	74	Siren Software	15
Greyhound Software	66	Soft Exchange	54
Home Based Business	74	Softshop	62
HSV Computer Services	38	Star Micronics	57
Jackson Computers	74	Stratum Technology	52
K&M Computers	34	Superphil	74
LCL Educational Software	66	Tasman Software	30
Mandarin Software	39,44	Trybridge	54
Meridian Software	49	Wacci UK	16

GM TOOLKIT

The ultimate utility program for Amstrad CPC464/664/6128 computers.
Provides 48 powerful RSX's for use in your own programs including:-

Extremely fast sprite commands with flip about either axis together with screen switching will create smooth flicker free animation with simple BASIC programs, example supplied **"This program is amazing"–ACU.**

Split screen modes, easy to use in BASIC allow you to combine text with multi colour graphics as the professionals do. High speed fill with user defined patterns **"Eight times faster than BASIC1.1"–ACU.** 4 types of fast shaded screen dumps on an Epson compatible printer.

Formatting discs quickly without using CPM. Reading and writing disc sectors, create your own protected discs. Disc error trapping on CPC464. **Load protected BASIC files.** List any type of file on screen or printer in hex or ASCII. Read any ROM's. Move blocks of RAM. Call any OS routine from BASIC. Full error handler system, very friendly.

Supplied with sprite and pattern design utilities, demonstration sprites and a comprehensive instruction manual for only £14.95 including postage and packing. Supplied on disc only.

Available only from G. Middleton, 18 Newlands Park Road, Scarborough, North Yorkshire YO12 6PX

JACKSON COMPUTERS LIMITED

JOIN OUR DISCOUNT CLUB!

Life membership for £8.50

Software/Hardware Discounts of 5-20% off RRP
All AMSTRAD and other leading makes of software available
Complete computer system, Printers, modems, cables

Amstrad CPC464 with colour monitor £287.50
Amstrad CPC6128 with colour monitor £389.90
PCW8256/512 ..... £388.70/£504.85
Amstrad PCW 9512 ..... £552.00
Amstrad PC 1640 ECD ..... Ring for details

PPC range portable computers now available – Ring for Details
All prices include VAT
Also free Life Membership when you purchase any AMSTRAD computer
TEL: Between 9am-5pm 01-655 1610

Send for full Price List & membership form to:

25 Spring Lane, Woodside, South Norwood, London SE25 4SP

OVER 80 NEW PROGRAMS FOR AMSTRAD!

More than 80 quality new programs for CPC 464, 664 and 6128 computers! Schoolwork programs, games, word processors, penpal discs, etc., at really affordable prices!!!

24 schoolwork programs on one disc for just £16.00!
48 schoolwork programs on one disc for just £30.00!
Or 12 games on one disc for just £30.00!

Buy direct from the programmers by mail order!

Write to:

EDUCATOR DISCS
Bethells Road, Waitakere, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND.

MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

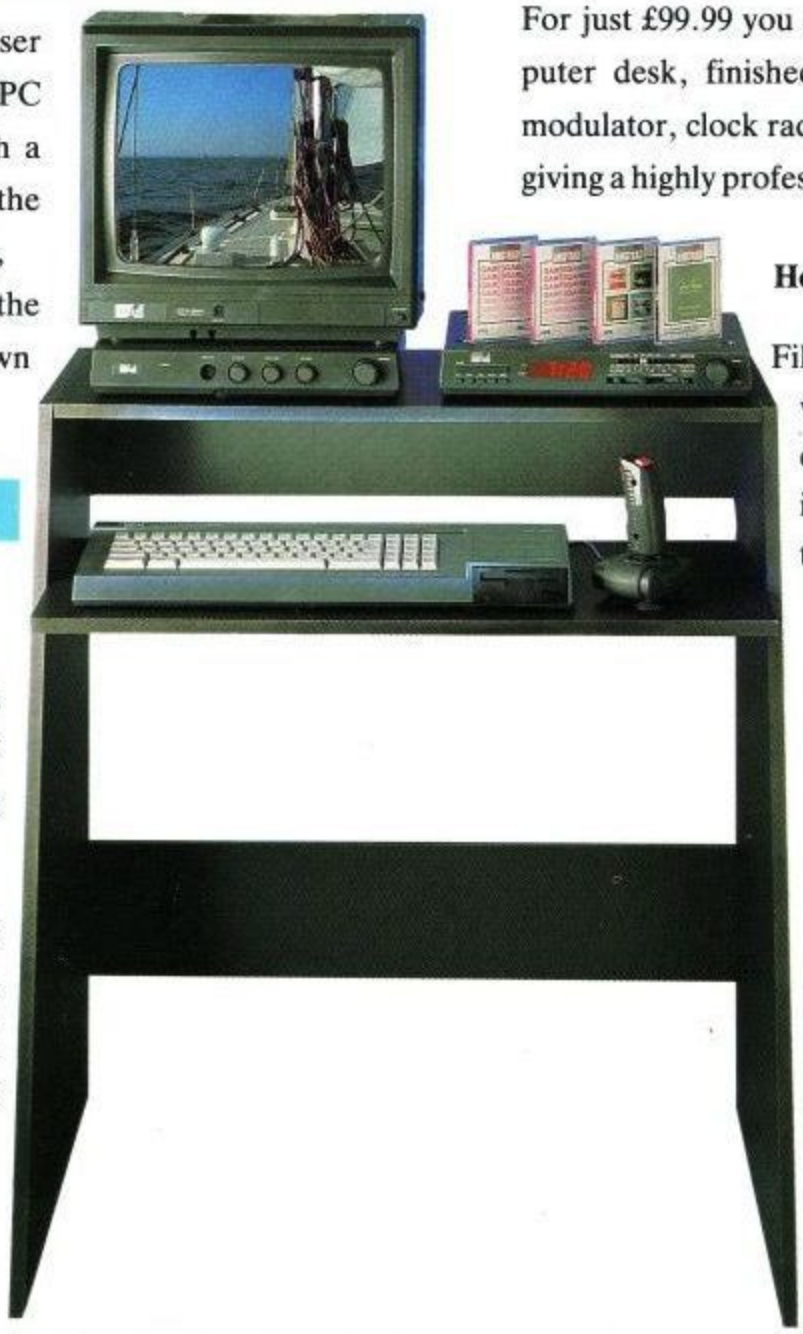
HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (ACU4)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TV SET!!!

The new Amstrad Entertainment Centre turns a CPC computer monitor into a TV set. It also includes a clock radio, a joystick, 17 computer games, plus a stylish work desk to keep the whole system on.

USER CLUB MEMBERS

Members of the Amstrad User Club who own an Amstrad CPC 464™ or a CPC 6128™ with a colour monitor can now buy the TV modulator, the clock radio, the joystick, the games and the desk to make their own entertainment centre.



FROM ONLY £89

For just £89.99 you can buy:

- **TV modulator** - converts your CPC monitor into a TV set - watch TV in your own room!
- **The clock radio** - modern and stylishly designed it fits neatly into the system. It will wake you up to your favourite radio station.
- **An Amstrad joystick** - is essential for games - if you already have a joystick the JY2 can be plugged into it for 2 players at the same time.
- **The 17 free games** - including such great titles as Scalextric®, Trivial Pursuit®, Monopoly®, Cluedo® and Scrabble®.

For just £99.99 you can have all these PLUS a stylish computer desk, finished in dark grey. Your computer, TV modulator, clock radio and monitor fit neatly onto the desk giving a highly professional appearance.

How to order your Entertainment Centre

Fill in the attached form **now** and send it with your cheque/postal order or charge it to your credit card - and send it to the Amstrad User Club. We will then deliver direct to your home.

The prices quoted include VAT and delivery.

Please note that CPC464 users with a CTM640 colour monitor will also need to purchase an MP-2 modulator

Amstrad Mail Order, Enterprise House, P.O. Box 10, Roper St, Pallion Industrial Estate, Sunderland, SR4 6SN

Mr/Mrs/Miss: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____

Address: _____

_____ Postcode: _____ Day phone No: _____ Date: ___/___/___

Please send me:

Amstrad Entertainment Centre including Work Desk @£99.99 inc VAT ☐

or Amstrad Entertainment Centre (without Work Desk) @£89.99 inc VAT ☐

You must tick one of these boxes:
I currently own:-

an Amstrad CPC 464 ☐

or Amstrad CPC 6128 with a colour monitor ☐

Cheque/Postal Order for £ _____ enclosed, or please debit my Access/Visa account by £ _____

☐ Access
☐ Visa
(please tick) account No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiry date: _____ Signed: _____

Please make cheques payable to **Amsoft Mail Order** and post your order to:- Amsoft Mail Order, Enterprise House, P.O. Box 10, Roper St, Pallion Industrial Estate, Sunderland, SR4 6SN.

Please allow 28 days for delivery. All products subject to availability.

Amsoft Mail Order operated by Lazahold Ltd, under exclusive licence from Amstrad PLC. Amsoft and Amstrad are registered trade marks of Amstrad PLC. All rights reserved. ACU/BD1

THE GREATEST SPORTS COMPILATION EVER!

GAME SET AND MATCH 2

FEATURING ALL THESE FANTASTIC GAMES

MATCH DAY II · WINTER OLYMPIAD · SUPER HANG ON · BASKET MASTER · STEVE DAVIES' SNOOKER
TRACK & FIELD · NICK FALDO'S OPEN · SUPERBOWL · IAN BOTHAM'S TEST MATCH · CHAMPIONSHIP SPRINT

Score a goal, race on two wheels, compete in the winter olympics with Bob Sled, Ski Jump, Slalom and downhill. Match strokes with Nick Faldo, make the winning break against Steve Davis but play a straight bat as Ian Botham. Enter the arena in Track & Field as you compete in 100 metre dash, Long Jump, Javelin, 110 metre hurdles, Hammer Throw and High Jump and if that doesn't finish you off then throw jump shots against the basket ball aces, give it all you've got and go for a touchdown in the NFL Superbowl – then you can sit down...in the cockpit of a Formula 1 racing car as you compete to take the chequered flag! Check out GSM 2 – the ultimate in sports compilations for the SPECTRUM, COMMODORE and AMSTRAD micros.

DISK **£17.95**

CASSETTE **£12.95**

Note: SUPERBOWL and WINTER OLYMPIAD are not available on the AMSTRAD version